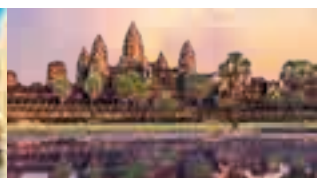
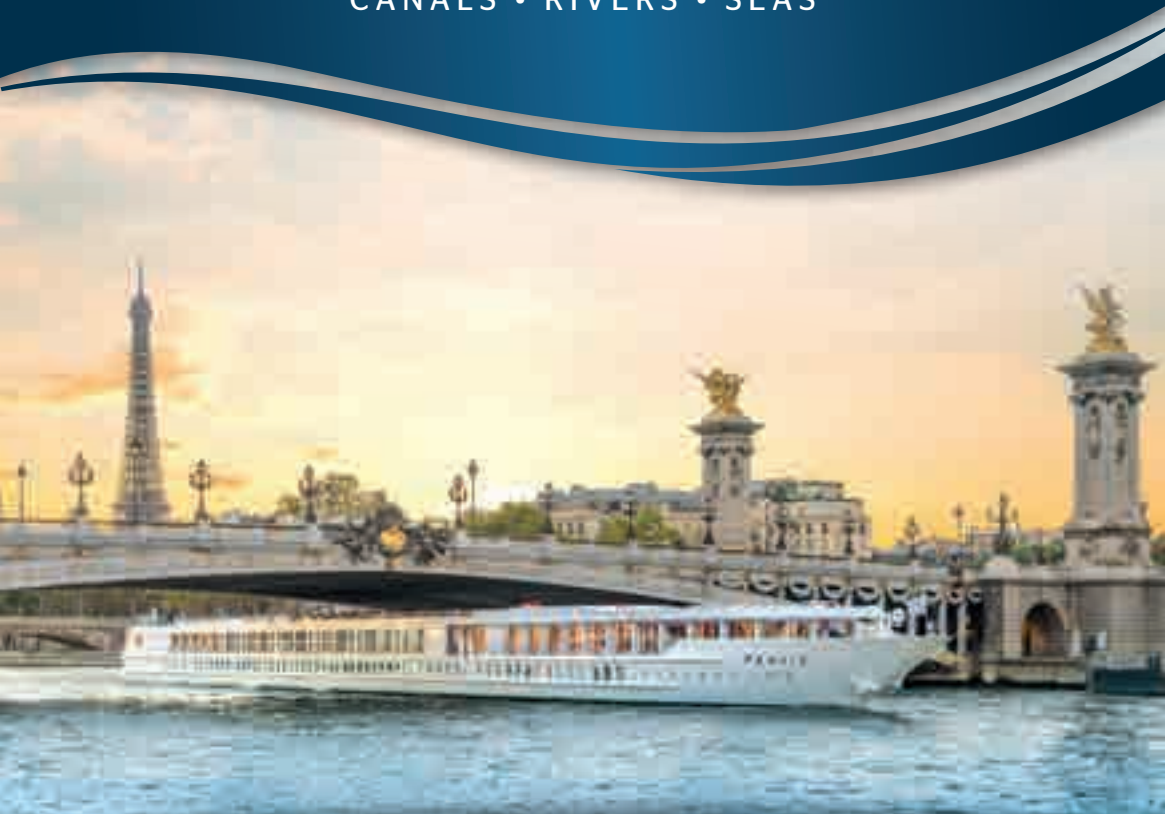



WORLD-WIDE RIVER CRUISES

CANALS • RIVERS • SEAS



2020


BEST VALUE FOR MONEY


 All meals included: buffet breakfast and 3-course lunch and dinner served in our restaurant⁽¹⁾.


 Soft and alcohol drinks⁽¹⁾ included during meals and at the bar whilst on board (premium brands are available at an extra cost) except for Christmas Market cruises and certain other cruises as noted.

 Shore excursions included as outlined in the itinerary

 Audiophones are provided during most excursions.

 Onboard entertainment.

 Free Wi-Fi throughout the fleet⁽²⁾.

 **FAMILYCLUB in July and August:**

- Free cruise for children up to 16 years old⁽³⁾.
- Single cabin supplement offered.

 Some of our cruises are adapted with hiking programs.

 Bicycles available on board our canal barges (except for cruises ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP).

(1) Unless otherwise stated in the program of the cruise under the "excluding" category. Only on board the ships from our CroisiEurope fleet (excluding Exotic river cruises).

(2) Apart from our ships on Lake Kariba in Southern Africa.

(3) Valid for some destinations in Northern and Southern Europe (excluding flights, airport taxes, excursions and transfers from/to the airport) except for Italy (MAV FAIPP/VMA, FAIPP): 30% discount on cruise price (in accordance with the above criteria).



GO with the CroisiEurope flow

There is really no better way to explore Europe's magnificent city centres and spectacular landscapes than by ship.

A CroisiEurope cruise is not just a fantastic experience, it's also great value. There is the sheer variety that guests encounter as the ship gently sails its course on well-known rivers, canals and coast lines, all the while enjoying delicious French cuisine paired with inclusive fine wines.

This brochure is filled with ideas and inspiration, and unrivalled choice of cruise itineraries, whether you are a seasoned "CroisiEurope Connoisseur" or sailing with us for the first time. You can discover which of the world's waterways may suit you best, whether you are seeking to immerse in European architecture, history, panoramic landscapes or explore exotic cultures. Trusted local guides bring each destination to life with fascinating stories and insightful anecdotes on our perennial favourites from the Douro to the Blue Danube, but also our more exotic destinations to Africa or Asia.

For our increasing number of active cruise guests, CroisiEurope has been busy crafting new itineraries on much sought after Cruise & Walk programs. For authenticity seekers, take a closer look at our boutique style canal barges, sailing at a very gentle pace along French canals.

Join us for unique experiences to be discovered in the "Only with CroisiEurope" sections such as our innovative paddle-wheel ships that sail the Loire and Elbe rivers.

Our 56-ship fleet will be welcoming new members in Southern Africa, on the Nile and Ganges, all the while continuing full steam ahead with renovating and upgrading our current fleet, adding more quality and style on board. A brand new and exclusive itinerary on the Canal Bianco, exploring emblematic regions in northern Italy, comes in addition to our already successful presence on the market.

We hope to welcome you soon on a CroisiEurope Cruise.

Bon voyage!



European river cruises



FRANCE



- Châteaux of the Loire Valley
- Paris and the Seine Valley
- The Garonne and Dordogne Valleys
- Burgundy and Provence on the Rhône River

PAGE 37

SOUTHERN EUROPE



- Italy, the Canal Bianco and the Venetian Lagoon
- Portugal's Douro River Valley
- Spain's Andalusia and the Guadalquivir

PAGE 53

NORTHERN EUROPE



- The Rhine and its tributaries
- The Elbe

PAGE 67




 Sites inscribed on
 the UNESCO World
 Heritage List

CENTRAL EUROPE



- From the blue Danube to the Black Sea
- The Famous Danube Capitals

PAGE 85

MULTIRIVER CRUISES



- From Amsterdam, Budapest, Strasbourg, Vienna and Berlin

PAGE 97

THEMED CRUISES



- Christmas and New Year cruises
- Cruise'n walk
- Cruise'n Bike
- Enological cruises
- Gastronomic cruise
- Grape Harvest cruise

PAGE 141

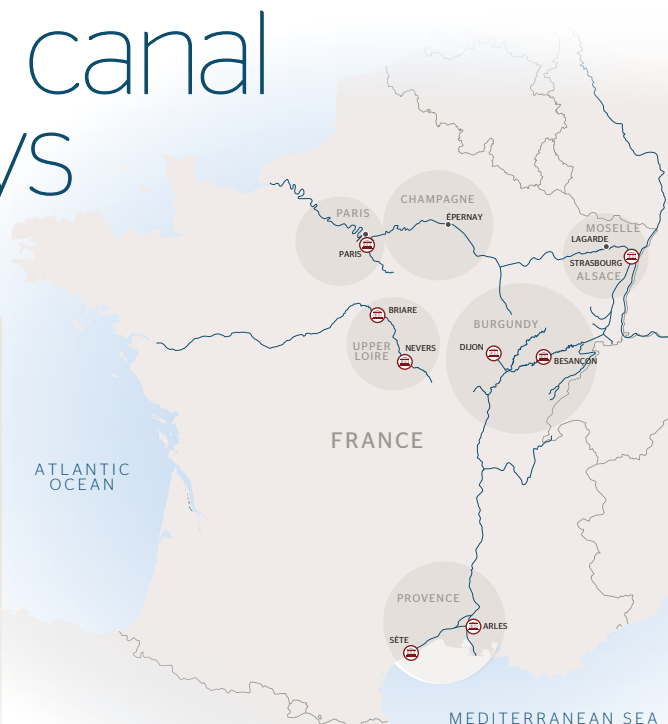
French canal journeys

FRENCH CANALS



- The Upper Loire
- Champagne
- Provence
- Burgundy
- Alsace

PAGE 27



Sea cruises



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List



SEA CRUISES



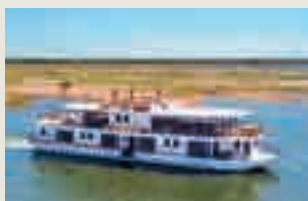
- Croatia and Montenegro
- Malta and Sicily
- Cyprus and the Holy Land
- Treasures of the Adriatic

PAGE 109

Exotic river cruises



LAKE KARIBA



Safari-cruise in South Africa, Zimbabwe, Botswana and Namibia

PAGE 120

MEKONG



Cruise from the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta

PAGE 124

VOLGA



Cruise from Moscow to Saint Petersburg

PAGE 128

GANGES



Cruise from Kolkata to Varanasi

PAGE 132

NILE



Round-trip cruise from Luxor

PAGE 136

Why CroisiEurope?



EUROPE'S LARGEST RIVER CRUISE LINE

Since 1976 CroisiEurope has pioneered river cruising on the most beautiful waterways in Europe, and is Europe's largest and most experienced river cruise line. When you sail with us, you can relax and know that you will be well taken care of.

A VARIETY OF PRODUCTS AND DESTINATIONS

From a 3-day city break to walking cruises or 13 days along the Danube, we offer a unique variety of cruises to the most interesting destinations.

EXCLUSIVE DESTINATIONS

From Spain's Guadalquivir River, to France's Loire Valley, we continue to be the first and often only line to offer such unique destinations.

Best value for money

Since 1976, CroisiEurope has been offering quality cruises at affordable prices, giving our customers the opportunity to cruise the world's most beautiful waterways.

CroisiEurope takes you away for so much less yet offers so much more

As an independent, family-owned business, we are able to provide great value for money as we handle the entire operation from beginning to end: from the design and building of our ships and fleet maintenance, to creating cruise itineraries, sales and marketing and highly trained staff and crew.

This gives us the ability to manage our costs carefully and allows us to provide you with exceptional value for money.

Additionally, we concentrate on things that matter most: friendly and knowledgeable staff, well-appointed, comfortable cabins, reliable and safe ships, excellent food, incredible itineraries and a delightful experience of European culture.

Affordable prices at remarkable quality

Well-designed cabins with most having full length glass doors or panoramic, river facing windows, hotel-

style, comfortable beds and lots of storage.

Each member of our crew – whether it's the Bar Waiter or a Cruise Manager – is a highly trained professional with a passion for what they do and a commitment to excellence.

Inspired itineraries include iconic favourites, fascinating optional excursions with knowledgeable guides, as well as an opportunity to explore lesser known places and immerse yourself in local culture. While most of our sightseeing tours show you the must-see sights, we also offer options for our active guests.

Providing exceptional dining is our passion. Our head chef Alain Bohn, a long-time member to La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs (which is, by invitation only, and exclusively to those possessing world-class culinary acumen); and our onboard culinary team strives to tempt your taste buds with classical favourites and local delicacies paired with a generous selection of wines from each region the ships are sailing through.

Our Cruise Managers and on-board hosts take care of every detail.

The CroisiEurope difference

At CroisiEurope we go out of our way to provide you with everything you need at highest possible comfort standards, at the same time searching out unique experiences to make your voyage with us an unforgettable cruise experience.

In other words, you can relax, knowing that these treasured memories of your wonderful river cruise will not be spoilt by a hefty bill.

Entertainment on board

While your CroisiEurope cruise is all about discovering wonderful destinations, however on many days there will be an enjoyable or informative distraction to add an extra dimension to your voyage.

Dinner in Spain may be accompanied by a guitar player from the region. A classical string quartet

could come aboard in Germany, or an entrancing fado singer in Portugal. On the Volga, you can choose to take part in a tea drinking ceremony or Russian classes.

Or simply do nothing except relax to some light music in the lounge; there's never an obligation to join in.

Our cruises offer excellent value and include so much in the price:

- Your cruise from embarkation to disembarkation in a double occupancy en-suite cabin with flat screen TV with international channels for news and music.
- Delicious self-service buffet breakfast.
- Lunch and dinner menus created by our head chef, who is a member of the renowned Chaîne des Rôtisseurs de France as well as Maitres Cuisiniers de France. We can accommodate a range of dietary restrictions including vegetarian and gluten-free if notified at time of booking.
- Unlimited drinks onboard on all our main season cruises and certain other itineraries where noted.
- Complimentary drinks include mineral water, fruit

juices, soft drinks, tea, coffee, beer, most spirits and a large selection of house wines. Not included are premium brands listed on our drink menus.

- Excursion packages of your choice: classic or discovery
- Complimentary Wi-Fi onboard.
- Multi-lingual cruise manager and hostess at your disposal.
- All port fees.
- Travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.
Note: Included features may vary based on ship and destination.

Travel Insurance Advice

For your peace of mind and well-being, we strongly advise that you purchase travel insurance to cover you for trip cancellation or interruption, medical expenses and lost or damaged luggage. Please ask your cruise specialist or travel agent at time of booking.

Life on board & Cuisine





CABIN (MS RENOIR)

Want to relax: choose between lounge bar & sun deck

Why not enjoy one of our lounges? A good place to spend time socializing indoors with friends or family, or enjoy some entertainment. The sun deck offers a panoramic view of the landscape's beauty as you cruise.

Service & languages

We have a dedicated and knowledgeable staff of more than 1,600 people, whose conviviality, attentiveness and professionalism ensure that your voyage will be comfortable and pleasurable. Our staff and crews speak French, English and many of them speak other major European languages as well.

Gratuity

Tipping customs vary from country to country and culture to culture, and we understand that tipping is a way for passengers to show appreciation for services, quality and attention received during the cruise. To leave a tip, please use the envelope found in your cabin your last evening on board, and place this envelope in the specially designated box in the reception area as you disembark with the understanding that tipping is entirely at your discretion*.

Just sit down and let us take care of you

Lunch and dinner will be 3-course sit down meals prepared by our chefs. We serve a fixed menu of local specialties, prepared on a daily basis from fresh ingredients. Both lunch and dinner meals are paired with excellent complimentary wines. We do provide meals for people with food allergies or special dietary needs.

* Apart from our cruises on the Nile and the Ganges for which tips are already included.

Note: Certain features may vary based on ship and destination.

Cabins

After dinner, retire to your private cabin in comfort for the night: all our tastefully decorated cabins are equipped with air conditioning, central heating, shower/toilets, satellite TV, safe, hairdryer— each providing a view of the river.

Buffet Breakfast

Your day will start with an impressive self-served buffet breakfast in the onboard restaurant, which may include pastries, coffee, tea, juice, breads, jams and jellies, a variety of sausages and cold cuts, eggs, fresh fruit, and yogurt.

Allergens

For guests with allergies, our Chefs can prepare alternative meals with their needs in mind. Please notify your booking agent at time of reservation.

Despite our efforts to avoid the presence of allergens in the food, we cannot guarantee that allergens have not been introduced at any stage of the food chain or inadvertently during the preparation, since we do not have separate kitchens on the ships that would guarantee a zero risk environment for the preparation.

Our customers can consult the logbook, containing the allergens and the complete traceability of our menus, at the ship's reception desk.

French cuisine, European flair

We carefully design and plan our cuisine and menus in the exacting tradition of fine French gastronomy. Each meal on your cruise will give you a delightful experience of French haute cuisine. For our gastronomic cruises, such Michelin-starred greats as Marc Haerberlin, Emile Jung and the expert staff surrounding Paul Bocuse have been happy to join forces with CroisiEurope to take you on a memorable culinary voyage.

Since 2013, CroisiEurope's head chef, Alain Bohn, has been a member of the Maitres Cuisiniers de France. This esteemed French association, created more than 50 years ago, includes only 250 chefs worldwide.

On our cruises outside of Europe, our Chefs prepare local cuisine, colorful and tasty, while adapted to Western tastes.



CROISIEUROPE'S
HEAD CHEF,
ALAIN BOHN



Choosing your excursion package

Two different excursion packages provide guests, who are looking for new experiences, adventures and sensations, with a range of dynamic, fun-filled and out-of-the-ordinary activities. Make your choice between these two options:

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

THE “CLASSIC” PACKAGE

Containing classic excursions based on culture, architecture and history. We've revamped several of our tours to give you a more authentic experience!



THE “DISCOVERY” PACKAGE

Discovery tours are for the adventurous, the offbeat, or those who are looking for something new.



Irresistible fun!

OUT-OF-THE-ORDINARY “SAFARI”

IN THE CAMARGUE

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE HELICOPTER TOURS!

OVER THE LOIRE

Join us for the experience of a lifetime by seeing the beauty of France from above. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont and Turmelière.

OVER THE VICTORIA FALLS

A set of 8 gorges open up to one of the most amazing spectacles in the world: Victoria Falls. Take in a sweeping panorama of this landscape from the air!

(Subject to favorable weather conditions. Must be reserved before departure. Based on availability at time of booking).

REGIONAL CULTURE

LA CITÉ DU VIN IN BORDEAUX

This modern building - reminiscent of a lighthouse on the banks of the Garonne - is a unique invitation to voyage to the heart of wine and its traditions throughout the world. The Cité du Vin is a self-guided tour punctuated by 20 themed spaces explaining the culture of wine in an immersive, sensorial setting. The grand finale of your visit will bring you to the upper level for a gorgeous 360° view of Bordeaux and a complimentary glass of wine.

ACTIVE TOURING

PALACE OF VERSAILLES: BIKE TOUR THROUGH THE PALACE PARK

Visit Versailles in a whole new way: on a bicycle! This bike tour will bring you to the most beautiful parts of the park. We'll cycle along the canal and see the Queen's Hamlet and the Petit and Grand Trianons. The forests in Versailles are surrounded by a magnificent network of tree-lined paths.

ENERGETIC

HIKE THROUGH THE ALPILLES MOUNTAINS AND THE VILLAGE OF BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

You'll be taken by coach to the starting point of a hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence. This exceptional area is framed by limestone formations, vineyards and olive orchards. You'll have a great view of the legendary village and the surrounding valley.

Where and when?

CroisiEurope offers cruises every month of the year! You'll find that each season has its own unique pleasures and romantic charm:

FEBRUARY • MARCH

In February and March, enjoy mini-breaks in Paris, join the Venetian Carnival or enjoy the warm weather in Spain or along the coasts of Croatia, Albania and Montenegro.

APRIL

Tulip Time in Holland is the place to be with the famous Keukenhof floral gardens where you'll enjoy over 7 million brilliant and breathtaking tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, filling the air with colour and fragrance.

MAY • JUNE • JULY • AUGUST • SEPTEMBER

A perfect time to explore any European River from France, the Rhine in Northern Europe, the Danube in Central Europe all the way to the Black Sea. The Mediterranean destination offers vineyards and countryside gardens which are in full, fragrant summer bloom and fruit. Our canal barges will take you to the heart of the most prestigious cultural, architectural and natural heritage in France. Seize the opportunity of a gentle cruise through 1,000 years of Russian history along the Volga and Neva Rivers, from Saint-Petersburg to Moscow.

AUTUMN

Enjoy quieter months to explore all destinations avoiding the crowds with still warm weather near the Mediterranean and Croatia. Autumn is also a very pleasant time for navigating on the mythical Ganges, and visiting Rajasthan.

WINTER

We also offer special Christmas Markets, Christmas and New Year cruises. These holidays are, historically, richly festive times in Europe, so you'll have a chance to experience this time of year in a whole new way. Or you can choose to take part in a unique cruise through Cyprus and the Holy Land.

ALL YEAR LONG

Southern Africa awaits you for an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the earth. Build memories that will last a lifetime as you cruise from the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta.

Admire Egypt throughout the year on a Nile cruise and discover two thousand years of history from Luxor to Aswan.

AWARDS



MEMBERS OF



Premium ship category

A range of amenities will offer you the best river cruises



- Spacious en-suite cabins
- Sun deck with deckchairs
- Wi-Fi*
- Boutique
- Bar Lounge with dance floor
- Refined and elegant atmosphere

*Apart from our ship on Lake Kariba.

NEW GENERATION PREMIUM SHIPS

MS AMALIA RODRIGUES
MS CAMARGUE
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC
MS DOUCE FRANCE
MS ELBE PRINCESSE
MS ELBE PRINCESSE II
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER
MS GIL EANES
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX
MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE
MV LA BELLE DES OcéANS
MS LAFAYETTE

MS LOIRE PRINCESSE
MS MIGUEL TORGA
MS RENOIR
MS SYMPHONIE
MS VAN GOGH
MS VIVALDI
RV AFRICAN DREAM
RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM
RV INDOCHINE II
RV GANGES VOYAGER
RV JAZ ROYALE





RESTAURANT (MS ELBE PRINCESSE)



BAR LOUNGE (MS AMÁLIA RODRIGUES)



CABIN (MS MIGUEL TORGA)



BAR LOUNGE (MS RENOIR)

The CroisiEurope fleet

CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.



FRENCH CANALS / HOTEL BARGES

	Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin		Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin
MS JEANINE	Premium	Burgundy	11	Renovated in 2013	—	MS RAYMONDE	Premium	Champagne / Alsace	11	2014	✓
MS ANNE-MARIE	Premium	Provence	11	2014	✓	MS DANIELÉ	Premium	Burgundy	12	2016	✓
MS MADELEINE	Premium	Alsace	11	2014	✓	MS DÉBORAH	Premium	Loire	11	2016	✓

SEAS & OCEANS

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE	Premium	4-deck ship	110 m	99	✓	2007/2017
MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS	Premium	7-deck ship Private balconies ⁽³⁾	103 m	60	—	1989/2016

SEINE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS RENOIR	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS SEINE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	67	—	2002/2017
MS BOTTICELLI	Standard	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	75	✓	2004/2016

GARONNE & DORDOGNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	87	✓	2013

RHÔNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CAMARGUE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	54	✓	1995/2015
MS VAN GOGH	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS MISTRAL	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	1999/2007
MS RHÔNE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	69	—	2001/2011

LOIRE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in
MS LOIRE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies ⁽²⁾	80 m	48	✓	2015

PÔ

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS MICHELANGELO	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	2000/2017

GUADIANA & GUADALQUIVIR

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	88	✓	2005/2016

DOURO

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS AMALIA RODRIGUES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2019
MS MIGUEL TORGA	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2017
MS GIL EANES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2015
MS INFANTE D. HENRIQUE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75 m	71	—	2003/2014
MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2003/2015
MS VASCO DA GAMA	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2002/2014

RHINE & DANUBE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LAFAYETTE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	90 m	43	✓	1992/2014
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	87	✓	2012
MS VIVALDI	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	88	✓	2009
MS SYMPHONIE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS DOUCE FRANCE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS EUROPE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	90	✓	2006/2016
MS BEETHOVEN	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	110 m	90	✓	2004/2010
MS FRANCE	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2016
MS LEONARD DA VINCI	Standard	2-deck ship	105 m	72	—	2003/2011
MS MODIGLIANI	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2011
MS VICTOR HUGO	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	45	✓	2000/2019
MS MONA LISA	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	47	✓	2000
MS MONET	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	1999/2007
MS LA BOHÈME	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	80	—	COMPLETE RENOVATION 2020

ELBE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS ELBE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	95 m	40	✓	2016
MS ELBE PRINCESSE II	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽¹⁾	102 m	45	✓	2018

LAKE KARIBA

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV AFRICAN DREAM	Boutique	2-deck ship Private balconies ⁽⁴⁾	33 m	8	2018
RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM	Boutique	2-deck ship Private balconies ⁽⁴⁾	33 m	8	NEW FOR 2020

MEKONG

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV INDOCHINE II	Premium	3-deck ship Private balconies	65 m	31	2017
RV INDOCHINE	Standard	3-deck ship	51 m	24	2008
LAN DIEP	Standard	3-deck ship	50 m	22	2007
TOUM TIOU II	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	14	2008
TOUM TIOU	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	10	2002

VOLGA

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
KRONSTADT ⁽⁵⁾ (or similar)	Standard +	4-deck ship	125 m	116	1979/2018

INDIA

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
GANGES VOYAGER ⁽⁵⁾ (or similar)	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	56 m	28	2014

EGYPT

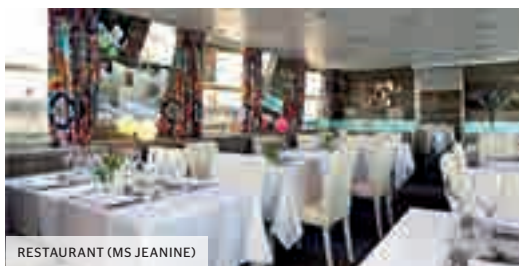
	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
JAZ ROYALE ⁽⁵⁾ (or similar)	Premium	4-deck ship	72 m	50	2001/2018

(1) Cabins with French balcony available on upper deck and/or middle deck. (2) Cabins with private balcony available on upper deck. (3) Certain cabins with private balcony available on deck 6. (4) Two cabins available with private balconies. (5) This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.
Note: PRM Cabin is a cabin suited for People with Reduced Mobility. Please discuss these options with your travel agent or cruise specialist.

Our canal barges

You can cruise through the very soul of France, as you enjoy the peace and quiet far from the hustle and bustle of the modern world gently cruising along peaceful waterways.

Truly an ideal opportunity to unwind! Perfect for couples, families or groups of friends! A cruise on a traditional canal barge is always the best way to relax and enjoy life.



RESTAURANT (MS JEANINE)



CABIN (MS ANNE-MARIE)

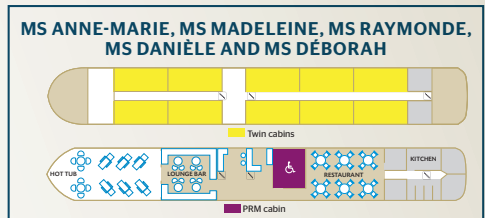
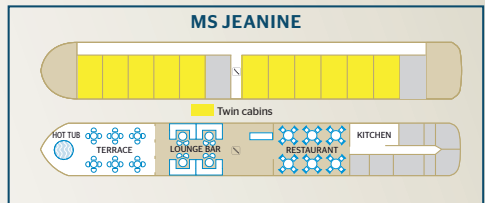




In order to give its customers opportunity to experience life in France from a truly unique perspective, CroisiEurope offers a fleet of canal barges that will cruise the regions of Alsace-Lorraine, Burgundy, Provence, Upper Loire, Champagne and the Canal Saint-Martin in Paris.



JACUZZI (MS ANNE-MARIE)



Non contractual plans



BAR LOUNGE (MS RAYMONDE)

Built	2013 (MS Jeanine) 2014 (MS Anne-Marie, MS Madeleine and MS Raymonde) 2016 (MS Danièle and MS Déborah)
Length	121 ft.
Width	19 ft.
Passengers	22 passengers and 6 crew members (11 cabins)
Equipments	Each cabin has a window and is equipped with private en-suite facilities (shower and toilet), TV, radio, telephone (for internal calls only), safe.
	Independant air conditioning
	Central heating
	Wi-Fi
	Bicycles available onboard
Facilities	Well-equipped sun deck with parasols and deckchairs, and Jacuzzi - Restaurant Spacious lounge area with bar.

Sea & ocean cruises

MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

The MV La Belle de l'Adriatique differs from other sea cruisers as her size allows her to cruise close to the coastline and moor in smaller harbours inaccessible to larger cruisers. Her smaller size allows for a more personalized service and this, combined with the modern comforts on board, make these sea cruises unique and refreshing.



RESTAURANT

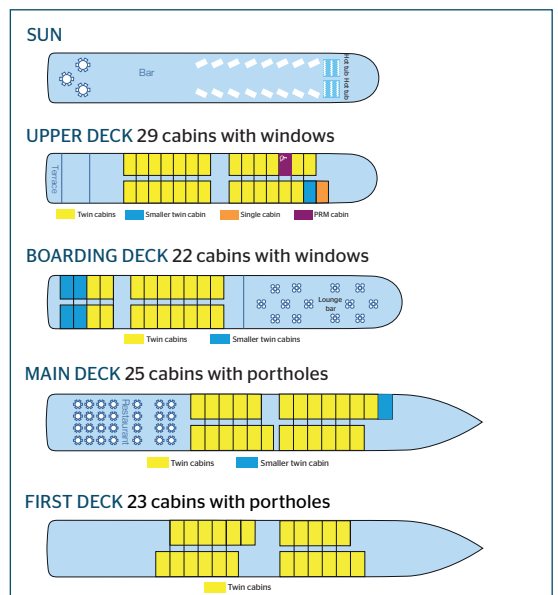


CABIN



PIANORAMA BAR

Built in	2007
Renovated in	2017
Length	361 ft.
Width	42 ft.
Passengers	197 passengers and 48 crew members (99 cabins)
Certified	Bureau VERITAS
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, satellite TV, radio, safe, central heating or air conditioning, Internet connexion, phone and Wi-Fi.
	Anti-roll stabilizer
	Defibrillator available on board
	Cabin equipped for persons with reduced mobility
Facilities	Lounge bar with a dance floor, dining room (198 persons), pianoramabar with large TV screen, library and terrace, spacious sundeck with bar, fitness space, deckchairs and 2 jacuzzis, gift shop, lift, nursery.



Non contractual plans

MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS NEW

For more details, visit our website: www.croisieurperivercruises.com

This luxuriously elegant ship offers a variety of comfortable and stylish public spaces including a swimming pool, two bars/lounges, a restaurant, an outside grill and grill bar around the pool, fitness centre, beauty salon with hairdresser and spa as well as a laundry service.



RESTAURANT

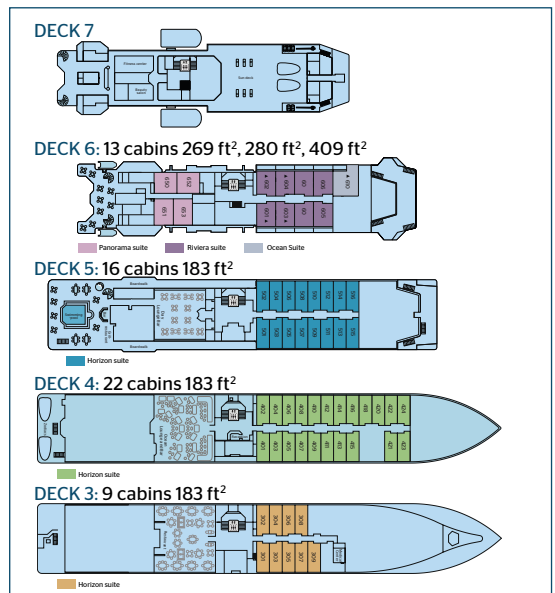


SUITE



SWIMMING POOL

Built in	1989
Renovated in	2016
Length	338 ft
Width	49 ft
Passengers	120 passengers (60 suites)
Equipments	All suites are equipped with twin beds or queen-sized, bed with storage drawers, marble bathroom with walk-in shower, fitted wardrobe with personal safe, writing desk, flat-screen, TV, refrigerator, hair-dryer, phone, Internet connexion and Wi-Fi.
Facilities	Swimming pool with pool bar, deck chairs and grill restaurant, ocean lounge and bar area, day lounge with buffet-style catering area, main restaurant, fitness center, saunas and hammam area, beauty salon with manicure, pedicure, massages and spa treatments



Non contractual plans

Southern Africa

RV AFRICAN DREAM / RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM NEW

Boutique ships

Live an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the world on board our Boutique ships as you cruise on Lake Kariba in Zimbabwe. Fantastic moments to keep for a lifetime!



RESTAURANT

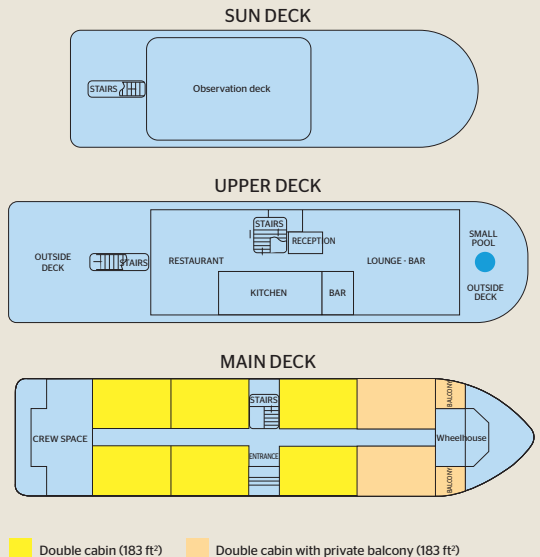


CABIN



TERRACE

Built in	RV African Dream: 2018 RV Zimbabwean Dream : 2020
Length	108 ft
Width	26 ft
Cabins	8 suites (183 ft ² each) of which 2 with private balconies
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, TV, safe and central heating or air conditioning.
Facilities	A nature and wildlife observation deck puts you in the heart of your surroundings. Cozy terrace and a small pool for those relaxing moments. Panoramic restaurant and lounge allow for perfect views. A perfect space to watch the sunset and the stars in the sky.
Leisure	Books and board games.



CASCADES LODGE

Located on an island at the very heart of the wilderness, our first-class lodge provides a refined and comfortable safari atmosphere in a quiet environment.



RESTAURANT/LOUNGE/BAR AREA

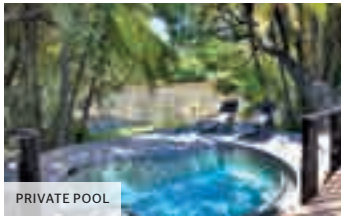
Bungalows Our eight 860 ft², fully-equipped bungalows include a bedroom, a living area, and a large bathroom. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, Wi-Fi, storage area and tea and coffee amenities. They each have an interior shower and bath, an exterior shower near the pool, and a hairdryer. Each bungalow comes with private swimming pool and an adjoining terrace with deckchairs.

Facilities The common areas include a restaurant, a lounge and bar area, and a spacious, panoramic terrace with a view on one of the Zambezi River tributaries, ideal for observing the surrounding wilderness. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.

Activities Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).



LOUNGE



PRIVATE POOL



BEDROOM

KAZA LODGE NEW

A hidden lodge in the heart of nature, intimate and authentic for a true African experience!



RESTAURANT/LOUNGE/BAR AREA

Bungalows 8 wooden ensuite bungalows with thatched roof and private balcony providing views of the Zambezi rapids. All decorated in a refined chic-ethnic style. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, Wi-Fi, storage area, tea and coffee amenities; shower and hairdryer in the bathroom.

Facilities The main living area is built around a massive baobab tree with several spacious outside areas and terraces. An infinity pool with breathtaking view over the nature. A fire camp to enjoy the evenings. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.

Activities Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).



LOUNGE



TERRACE

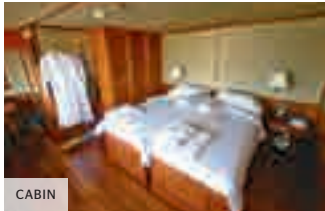
Mekong river ships

RV INDOCHINE - Category: Standard

The RV Indochine, a colonial-style ship combining charm and comfort, is entirely decorated with exotic wood.



SUN DECK



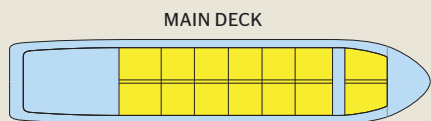
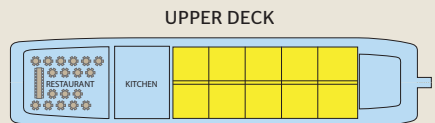
CABIN



BAR LOUNGE

Built in	2008
Dimensions	Length : 167 ft - Width : 36 ft
Draft	5,2 ft
Cruising speed	12 knots
Capacity	24 cabins - 48 passengers Upper deck : 10 cabins Main deck : 14 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 968 ft ² panoramic restaurant, large lounge bar and 2,691 ft ² sun deck. Laundry service (for an extra fee)
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine cabins are spacious (172 ft ²), comfortable, and bright thanks to their large windows.
Cabin facilities	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massages (for an extra fee).

Plan of the RV INDOCHINE



Double cabin (172 ft²)

RV INDOCHINE II - Category: Premium

The RV Indochine II is the latest ship to join the CroisiEurope fleet on the Mekong. It combines colonial-style touches with a resolutely modern décor. You'll love relaxing in one of our thirty-one cabins, each with a private balcony. After an exciting day seeing the sites, take a dip in the pool on the sun deck to cool off.



CABIN



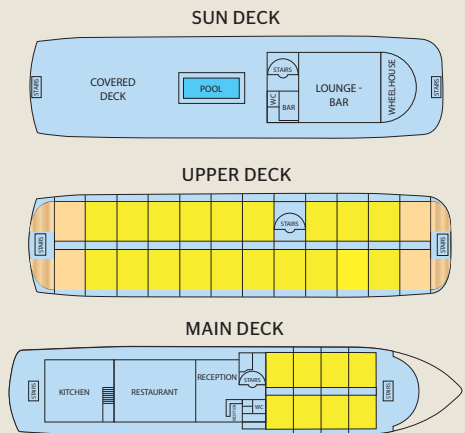
POOL



RESTAURANT

Built in	2017
Dimensions	Length: 213 ft - Width: 43 ft
Draft	5,2 ft
Cruising speed	12 knots
Capacity	31 cabins - 62 passengers Upper deck : 23 cabins Main deck : 8 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 1,292 ft ² restaurant, a large lounge bar, a sun deck with swimming pool and bar. Laundry service (for an extra fee)
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine II cabins are spacious (194 ft ²), comfortable and bright. Each has a private balcony and four cabins come with lovely patios.
Cabin facilities	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massage room (for an extra fee).

Plan of the RV INDOCHINE II



Double cabin (194 ft²)

Double cabin with mini-terrace (194 ft²)

Volga river ship

KRONSTADT - Category: Standard + (or similar)



THE CABINS

Standard double-occupancy (107 ft²): all cabins face outwards and include a scenic window, two beds that can be joined together, a private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio.

The portholes in the lower deck cabins can be closed for security reasons when the ship sails.

Comfort double-occupancy (139 ft²): cabins with 2 perpendicular beds, scenic window, private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge.

Junior suites (161 ft²): cabin with 2 single beds joined together and not separable on the upper deck and a king size bed on the lifeboat deck, private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge.

Suites (322 ft²): cabin with a bedroom and a lounge area, a king sized bed, private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, radio and fridge, TV and video.

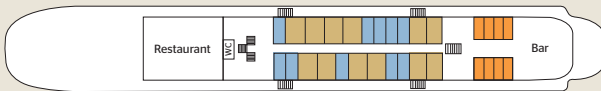
FACILITIES

2 restaurants, 2 bars, conference room, musical lounge, gift shop, medical room, sun deck with deckchairs, laundry service.

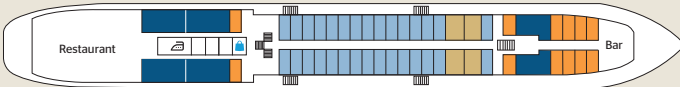
ACTIVITIES

Books and board games, evenings with musical entertainment. Lectures, Russian language classes, singing and dancing.

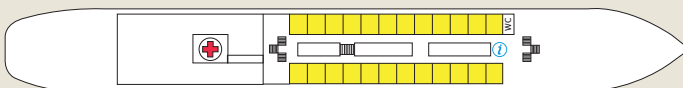
LIFEBOAT DECK



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



LOWER DECK



Weight	3078 tons
Dimensions	Length: 410 ft Width: 55 ft
Number of cabins	116 - 4 decks
Passengers	212
Built in Germany	

- Suites: 322 sq. ft.
- Junior suites: 161 sq. ft.
- Single-occupancy: 75 sq. ft.
- Triple-occupancy: 118 sq. ft.
- Comfort double-occupancy : 139 sq. ft.
- Standard double-occupancy: 107 sq. ft.

Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruises may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

New for 2020

DISCOVER OUR NEW ITINERARIES

The Canal Bianco and the Venetian lagoon (REF. VMA_AIPP / MAV_AIPP)

From the Canals of Venice to Mantua along the Canal Bianco, this brand new itinerary takes you to the heart of Italian regions filled with history, architecture and fine food. Veneto opens its doors and invites you to discover Venice, Vicenza and Verona. Renaissance-infused Lombardy will take your breath away with its varied panoramas in Mantua or Cremona. Finally, Emilia-Romagna will tantalize your taste buds with a gourmet tour of Parma: only the very best of Italian traditions and cuisine.



The Rhine From Switzerland to Germany through charming Alsace (REF. COB_AIPP / BCO_AIPP)

Cruise the magic Moselle River and enjoy the gentle waters of the Romantic Rhine Valley on this exceptional cruise from Cochem to Basel. Let yourself be whisked away by the meandering waters and discover the steep cliffs, majestic castles, and impressive vineyards in an

area teeming with history. Along the Wine Route, you'll explore traditional villages with hidden secrets, as well as Haut-Koenigsbourg Castle perched on a peak in the Vosges Mountains. And who could forget Koblenz and Rudesheim, known for its wines and cafés, or Heidelberg, one of the most romantic cities in Germany?

From Bordeaux to Royan, along the Gironde Estuary and the Garonne and Dordogne Rivers (REF. BYH_AIPP)

This magnificent itinerary will take you to the heart of Southwestern France, well known for its idyllic landscapes, famous wines, historical monuments, and emblematic sites. What better way to explore this part of French paradise than through longstanding maritime cities and an unequivocal art of living.



Cruise on the Nile The Land of the Pharaohs (REF. 8NL_AIPP)

The cradle of all civilizations - ancient Egypt - has fascinated humankind forever. Since the dawn of time, explorers, diplomats, writers, and painters have used the fertile banks of the Nile as inspiration for their work. Even today, we still seek the answers to the mysteries found within the pharaohs' tombs.

Over two thousand years of history are waiting for you on a cruise that promises exciting, spectacular, and unforgettable discoveries. Majestic temples, tombs, pyramids, and lively villages dot the Nile Valley landscapes from Luxor to Aswan. Wind down from your everyday grind and step way back in time on a cruise through Upper Egypt.



Cruise on the Ganges The Sacred Waters between Kolkata and Varanasi (REF. 1G1_AIPP)

Take a cruise on the Ganges River and plunge into fascinating, enticing, surprising, and astonishing India. The river is not only sacred to the Hindus, it is also the lifeline for the millions of inhabitants that depend on it for their daily needs. Washing in the river is done both symbolically to purify and to tend to practical tasks.

You'll cross through a region little touched by tourism and experience a deep authenticity within the unique historical sites and stunning landscapes along the way.

Discover the cultural heartbeat of the nation: Bustling Kolkata and its memorials and Varanasi, a sacred city that attracts millions of pilgrims a year. Join us on a luxury ship, decked out with canopy-style beds in its cabins, for a trip of a lifetime.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive itineraries to discover France's hidden treasures
- EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- Jacuzzi on board
- Unequaled value for the price
- French gourmet cuisine and wines
- All drinks included with meals and at the bar
- Intimate setting with highly attentive crew members
- Bikes available on board (except for cruises ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP)



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List





FRENCH CANALS

CRUISING THE BEAUTIFUL WATERWAYS OF FRANCE



BRIARE CANAL BRIDGE



7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN UPPER LOIRE

REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP (opposite direction)

The Heart of France along The Upper Loire From Briare to Nevers

DAY 1 Paris • BRIARE

Transfer from Paris to Briare
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 BRIARE • LERE

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Briare and the Deux
Marines museum
PM: Cruise towards Lere

DAY 3 LERE • MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Sancerre
and its Fief Tower followed
by a visit to a goat farm
PM: Cruise towards Menetreol-
sous-Sancerre

DAY 4 MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE • HERRY

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Pouilly-sur-Loire
PM: Cruise towards Herry

DAY 5 HERRY MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of La Charité-sur-Loire
and an authentic farm
PM: Cruise towards Marseilles-Les-
Aubigny
Gala dinner

DAY 6 MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY NEVERS

AM: Excursions proposed:
• Visit to the Fontmorigny
Abbey
• Visit of Apremont-sur-Allier
and its floral garden
PM: Cruise towards Nevers
Excursion proposed:
• Romantic tour of Nevers with
lanterns

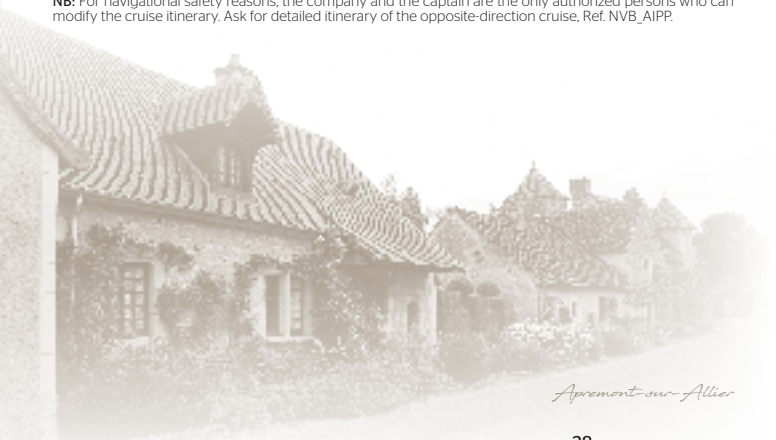
DAY 7 NEVERS • Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer from Nevers to Paris

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
April	\$ 3 525	\$ 4 848
May to October	\$ 3 559	\$ 4 882

See excursion details on page 35.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. NVB_AIPP.



Apremont-sur-Allier

Cruise highlights

Unique itinerary: The Briare Aqueduct, one of the most prestigious waterways in France
Stroll through history, authentic and well-preserved villages, and traditional regions during this exceptional cruise

EXCURSIONS:

- Nevers, famous pilgrimage site with exceptional history
- Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Rustic authenticity in a farm
- La Tour du Pouilly-Fumé, a sensory travel in a wine-tourism centre

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WIFI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

BNV_AIPP

2020 dates

May 7 to 13 / May 21 to 27 SOLD OUT

June 4 to 10 SOLD OUT

June 18 to 24 SOLD OUT

July 2 to 8 SOLD OUT

July 16 to 22 SOLD OUT

July 30 to August 5 SOLD OUT

August 13 to 19

August 27 to September 2

September 10 to 16

September 24 to 30 SOLD OUT

October 8 to 14

October 22 to 28

NVB_AIPP

2020 dates

April 30 to May 6

May 14 to 20 / May 28 to June 3

June 11 to 17 / June 25 to July 1

July 9 to 15 SOLD OUT

July 23 to 29 SOLD OUT

August 6 to 12 SOLD OUT

August 20 to 26

September 3 to 9 SOLD OUT

September 17 to 23 SOLD OUT

October 1 to 7 / October 15 to 21



CATHEDRAL OF REIMS



7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE CHAMPAGNE REGION

REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP (opposite direction)

Paris and the Champagne Region

From Epernay to Paris

DAY 1 Paris • EPERNAY

Transfer by coach from Paris to Epernay
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 EPERNAY • DORMANS

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Reims, guided tour of the historic centre and its cathedral
PM: Cruise towards Dormans

DAY 3 DORMANS CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

AM: Excursions proposed:
• Hautvillers and the famous Champagne route
• Visit of a major Champagne house followed by a tasting
PM: Cruise towards Château-Thierry

DAY 4 CHÂTEAU-THIERRY SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX

AM: Cruise towards Saint-Jean-Les-Deux-Jumeaux
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Château-Thierry followed by a falconry show⁽¹⁾

DAY 5 SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX • MEAUX LAGNY-SUR-MARNE

AM: Cruise towards Lagny-sur-Marne
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the charming town of Meaux followed by a tasting of the renowned Brie de Meaux cheese

DAY 6 LAGNY-SUR-MARNE • PARIS

AM: Cruise towards Paris
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Paris and its major sites
Gala dinner

DAY 7 PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



EPERNAY

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- Reims and the Notre-Dame Cathedral, a majestic jewel of Gothic art
- Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne
- Château-Thierry and falconry show⁽¹⁾
- Meaux and the "King of Cheese"
- Paris, an original visit of the French capital



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



JACUZZI

ECP_AIPP 2020 dates

April 9 to 15 SOLD OUT
April 23 to 29 SOLD OUT
May 7 to 13
May 21 to 27 SOLD OUT
June 4 to 10 SOLD OUT
June 18 to 24
July 2 to 8 SOLD OUT
July 16 to 22
July 30 to August 5 SOLD OUT
August 13 to 19 SOLD OUT

PCE_AIPP 2020 dates

April 16 to 22
April 30 to May 6
May 14 to 20 SOLD OUT
May 28 to June 3 SOLD OUT
June 11 to 17 SOLD OUT
June 25 to July 1 SOLD OUT
July 9 to 15 SOLD OUT
July 23 to 29
August 6 to 12 SOLD OUT
September 3 to 9

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
April	\$ 3 344	\$ 4 667
May to September	\$ 3 378	\$ 4 701

See excursion details on pages 34 and 35.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. PCE_AIPP.

⁽¹⁾ In case the falconry show cannot take place, the excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Hôtel-Dieu.



AIGUES-MORTES



7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE

REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP (opposite direction)

Charming Provence: a barge cruise in Southern France

DAY 1 ARLES

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 ARLES • GALLICIAN

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Arles and visit of
an olive oil production domain
PM: Cruise towards Gallician

DAY 3 GALLICIAN AIGUES-MORTES

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Camargue
Cruise towards Aigues-Mortes
PM:

DAY 4 AIGUES-MORTES PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS

AM: Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Aigues-Mortes
• Visit of the Salins du Midi salt
marshes and the Salt Museum
in Aigues-Mortes
PM: Cruise towards Palavas-les-Flots

DAY 5 PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS • SETE⁽¹⁾

AM: Excursions proposed:
• Discover a manade and
the life of its herders during
a wagon tour
• Tasting of local products
Cruise towards Sète
PM:

DAY 6 SETE⁽¹⁾

AM: Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Etang De Thau
Museum and commented
tasting of shellfish
• Tour of Saint-Guilhem-le Désert
Gala dinner
PM:

DAY 7 SETE • Arles

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer by coach from Sète
to Arles

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
April	\$ 3 325	\$ 4 648
May to October	\$ 3 359	\$ 4 682

See excursion details on page 35.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. SVA_AIPP.

(1) Depending on mooring availability and weather conditions, the stopover in Sète could be replaced by a stopover in Frontignan.



Cruise highlights

- A wonderful journey through charming towns and historic sites
- Tastings of local delicacies

EXCURSIONS:

- Arles local olive oil tasting
- The beauty of the Camargue
- The fortified city of Aigues-Mortes and the salt marshes
- A traditional Camargue experience in a manade
- The Etang De Thau and its oyster farms
- Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WIFI

 BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

 JACUZZI

AVF_AIPP

2020 dates

April 3 to 9 / April 17 to 23 SOLD OUT
 May 1 to 7 SOLD OUT
 May 15 to 21 SOLD OUT
 May 29 to June 4 SOLD OUT
 June 12 to 18 SOLD OUT
 June 26 to July 2 SOLD OUT
 July 10 to 16 SOLD OUT / July 24 to 30
 August 7 to 13 SOLD OUT
 August 21 to 27 SOLD OUT
 September 4 to 10 SOLD OUT
 September 18 to 24
 October 2 to 8
 October 16 to 22

SVA_AIPP

2020 dates

April 10 to 16 / April 24 to 30
 May 8 to 14 / May 22 to 28
 June 5 to 11 SOLD OUT / June 19 to 25
 July 3 to 9 SOLD OUT / July 17 to 23
 July 31 to August 6
 August 14 to 20
 August 28 to September 3 SOLD OUT
 September 11 to 17 SOLD OUT
 September 25 to October 1
 October 9 to 15 / October 23 to 29



7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

REF. DBC_AIPP / BDJ_AIPP (opposite direction)

Journey through Burgundy and Franche-Comté

From Dijon to Besançon

DAY 1 DIJON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 DIJON • PETIT-OUGES

Excursions proposed:

AM: • The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route

PM: • Walk along the "Circuit of the Three Washhouses"⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 PETIT-OUGES SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

Day spent cruising towards Saint-Jean-De-Losne, arriving late in the afternoon
Possibility to ride along the canal banks⁽²⁾

DAY 4 SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE • DOLE

AM: Excursion proposed:

• Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne and the Musée de la Batellerie (navigation museum)

PM: Cruise towards Dole

DAY 5 DOLE • RANCHOT

AM: Excursion proposed:

• Trail of the "Chat Perché"

PM: Cruise towards Ranchot

DAY 6 RANCHOT • BESANÇON

AM: Cruise towards Besançon

PM: Excursion proposed:

• Visit of the Saline Royale (Royal Salt Works)
Gala dinner

DAY 7 BESANÇON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Discover idyllic landscapes all along your cruise

Historic heritage and local specialties will delight you

EXCURSIONS:

- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- The charming country village of Petit-Ouges
- Saint-Jean-de-Losne and its monuments telling the story of its prestigious past
- Dole, hilltop city and birthplace of Louis Pasteur
- La Saline Royale (Royal Salt works), listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
April	\$ 3 182	\$ 4 505
May to October	\$ 3 218	\$ 4 541

See excursion details on page 34.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The programme may be subject to modification depending on availability at ports of call or passing through the locks. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. BDJ_AIPP.

(1) The Circuit of the Three Washhouses is not a guided tour.

(2) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's Captain.

DBC_AIPP

2020 dates

April 16 to 22 SOLD OUT
April 30 to May 6 SOLD OUT
May 14 to 20 SOLD OUT
May 28 to June 3 SOLD OUT
June 11 to 17 SOLD OUT
June 25 to July 1 SOLD OUT
July 23 to 29
August 20 to 26 SOLD OUT
September 3 to 9 SOLD OUT
September 17 to 23
October 1 to 7 SOLD OUT
October 15 to 21

BDJ_AIPP

2020 dates

April 9 to 15 / April 23 to 29
May 7 to 13 SOLD OUT
May 21 to 27 SOLD OUT
June 4 to 10 SOLD OUT
June 18 to 24
July 2 to 8
July 30 to August 5
August 27 to September 2 SOLD OUT
September 10 to 16
September 24 to 30
October 8 to 14



Dole



LUTZELBOURG



7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE

REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP (opposite direction)

History and traditions through Alsace-Lorraine

From Strasbourg to Lagarde

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Old Strasbourg by panoramic boat

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • WALTENHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Waltenheim
PM: Excursions proposed:
• Walk through the hops fields in Wingersheim and beer tasting
• Dinner at a restaurant in Waltenheim to taste a local speciality: "tarte flambée"

DAY 3 WALTENHEIM • SAVERNE

AM: Cruise towards Saverne
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Haut-Barr Castle

DAY 4 SAVERNE • LUTZELBOURG

Excursions proposed:
AM: • Guided tour of Saverne
PM: • Walk to Lutzelbourg Castle

DAY 5 LUTZELBOURG • Arzwiller inclined plane • XOUAXANGE

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Passage through the Arzwiller inclined plane and visit of the cristal glassworks
Cruise towards Xouaxange
PM:

DAY 6 XOUAXANGE • LAGARDE

AM: Cruise towards Lagarde
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Sarrebourg that will take us along the Chagall Route
Gala dinner

DAY 7 LAGARDE • Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer by coach to Strasbourg

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
March & April	\$ 3 182	\$ 4 505
May to October	\$ 3 218	\$ 4 541

See excursion details on page 34.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Cruise highlights

Strasbourg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site

The Arzwiller inclined plane, an exceptional structure

The beautiful scenery of the Zorn valley and the Vosges Mountains
Tastings of local specialties

EXCURSIONS:

- A walk through the hops fields in Wingersheim
- The Haut-barr Castle, the "eye of Alsace"
- Saverne, a small and particularly charming town
- Lutzelbourg Castle
- Marc Chagall's unique stained glass window in Sarrebourg



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI

SXO AIPP

2020 dates

March 22 to 28
April 3 to 9 / April 17 to 23

May 1 to 7 SOLD OUT

May 15 to 21 SOLD OUT

May 29 to June 4 SOLD OUT

June 12 to 18 SOLD OUT

June 26 to July 2

July 10 to 16

July 24 to 30 SOLD OUT

August 7 to 13

August 21 to 27 SOLD OUT

September 4 to 10

September 18 to 24

September 27 to October 3 SOLD OUT

October 2 to 8

October 11 to 17 SOLD OUT

October 16 to 22 SOLD OUT

XOS AIPP

2020 dates

April 10 to 16 SOLD OUT

April 24 to 30 SOLD OUT

May 8 to 14 / May 22 to 28

June 5 to 11 SOLD OUT

June 19 to 25 SOLD OUT

July 3 to 9 SOLD OUT

July 17 to 23 SOLD OUT

July 31 to August 6

August 14 to 20

August 28 to September 3

September 11 to 17 SOLD OUT

September 20 to 26 SOLD OUT

September 25 to October 1 SOLD OUT

October 4 to 10

October 9 to 15

October 18 to 24 SOLD OUT

October 23 to 29



Saverne



STRASBOURG

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE

REF. PMN_XMASP1

Christmas Markets in Alsace

DAY 1	STRASBOURG Boarding at 5:00 p.m. Free evening
DAY 2	STRASBOURG • Sélestat The Wine Route • Obernai
AM:	Cruise through Strasbourg Excursion proposed : • Sélestat and Eguisheim: Christmas Markets and the Alsation House of Bread
PM:	Lunch along the Wine Route Excursion proposed: • Tour of Obernai

DAY 3	STRASBOURG Excursions proposed: AM: • The Hospices de Strasbourg ⁽¹⁾ and wine tasting PM: • Guided tour of Strasbourg Free time to discover the Christmas Markets Gala dinner
DAY 4	STRASBOURG Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE

REF. NAF_XMASPP / FAN_XMASPP (opposite direction)

Christmas traditions of Provence

DAY 1	Avignon • AIGUES MORTES Transfer by coach from Avignon to Aigues Mortes Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail "Christmas traditions"-themed evening
DAY 2	AIGUES MORTES • ARLES
AM:	Excursion proposed: • Tour of Aigues-Mortes
PM:	Cruise towards Arles Christmas-themed evening
DAY 3	ARLES • TARASCON
AM:	Excursions proposed: • The Village des Santons museum at Le Paradou • Visit of the santon exhibition in Arles Cruise towards Tarascon
PM:	Excursion proposed: • Visit of the candle factory ⁽²⁾ "Christmas Carols"-themed evening

DAY 4	TARASCON • AVIGNON
AM:	Cruise towards Avignon Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace Gala dinner
DAY 5	AVIGNON Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

REF. PMN_XMASP1

Unique docking locations in
Strasbourg

EXCURSIONS:

- Christmas bakeries and cookies
at the Alsatian House of Bread
- Authentic Christmas Markets
in Alsatian villages
- The secret cellars in the Hospices
de Strasbourg

REF. NAF_XMASPP / FAN_XMASPP

EXCURSIONS:

- Aigues Mortes, medieval city
- Le Paradou and its legendary
santons
- Avignon and the Papal Palace



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE
ON BOARD

PMN_XMASP1
2019 dates

December 1 to 4
December 4 to 7
December 7 to 10
December 10 to 13

NAF_XMASPP
2019 dates

December 5 to 9

FAN_XMASPP
2019 dates

December 1 to 5

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise	
	DOUBLE CABIN	SINGLE CABIN
Ref. PMN_XMASP1 - Christmas market 2019	\$ 958	\$ 1380
Ref. NAF_XMASPP / FAN_XMASPP Christmas market 2019	\$ 944	\$ 1366

See excursion details on pages 34 and 35.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. FAN_XMASPP.

(1) The Hospices de Strasbourg are closed on Sundays. In this event, D2 and D3 of the program will be reversed.
(2) The candle factory: closed on Saturdays and Sundays.

Our excursions - French Canals

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

Alsace

BOAT TOUR OF STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Palais Rohan to board a panoramic boat. Our tour will take us along the canals of the famous Petite France district with its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways. We'll glide past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges and the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam. We'll continue towards the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP, page 32.

HAUT-BARR CASTLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Enjoy unrivalled views over the Alsace plain from the Haut-Barr Castle, often called "the Eye of Alsace". Constructed in 1170, it was transformed and restored during the 14th century. It was built at an altitude of 470 metres on 3 wide rocks linked by a footbridge called the "Devil's Bridge" and a series of staircases, which enabled the Bishops of Strasbourg to watch over the Zorn Valley and the Alsace Plain. With your guide, you will have the opportunity to discover this wonderful castle which has been listed as a historic monument since 1874.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP, page 32.

LEHRER CRYSTAL GLASSWORKS

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

Within a short walking distance of the Saint-Louis-Arzviller inclined plane, you'll visit the Lehrer Crystal Glassworks where you'll discover the secrets of glassblowing through a guided tour. Afterwards, you'll have some free time to browse through the gift store.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP, page 32.

SARREBOURG

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach for Sarrebourg. This guided tour of the town will allow you to admire monuments like the cinema, built in 1912, the library and the Custine Hotel. You'll also get to discover the square and the Chapel of the Cordeliers with its quite unique stained glass window by Marc Chagall.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP, page 32.

SAVERNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Guided tour of Saverne, a town off the beaten track of the usual tourist haunts, despite its many places to see and admire. Founded in Roman times, the town has preserved many relics from its past. You will visit the Main Street, with its unicorn fountain, the Katz House, the Church of Notre Dame with its porch tower from the 12th century and the former convent of the Récollets founded in the 14th century.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP, page 32.

SELESTAT, THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND OBERNAI

LENGTH: 10 hours

You'll leave by coach with your tour guide for Sélestat. The first stop will be the Maison du Pain d'Alsace, where you'll discover the secrets of Alsatian baking. Of course, you'll be able to have a taste or two! The next stop will be Éguisheim, officially listed as one of

France's most beautiful villages. The village will be totally decked out for the holidays, and the Christmas Market will provide all you need to get you in the holiday spirit. Take some time to peruse the stands with crafts and items for sale. We'll enjoy lunch on the Wine Route before heading to Obernai. Christmas is a particularly decorative and festive time in this Renaissance village. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. PMN_XMASP1, page 33.

STRASBOURG CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour on foot to see the city's iconic Petite France area and majestic cathedral. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the various Christmas markets set up across the city.

CRUISE REF. PMN_XMASP1, page 33.

THE HOPS TRAIL IN WALTENHEIM

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach towards Wingersheim for a tour through the hops fields on board a converted trailer pulled by a tractor. The Hops Trail will allow you to discover how the hops are now grown in Alsace as you travel along this 4.5km-long marked path. After your visit, you'll be able to join in a beer tasting*.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP, page 32.

WINE CELLARS AT THE STRASBOURG HOSPICE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot to discover the ancient secrets found within the Strasbourg Hospice wine cellars. In old times, it was used to store wine offered as payment for hospital care. Today, twenty or so winemakers use the renowned cellar to age their prestigious wines. The oldest wine barrel dates back to 1472! Your tour will be followed by a tasting*. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. PMN_XMASP1, page 33.

Burgundy

BURGUNDY, THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on the Grands Crus Wine Route, including a visit to the Château du Clos de Vougeot, a symbol of more than 1,000 years of Burgundy history. In the 12th century, monks built winegrowing outbuildings in the middle of the vines, completed by a main building in the 16th century. We'll continue to a wine estate for a tasting of local wines*.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP, page 31.

DOLE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover Dole, the birthplace of Louis Pasteur. In the company of your guide as you follow the "trail of the Chat Perché". This is a reference to Marcel Aymé, author of the famous "Contes du Chat Perché", who spent his childhood years in Dole. Your tour will take you past the many historic monuments which have granted Dole the City of Arts and History label.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP, page 31.

PETIT-OUGES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Arrival at the end of the afternoon. Take time to visit this tiny village at your own pace. Discover the surprising mini-museum dedicated to locks and its collection of photos, post cards and objects related to the Burgundy Canal. You can also enjoy a four-kilometer walk on the "Path of the Three Wash Houses", exposing three historic wash houses in very different styles. This little known area of Dijon that traces its roots back to the 7th century will surprise you.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP, page 31.

SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Today, this city is the capital of barging in France, lying at the heart of the French waterways and canal system in southern Burgundy. You'll discover the exterior of the Monument Commemorating the Siege of 1636 and the Hôtel-Dieu, as well as the Gare d'Eau (Water Station), the Church of St John the Baptist, and the Batellerie Museum (Sailors' House) which recounts the history of navigation. Your visit ends with a tasting of some local specialties.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP, page 31.

THE ROYAL SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach to Arc-et-Senans to discover La Saline-Royale (Royal Saltworks) built at the wishes of King Louis XV. Today listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this masterpiece was where the salt workers lived and worked. There is time for a stroll in the gardens spread out behind the different buildings.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP, page 31.

Champagne

ALONG THE FAMOUS CHAMPAGNE ROUTE

LENGTH: 5 hours

Our tour guide will greet us before we set off on our coach tour of the Champagne Tourist Route, where you'll discover the magnificent vineyard-dotted valleys of the region. You'll partake in a guided tour of the village of Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne. We'll continue our visit to a prominent champagne house, with a tasting*, of course.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP, page 29.

CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the medieval castle in Château-Thierry. In these fortifications which have dominated the Marne Valley for centuries, you'll take part in a falconry show with live demonstrations. You'll get the chance to discover an art that has been listed as an Intangible Heritage of Humanity by UNESCO. You'll literally rub elbows with impressive birds. It's the perfect occasion to view these amazing animals up close and discover their prowess. You might even be so lucky as to touch one or two!

In case the falconry show cannot take place, the excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Hôtel-Dieu.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP, page 29.

MEAUX AND CHEESE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll take a coach to Meaux and leave on a guided tour of the Episcopal Palace and the Brie de Meaux exhibit hall with a certified guide who will explain the techniques used in making the region's famous cheese. After learning about Brie de Meaux, what would be better than tasting the cheese declared as "The Prince of All Cheeses" by Talleyrand in 1815?

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP, page 29.

REIMS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll depart by coach for Reims, the "City of Coronations". We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot and discover the Place Royale, Place Du Forum (Roman forum), the Place de l'Hôtel de Ville and more. We'll take part in a guided visit of the cathedral, which receives about one million visitors annually.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP, page 29.

Paris

PARIS AND ITS COVERED WALKWAYS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided visit of Paris. This tour will bring you to some of the most important sites in the capital such as the Madeleine Church and the Louvre. Leaving from the Palais Royal, we'll walk through the unique Parisian covered walkways – pedestrian shortcuts with a life all to their own within the heart of the bustling city.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP, page 29.

Provence

AIGUES-MORTES

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll be greeted by your guide for a tour of Aigues-Mortes. This old, fortified city with a rich heritage is located in the middle of the marshes and is one of the most beautiful sites in Provence. The tour will finish up with a tasting of fougasse, a local sweet bread made with orange-bloom syrup. After, you'll have some free time before we return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. FAN_XMASPP / NAF_XMASPP, page 33.

AIGUES-MORTES AND THE SALINS DU MIDI SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of Aigues Mortes. This old walled town with a prestigious heritage is located in the middle of marshlands in one of the loveliest natural settings in Provence. We'll then board a tourist train which will take us on a 90-minute journey through the salt tables, with a stop at the Salt Museum.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP, page 30.

ARLES AND VISIT OF AN OLIVE OIL PRODUCTION SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart by foot for a guided tour of Arles. For 2,000 years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Afterwards, we'll leave by coach for a traditional olive farm which produces the famous Provençal olive oil. The owners will explain the cultivation and production of the "yellow gold" of Provence. After this discovery, you will have the opportunity to taste the products of the estate. Return to Arles by coach.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP, page 30.

ARLES AND THE SANTON MAKERS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Paradou to visit the museum displaying more than 400 different santons—traditional, handmade figures used in local nativity scenes that represent 55 various characters from traditional Provençal village life. Each remarkable, life-like santon is based on a character from the books of Alphonse Daudet and Marcel Pagnol. They are remarkable for their originality and details. We'll then return to Arles for a visit to the international santonniers trade show displaying almost 300 years of this local tradition—from the very first models to the latest creations. Many are priceless works of art. We'll return to the ship on foot.

For cruises ref. FAN_XMASPP, the order of the visit is reversed: we'll first head to The Santon exhibition in Arles, then on to the Paradou for a visit of the Santon museum.

CRUISE REF. FAN_XMASPP / NAF_XMASPP, page 33.

AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace. Avignon was one of the most important cities in Europe during the Middle Ages, and the official residence of nine popes in the 14th and 15th centuries. We'll then head to the Halles market to discover the regional holiday treats. After our tour, we'll return to the ship and cruise towards Tarascon.

The Halles market is closed on Mondays and in the afternoons.

CRUISE REF. FAN_XMASPP / NAF_XMASPP, page 33.

CANDLEMAKER IN TARASCON

LENGTH: 2 hours

Your tour guide will meet up with you at the ship and escort you to visit a candle maker in Tarascon. Learn how candles have been made throughout the past century in this fascinating workshop.

The candle factory is closed on Saturdays and Sundays.

CRUISE REF. FAN_XMASPP / NAF_XMASPP, page 33.

DISCOVER A MANADE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour and take part in a bull sorting. Before returning to the boat, we'll have a delicious snack with products from the farm.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP, page 30.

ETANG DE THAU

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

The Etang De Thau is well known for its shellfish. We'll visit the Etang de Thau Museum, where you'll learn about the shellfish farmers and fishermen, and you'll enjoy tasting some of the shellfish while taking in the beauty of the basin from a terrace.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP, page 30.

SAINT-GUILHEM-LE-DESERT AND THE DEVIL'S BRIDGE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll depart from Sète by coach with our guide towards the Pont du Diable (Devil's Bridge), located at the heart of the Hérault Gorges. We'll then discover Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France. You'll be delighted by this picturesque town and its abbey (exteriors only). Afterwards, we'll stop off at a wine estate for a visit followed by a tasting* of some of the wines from the Languedoc region.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP, page 30.

THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue for an occasion to admire its rivers, marshland and lakes, pink flamingos, bulls and the famous white Camargue horses. A stop is planned in Les Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer, renowned as a pilgrimage centre for gypsies from all over Europe.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP, page 30.

Upper Loire

BRIARE AND THE DEUX MARINES MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

We'll leave by tourist train for a tour of Briare, first admiring the Briare Aqueduct, which 14 masonry supports were built by the Eiffel company. We'll also pass by the Town Hall and the Château de Trousse Barrière. We'll then head to the Deux Marines Museum and discover the history of the Loire and its canals.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP, page 28.

FONTMORIGNY ABBEY AND APREMONT-SUR-ALLIER

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave for the Fontmorigny Abbey, a privately-owned French historical monument that has now become one of the main cultural sites in the Loire Val d'Aubois. Afterwards, we'll continue on to Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France, and its floral gardens.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP, page 28.

LA CHARITÉ-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll leave for La Charité-sur-Loire and begin our visit with the Clunisian Priory of La Charité-sur-Loire, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site as part of the Way of St. James. We'll then head to an authentic farm where you'll be able to taste local products.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP, page 28.

NEVERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our first stop after leaving the ship will be the Espace Bernadette Soubirous, the final resting place of the simple country girl from Lourdes who claimed to have seen the Virgin 18 times. We'll then discover the façade of the Ducal Palace, considered the first of the Loire's Châteaux. We'll continue on to the Nevers Cathedral and visit the Nevers Blue Gold pottery district before finishing up with a tasting of local products.

CRUISE REF. NVB_AIPP, page 28.

NIGHTTIME STROLL THROUGH NEVERS WITH LANTERNS

LENGTH: 2 hours

At nightfall, we'll leave on a romantic tour by foot of Nevers with lanterns. You'll travel back to medieval times as we stroll through the winding streets and along the river's edge.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP, page 28.

POUILLY-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave for the picturesque town of Pouilly-sur-Loire, where we'll visit the Tower of Pouilly-Fumé: a wine-tourism centre. We'll visit the vineyard and stop in a cellar for a tasting*.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP, page 28.

SANCERRE AND A GOAT FARM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart towards Sancerre for a tour on foot of the city, ambling down the typical small streets of this once medieval town. You'll be able to visit the Tour des Fiefs on your own (192 steps). We'll then head to a goat farm to sample its trademark cheeses and the local Sancerre wine*.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP, page 28.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

THE LOIRE VALLEY

- CroisiEurope Exclusivity: the MS Loire Princesse, the only paddle riverboat to cruise on the Loire
- The last “wild river” in France
- The Loire Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site

THE SEINE VALLEY

- Linking the French capital to the coast of Normandy
- A combination river and coastal cruise from Duclair to Honfleur
- Cruise Paris by night on the ship and stay just a few steps away from the Eiffel Tower!

BORDEAUX AND THE GARONNE AND DORDOGNE

- CroisiEurope spearheaded river cruise vacations in France
- Cruise all the way to the Gironde Estuary and Royan
- Exceptional French heritage: second only to Paris for the number of historical sites

THE RHÔNE AND THE SAÔNE

- Cruise between Burgundy and the Mediterranean Sea
- Discover the diverse and lush landscapes along the Saône and Rhône: the Burgundy and Beaujolais vineyards, the Gorges de l’Ardèche, the Vercors Massif, and the Camargue region.



FRANCE

THE LOIRE VALLEY

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 38

THE SEINE VALLEY

PAGE 42

THE RIVERS OF BORDEAUX

PAGE 45

THE RHÔNE VALLEY

PAGE 48



MS LOIRE PRINCESSE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. NSN_CLRAIP⁽⁴⁾

From Chambord & Chenonceau Castles to the Loire Valley cruise

Round-trip from Paris

DAY 1 Paris
 Passengers will be greeted at 5:00 p.m. at the hotel in Paris. Transfer by coach to a typical Parisian brasserie for dinner. Night will be spent at the 4-star hotel.

DAY 2 Paris • Châteaux of the Loire • NANTES
AM: Excursions proposed:
 • Guided tour of the Château de Chambord
PM: • Guided tour of the Château de Chenonceau
 Transfer to Nantes
 Boarding around 6:30 p.m.
 Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
 Excursion for both packages:
 • Cruise on the Erdre

DAY 3 NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE
AM: Excursions proposed:
 • **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
 • **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'île, secret courtyards and covered passageways
PM: Excursion for both packages:
 • Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the Escal'Atlantique⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS
AM: Cruise towards Ancenis
PM: Excursions proposed:
 • **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
 • **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride⁽²⁾

DAY 5 ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾ Angers
AM: Cruise towards Bouchemaine
PM: Excursions proposed:
 • **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers
 • **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting

DAY 6 BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾ The Châteaux of the Loire Valley • ANCENIS
 Full-day excursion for both packages:
 • Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley
 Gala dinner

DAY 7 NANTES • Paris
 Disembark at 10:00 a.m.
 Transfer by coach to Paris.

POSSIBILITY TO DO THIS ITINERARY FROM NANTES
 (6-day/5-night cruise - ref. NSN_AIPP)

Cruise highlights

(extended stay included)

EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle wheeler vessel
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above⁽²⁾

EXTENDED STAY INCLUDED:

- 1-night/2-day trip to the Châteaux of the Loire Valley
- Accommodations at a 4-star hotel in Paris
- Dinner in a typical French brasserie
- Visit the Chambord and Chenonceau châteaux

EXCURSIONS:

- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (day trip)
- Wine-tasting in the cellars of the Château de Brissac
- Secret courtyards and covered passageways in Nantes
- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard⁽¹⁾, embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region

 **ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

 **ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

 **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

 **FREE WIFI**

 **PRM CABIN**

2020 dates

April 14 to 20
 June 30 to July 6
 July 5 to 11
 July 25 to 31
 September 13 to 19
 October 10 to 16

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
PREMIUM SHIP			
April	\$ 3 322	\$ 4 409	\$ 400
July to 15 October	\$ 3 575	\$ 4 662	

See excursion details on pages 40 and 41.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at parts of call, may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Subject to availability and favourable weather conditions.

(3) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

(4) A minimum of 25 participants is requested to guarantee the departures of the 7-Day itinerary, otherwise the services will be adjusted consequently.



GARDENS AT THE CHATEAU DE VILLANDRY



ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. NHN_AIPP

The Legacy of the Loire

Round-trip cruise from Nantes

DAY 1 NANTES
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Night spent cruising

DAY 2 NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the Escal'Atlantic⁽¹⁾
Or
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Guérande and its salt marshes
• **DISCOVERY:** Walking in Guérande
PM: Cruise towards Nantes
Excursion for both packages:
• Cruise on the Erde

DAY 3 NANTES • ANCENIS
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
• **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways
PM: Cruise towards Ancenis

DAY 4 ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
• **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride⁽²⁾
PM: Cruise towards Bouchemaine

DAY 5 BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾ • Angers
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of the Château de Brissac and wine tasting
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Saumur and the Cadre Noir⁽³⁾

DAY 6 BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾
Châteaux of the Loire Valley
Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Visit the Châteaux of the Loire Valley

DAY 7 BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾ • ANCENIS NANTES
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Corniche Angevine
PM: Cruise towards Nantes
Gala dinner

DAY 8 NANTES
Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above⁽²⁾

EXCURSIONS:

- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (day trip)
- Medieval Guérande and its salt marshes
- Saumur, the Cadre Noir⁽³⁾ and age-old equestrian traditions
- Picturesque villages along the Corniche Angevine

- ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- ALL MEALS INCLUDED
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
- FREE WIFI
- PRM CABIN

2020 dates

- April 8 to 15
- April 20 to 27 SOLD OUT
- April 24 to 31 SOLD OUT
- May 4 to 11
- May 27 to June 3
- October 4 to 11
- October 16 to 23
- October 28 to November 4

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
PREMIUM SHIP			
April & from 16 October	\$ 3 173	\$ 4 331	\$ 536
May & October	\$ 3 402	\$ 4 560	

See excursion details on pages 40 and 41.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

- (1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.
- (2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.
- (3) Guided visits do not guarantee that you will see the riders and horses at work during the visit, particularly if the Cadre Noir of Saumur is away, or during competitions.
- (4) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.



Saumur, the Cadre Noir

Our excursions - The Loire Valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ANGERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet. The immense walls of the famous Château d'Angers contain the extraordinary Apocalypse Tapestry. We'll visit the 13th-century castle and discover the Apocalypse Tapestry, part of one of the most important collections of medieval tapestries in the world.

The Apocalypse Tapestry site is closed on January 1st, May 1st, November 1st and 11th, and December 25th.

CRUISE REF. NHH_AIPP / NSN_AIPP / NSN_CLRAIP, pages 38 and 39.

CHAMBORD AND CHENONCEAU

LENGTH: 12 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Château de Chambord. King Francis I built this extraordinary castle as a hunting lodge. It is one of the most recognizable châteaux in the world because of its very distinctive architecture blending traditional French medieval forms with classical Renaissance structures. Enjoy a tour of this majestic castle and its grounds. We'll then continue on to Chenonceau, stopping for lunch in a local restaurant. Our afternoon will be spent visiting the Château de Chenonceau. Once of the best-known and most-visited châteaux in the Loire Valley, it spans the Cher River. Its architecture is a fascinating mix of late Gothic and early Renaissance. The list of aristocrats and nobles that have lived in it is astounding: Thomas Bohier, Diane de Poitiers, and Catherine de' Medici, to name just a few. After our visit, we'll head to Nantes, arriving in the evening.

CRUISE REF. NSN_CLRAIP, pages 38 and 39.

CRUISE ON THE ERDRE RIVER

LENGTH: 2.75 hours

We'll leave for a cruise on what King Francis I called the "most beautiful river in France": the Erdre. As the scenery rolls by, discover the history of the river and its numerous châteaux.

CRUISE REF. NHH_AIPP / NSN_AIPP / NSN_CLRAIP, pages 38 and 39.

GUÉRANDE AND ITS SALT MARSHES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for our guided tour of Guérande. A fortified medieval city, Guérande overlooks the salt marshes and is entirely enclosed by ramparts. It is one of the rare cities in France to have been able to conserve the entirety of its ramparts (4,704 feet around). Famous writers such as Flaubert, Gracq and Balzac used Guérande as backdrops to their novels, after falling in love when visiting. The tour will continue to the salt marshes, the undeniable symbol of the region. With our guide, we'll discover the process of harvesting Guérande salt and how the marshes work. Discovering the salt marshes is a great way to develop a global vision of traditional methods of work.

CRUISE REF. NHH_AIPP, page 39.

NANTES

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay quarter and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (exteriors only). We'll visit the île Feydeau and its exceptional buildings dating back to the 18th century, and then on to the quays. After, you'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18th century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll continue our tour to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its outstanding 15th-to-17th-centuries buildings will transport you back in time.

CRUISE REF. NHH_AIPP / NSN_AIPP / NSN_CLRAIP, pages 38 and 39.

SAINT-NAZAIRE

(Must be booked in advance through your travel agency)

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantic, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. Then we'll continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour especially designed to better understand the complexity of constructing these truly modern floating palaces, you'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the advanced technology required to build the ships.

Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.

CRUISE REF. NHH_AIPP / NSN_AIPP / NSN_CLRAIP, pages 38 and 39.

SAUMUR AND THE CADRE NOIR

LENGTH: 5 hours

In 2011, the UNESCO added Equitation in the French tradition and the Cadre Noir to its Representative List of the Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity as a horse riding school which emphasizes harmonious relations between humans and horses, guided by non-violence and lack of constraint. We'll discover the history of this school, founded in 1825, by visiting the Grand Manège, the stables and the tack room. We'll continue our visit with a walk through the fortified city of Saumur, dominated by its château (exteriors only).

CRUISE REF. NHH_AIPP, page 39.

THE CHÂTEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY

LENGTH: 11 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château. Built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River, the château as it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance. This château is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll continue to Villandry for lunch. After lunch, enjoy a walk through the lovely

gardens surrounding the château. Spread out over an impressive area, the gardens bring together aesthetics, diversity and harmony. Afterwards, we'll continue our tour and visit the Ussé Château. Rebuilt in the 15th and 16th centuries, this stronghold with fortified towers, turrets and steeples looks like something out of a fairytale. The castle is still inhabited today and takes visitors back to a time of legends and fairytales. It is thought to have inspired Charles Perrault when writing "Sleeping Beauty".

CRUISE REF. NHH_AIPP / NSN_AIPP / NSN_CLRAIP, pages 38 and 39.

THE CORNICHE ANGEVINE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to travel along the levees of the Loire Angevine. This route touches several of the overlooks on the great river in the Loire valley, itself listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll stop at the château des Vaults (or a similar site), an authentic site in the middle of a beautiful park. We'll enjoy a tasting* of the local wines and then continue along the Corniche Angevine, admiring the picturesque villages and several viewpoints along the Loire.

CRUISE REF. NHH_AIPP, page 39.

THE MUSCADET REGION

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing identity in the region. We'll continue towards La Chapelle Heulin and stop at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste* the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. Transfer to Clisson, a charming medieval town with 15th-century vestiges and a slight Italian feel.

CRUISE REF. NHH_AIPP / NSN_AIPP / NSN_CLRAIP, pages 38 and 39.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

CHÂTEAU DE BRISSAC

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the Château de Brissac, located about nine miles from the city of Angers. Known as the tallest royal residence in France, it contains 204 rooms, monumental staircases and never-ending hallways. Acquired by René de Cossé in the 16th-century, the Château de Brissac is still owned by the Cossé-Brissac family. Its park contains some magnificent shady spots under centuries-old trees, and the castle's spectacular decorations and the breathtaking Belle Époque theatre are definitely not to be missed! At the end of our visit, we'll discover the castle cellars and enjoy a wine tasting*.

CRUISE REF. NHN_AIPP / NSN_AIPP / NSN_CLRAIP, pages 38 and 39.

HELICOPTER RIDE: THE LOIRE FROM ABOVE

LENGTH OF THE RIDE: 10 minutes

Leaving from Ancenis, experience an unforgettable flight over the Loire River. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont and Turmelière, etc.

Flight subject to favourable weather conditions - reservations must be made before the cruise begins and are subject to availability.

CRUISE REF. NHN_AIPP / NSN_AIPP / NSN_CLRAIP, pages 38 and 39.

WALKING IN GUÉRENDE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Take a walk through the medieval city of Guérande. This historical city became part of the French national network of 137 Cities of Arts and History in 2004. A guide will take you around town past its most prestigious monuments such as the ramparts and the Collegiale Saint-Aubin, providing great views of the surrounding landscapes and the salt pans on the marshes.

CRUISE REF. NHN_AIPP, page 39.

NANTES: THE MACHINES DE L'ILE, SECRET COURTYARDS AND COVERED PASSAGeways

LENGTH: 4 hours

Leaving from the dock in Nantes, you'll set out to discover the magical world of the Machines de l'île. This totally unprecedented artistic project is a cross between the imaginations of Jules Verne and Leonardo da Vinci. After this exceptional tour, we'll continue on to explore Nantes through its hidden courtyards and covered passageways reflecting the glorious past of the city's grand families from the 15th-century to today.

CRUISE REF. NHN_AIPP / NSN_AIPP / NSN_CLRAIP, pages 38 and 39.





ETRETAT

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PCN_AIPP

Paris, The Seine Valley, and the Normandy Beaches

Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1 PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

DAY 2 PARIS

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Paris
• **DISCOVERY:** Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris
PM: Excursion not included in the packages:
• Touring Paris in a vintage 2CV

DAY 3 VERNON

AM: Cruise towards Vernon
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit of the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny

DAY 4 DUCLAIR

AM: Cruise towards Duclair
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Norman Abbey Circuit

DAY 5 HONFLEUR

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Côte Fleurie and tasting of Calvados
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Honfleur
OR: Full-day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included)⁽¹⁾

DAY 6 ROUEN

AM: Cruise towards Rouen
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rouen

DAY 7 ROUEN • LES ANDELYS

AM: Cruise towards Les Andelys
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Visit of the Martainville Château
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk to Château Gaillard
Gala dinner

DAY 8 PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur

Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages

EXCURSIONS:

- Paris and its legendary places
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- The Landing Beaches (day-trip)
- The Claude Monet Foundation



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2020 dates

April 13 to 20

May 6 to 13 / May 17 to 24 SOLD OUT

June 1 to 8 / June 13 to 20 SOLD OUT

June 21 to 28 SOLD OUT

July 20 to 27 SOLD OUT

July 25 to August 1

August 15 to 22

August 29 to September 5 SOLD OUT

September 1 to 8 SOLD OUT

September 22 to 29 SOLD OUT

October 11 to 18

October 23 to 30

October 30 to November 6 SOLD OUT



PARIS

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
STANDARD SHIP			
April & from 16 October	\$ 2 324	\$ 3 153	\$ 286
July & August	\$ 2 367	\$ 3 196	
May, June & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 489	\$ 3 318	

See excursion details on page 44.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.



HONFLEUR



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SIP_AIPP

The most picturesque ports of call in the Seine valley

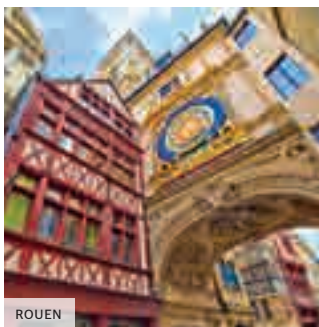
Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1 PARIS
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
"Titi parisien" themed evening

DAY 2 PARIS • LES ANDELYS HONFLEUR
AM: Cruise towards Les Andelys
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit of the Martainville Château
Cruise towards Honfleur

DAY 3 HONFLEUR
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Honfleur
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Côte d'Albâtre
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk across the cliffs of Étretat
OR: Full-day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included)⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 HONFLEUR • DUCLAIR ROUEN
Excursions for both packages:
AM: • The Norman Abbey Circuit
PM: • Guided tour of Rouen
Gala dinner



ROUEN

DAY 5 ROUEN • PARIS
AM: Cruise towards Paris
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** panoramic tour of Paris
• **DISCOVERY:** Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris
Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

DAY 6 PARIS
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur
Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages

- EXCURSIONS:**
- Paris and its legendary places
 - The Norman Abbey Circuit
 - The Landing Beaches (day-trip)
 - "Titi parisien" themed evening on board
 - Etretat and the Côte d'Albâtre

- ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**
- ALL MEALS INCLUDED**
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**
- FREE WIFI**
- PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

- April 3 to 8 SOLD OUT
- April 8 to 13 SOLD OUT
- May 23 to 28 SOLD OUT
- June 8 to 13
- September 10 to 15

PREMIUM SHIP

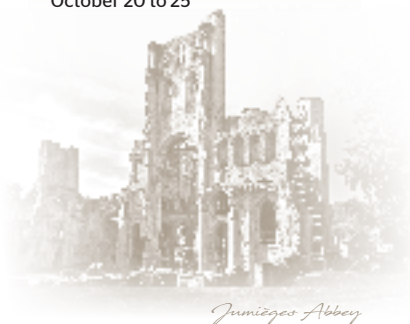
- April 7 to 12
- April 16 to 21 SOLD OUT
- August 6 to 11 SOLD OUT
- September 29 to October 4
- October 20 to 25

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
STANDARD SHIP			
April	\$ 1 722	\$ 2 315	\$ 207
May, June & September	\$ 1 851	\$ 2 444	
PREMIUM SHIP			
April & from 16 October	\$ 1 879	\$ 2 544	\$ 243
August	\$ 1 930	\$ 2 595	
September	\$ 2 022	\$ 2 687	

See excursion details on page 44.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.



Jumièges Abbey

Our excursions - The Seine Valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CLAUDE MONET FOUNDATION IN GIVERNY

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny (Monet's house between 1883 and 1926) where you'll discover the famous garden with its riot of flowers as well as Monet's private collection of Japanese prints. Inside, Monet's particular taste for warm tones will strike you. You'll also get to see some painting reproductions in the workshop.

CRUISE REF. PCN_AIPP, page 42.

HONFLEUR

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

Honfleur, the cradle of Impressionism, is located at the mouth of the Seine as it flows into the English Channel. Untouched by the passage of time, this small port has kept the landmarks of its rich past, making it today one of the most visited towns in France. During our guided tour, we'll get to see landmarks such as the Vieux Bassin, Saint Catherine's Church and the original 17th-century Salt Halls (Greniers à Sel).

CRUISE REF. PCN_AIPP / SIP_AIPP, pages 42 and 43.

MARTAINVILLE CHATEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Martainville Château. Built at the end of the 15th century by Jacques Le Pelletier and bought by the State in 1906, it was turned into a museum in 1961. There, you'll learn about 500 years of rural Norman history and travel to the heart of Norman traditions.

CRUISE REF. PCN_AIPP / SIP_AIPP, pages 42 and 43.

NORMAN ABBEY CIRCUIT

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set off by coach from Duclair with our guide. Our excursion begins with a visit of the Jumièges Abbey. We'll also discover

the cloisters and the ruins of the Church of Saint Peter before visiting the Abbey of Saint Wandrille (or Wandregisel - exteriors only) founded in the same century. The wonderful classical architecture of this abbey blends with the magnificence of its mediaeval heritage in perfect harmony.

CRUISE REF. PCN_AIPP / SIP_AIPP, pages 42 and 43.

PARIS: PANORAMIC GUIDED TOUR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide to discover the mythical sites of the capital. Our coach will take you past Bercy, the F. Mitterrand National Library, the Bastille, the Marais, the Latin Quarter, Saint-Germain-des-Prés, the Louvre, the Pyramid, the Opéra Garnier, Place Vendôme, the Concorde, the Champs Élysées, the Arc de Triomphe, the Invalides, the Trocadéro and of course the famous Eiffel Tower.

CRUISE REF. PCN_AIPP / SIP_AIPP, pages 42 and 43.

ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

Stretched along the Seine, Rouen is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomical capital. The exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods. We'll walk past the Gros-Horloge, one of the most emblematic monuments in the city, located right next to a Gothic belfry which has housed the communal bells and clock of the city since its construction. Finally, we'll visit the Saint Joan of Arc Church on the Old Market Place.

CRUISE REF. PCN_AIPP / SIP_AIPP, pages 42 and 43.

THE COTE D'ALBATRE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave Honfleur by coach for our excursion to the Côte d'Albatre. This trip will be your chance to discover the natural

heritage of the Pays de Caux and the Seine estuary. Once a fishing village, Etretat transformed into a seaside resort in the 19th century and became a place of inspiration for renowned artists and writers as well as a holiday spot for several famous opera composers and singers of the 19th century.

CRUISE REF. SIP_AIPP, page 43.

THE COTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart by coach with our guide, first stopping in Deauville, the most glamorous coastal French city. Enjoy a stroll along the beach and discover the facade of the famous casino, one of the nicest in Europe. We'll then set off for the Château du Breuil, one of the most beautiful examples of the architectural heritage of this region. Today, it is also home to a prestigious distillery where you will get the chance to discover the various steps to making Calvados before tasting* it.

CRUISE REF. PCN_AIPP, page 42.

THE LANDING BEACHES

Must be booked in advance through your travel agency

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach for a day trip (lunch included) to the landing beaches. Arrival at Pointe du Hoc, the scene of one of the landings on June 6, 1944. We'll then pass through Omaha Beach, Colleville sur Mer and its American cemetery. After lunch, we'll continue to Arromanches and stop at Arromanches 360° where you'll be able to watch a film in its circular room. The Price of Liberty combines archived footage filmed in June 1944 by war correspondents with current shots on the same site. We'll get back to Honfleur via Gold Beach, Juno Beach and Sword Beach.

CRUISE REF. PCN_AIPP / SIP_AIPP, pages 42 and 43.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

STROLL ON THE BANKS OF THE SEINE, THE BRIDGES OF PARIS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out from the Quai de Grenelle for a stroll along the banks of the Seine which were added to the UNESCO list of World Heritage Sites in 1991. Come with us and discover the splendid sites and surprising points of view on each side of the river. You'll also learn about the complex relationship Parisians have had with their waterways since the Middle Ages. All levels of walkers are welcome to join us and hear about the river's fascinating history.

You will have to return to the ship on your own using the combined transport tickets that are included in your cruise. The guide will not escort you on this return trip.

CRUISE REF. PCN_AIPP / SIP_AIPP, pages 42 and 43.

TOURING PARIS IN A VINTAGE 2CV

LENGTH: 2 hours

Experience true vintage style as you cruise in a completely refurbished 2CV. It's fun, it's fabulous, and it's so French! Sit back

and enjoy the magnificent sites, popular landmarks and hidden streets while you listen to your guide tell you all about the "City of Light".

CRUISE REF. PCN_AIPP, page 42.

WALK ACROSS THE CLIFFS OF THE COTE D'ALBATRE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Honfleur by coach for the beautiful Côte d'Albatre, passing by Le Havre. Once in Etretat, we'll set out for a walk across the cliffs to bask in the landscapes that have been dramatically shaped by weather and erosion. These high cliffs of white chalk and stone beaches were popularised by the paintings of Claude Monet.

CRUISE REF. SIP_AIPP, page 43.

WALK TO CHATEAU GAILLARD

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

From Les Andelys, we'll walk to the Château Gaillard. Come discover this ruined medieval castle and its gorgeous views overlooking the small city of Les Andelys and one of the loveliest bends in the Seine. The complex

and advanced-design castle was expensive to build, yet the majority of the work was done in an unusually short time. After our walk and visit, we'll return to the ship by coach.

The Château Gaillard is closed on Tuesdays.

CRUISE REF. PCN_AIPP, page 42.



SAINT-ÉMILION



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOS_AIPP

Bordeaux and the Aquitaine: the great wines of Southern France

Round-trip cruise from Bordeaux

DAY 1 BORDEAUX
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and
welcome cocktail

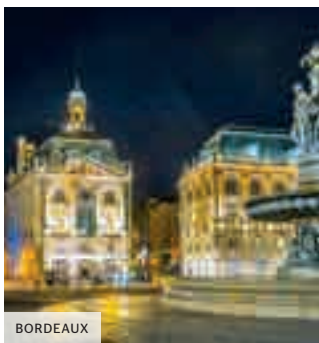
**DAY 2 BORDEAUX • PAULLAC⁽¹⁾
The Médoc**
AM: Cruise towards Pauillac
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus
Wine Route of the Médoc
• **DISCOVERY:** Médoc: biking,
wine and cheese

**DAY 3 PAULLAC⁽¹⁾ • The Gironde
Estuary • BLAYE⁽¹⁾**
AM: Cruise towards Blaye
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Route de la
Corniche Fleurie and
the Blaye Citadel
• **DISCOVERY:** Blaye and its
underground monuments

**DAY 4 BLAYE⁽¹⁾ • LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾
Saint-Emilion**
AM: Cruise towards Libourne
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Saint-Emillion
Gala dinner

DAY 5 LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • BORDEAUX
AM: Cruise towards Bordeaux
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of
Bordeaux
• **DISCOVERY:** Self-guided tour
of La Cité du Vin in Bordeaux

DAY 6 BORDEAUX
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



BORDEAUX

Cruise highlights

Discover the largest area of AOC vineyards in the world

EXCURSIONS:

- Bordeaux, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and its Cité du Vin
- The Grands Crus wines of the region
- Blaye and Vauban's citadel
- Saint-Emilion, the history of a medieval village

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WIFI

 PRM CABIN

2020 dates

April 1 to 6
April 6 to 11
April 18 to 23
April 23 to 28

May 5 to 10
May 29 to June 3

June 22 to 27

July 4 to 9
July 16 to 21
July 28 to August 2

August 9 to 14
August 21 to 26

September 26 to October 1

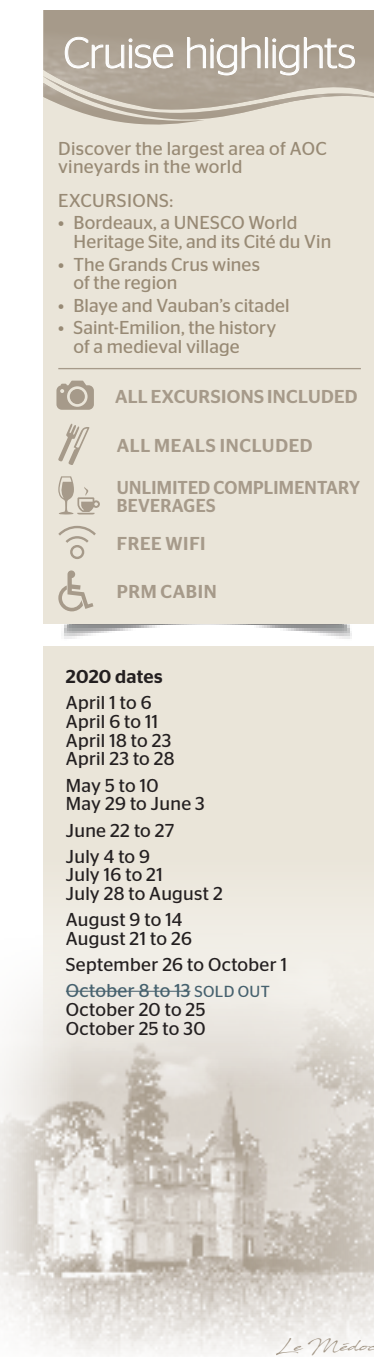
October 8 to 13 SOLD OUT
October 20 to 25
October 25 to 30

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
PREMIUM SHIP				
April & from 16 October	\$ 1755	\$ 2 456		
July & August	\$ 1833	\$ 2534	\$ 207	\$ 243
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 1991	\$ 2 692		

See excursion details on page 47.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Pauillac may be replaced by Cussac-Fort-Médoc, Blaye and Libourne by Bourg. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.



Le Médoc



NEW FOR 2020 • ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BYH_AIPP

Cruise through the Aquitaine Region from Bordeaux to Royan

DAY 1 BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Pauillac

DAY 2 PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾ • The Médoc • The Gironde Estuary • ROYAN
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc
• **DISCOVERY:** Médoc: biking, wine and cheese
PM: Cruise to the Gironde estuary
Excursion for both packages:
• Royan and its waterfront

DAY 3 ROYAN • Rochefort • La Rochelle
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Rochefort and La Rochelle

DAY 4 ROYAN • Saintes • Meschers-sur-Gironde • LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾
Excursions for both packages:
• Guided tour of Saintes
PM: • Talmont-sur-Gironde and Meschers-sur-Gironde
Cruise towards Libourne

DAY 5 LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • BORDEAUX
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Saint-Emilion
PM: Cruise towards Bordeaux
Excursion for both packages:
• Tour through Bordeaux by night

DAY 6 BORDEAUX • CADILLAC • BORDEAUX
AM: Cruise towards Cadillac
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Château de Roquetaillade and Cadillac
• **DISCOVERY:** "Pick-me-up" walk in Cadillac
PM: Cruise towards Bordeaux
Gala dinner

DAY 7 BORDEAUX • The Arcachon Bay
Excursion for both packages:
• Day-trip to the heart of the Arcachon Bay
OR
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bordeaux
• **DISCOVERY:** Self-guided tour of La Cité du Vin in Bordeaux
PM: Free time in Bordeaux

DAY 8 BORDEAUX
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights






Only with CroisiEurope: cruise all the way to Royan, the Gironde estuary

INCLUDED:

- The charming, retro city of Royan

EXCURSIONS:

- The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc
- The Château de Roquetaillade, a unique specimen of feudal art in France
- Rochefort and the Corderie Royale
- The seaside city of La Rochelle
- The Arcachon Bay and the Dune of Pilat, the highest in Europe

-  **ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**
-  **ALL MEALS INCLUDED**
-  **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**
-  **FREE WIFI**
-  **PRM CABIN**

2020 dates

- April 11 to 18
- April 28 to May 5
- ~~May 22 to 29 SOLD OUT~~
- June 15 to 22
- June 27 to July 4
- July 9 to 16
- July 21 to 28
- August 2 to 9
- August 14 to 21
- October 1 to 8
- October 13 to 20

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
PREMIUM SHIP				
April	\$ 2 923	\$ 3 888		
July & August	\$ 2 988	\$ 3 953	\$ 286	\$ 329
May, June & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 3 195	\$ 4 160		

See excursion details on page 47.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Pauillac may be replaced by Cussac-Fort-Médoc and Libourne by Bourg. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.



CHÂTEAU DE ROQUETAILLADE

Our excursions - The Garonne & Dordogne valleys

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ARCACHON BAY

(Day trip - Lunch included)

LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Arcachon Bay. We will start off with a visit to the Oyster centre and Museum located in Larros Port. A modern, interactive scenography will help you discover oyster farming and the history of the oyster. We will have lunch in a local restaurant. Then, we'll head to Arcachon for a trip on the Bassin d'Arcachon. You'll be able to see Bird Island, the famous "Cabanes tchanquées" houses on stilts and the oyster beds. We will then go to the Great Dune of Pilat. Culminating at 107 m, it is the highest sand dune in Europe. The view from the top is awe-inspiring.

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP, page 46.

BLAYE: THE ROUTE DE LA CORNICHE FLEURIE AND THE CITADEL

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with a tour guide for a journey along the Route de la Corniche Fleurie. You'll see the old, traditional fishing huts on stilts and the remarkable limestone cliffs. We'll also stop in Bourg to take in the impressive views and walk to the market center where you'll be able to taste the local figs. After we return to Blaye, we'll have a guided tour of the citadel built by Vauban, including the monastery and several army barracks. We'll finish up our tour with a tasting of the famous Blaye "praslines".

CRUISE REF. BOS_AIPP, page 45.

BORDEAUX

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Bordeaux. A UNESCO World Heritage site, Bordeaux has been awarded the precious label in the "cultural site" category. Half of the city, from the boulevards to the banks of the Garonne, has thus been recognised for the quality of its architectural heritage. Our panoramic tour will allow you to take in all the main monuments of the city. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour of the Old Bordeaux. From the wide avenues of the neo-classical Les Quinconces quarter and the Grand Théâtre to the narrow lanes of the Saint Pierre quarter, this circuit will give you a good idea of the diversity of Bordeaux's heritage.

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP / BOS_AIPP, pages 45 and 46.

BORDEAUX BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure by coach for our guided tour through Bordeaux by night. This panoramic tour will be an occasion to discover the main monuments of the city.

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP, page 46.

CHATEAU DE ROQUETAILLADÉ AND CADILLAC

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Château de Roquetaillade. This magnificent and prestigious medieval castle built between the 12th and 14th centuries is a listed historic monument. You will see its medieval keeps, the first Renaissance chimneys in the region (1600), but above all its unique 19th-century interiors, a masterpiece by Viollet-le-Duc today listed as a historic monument. Along the way, we will visit a vineyard and enjoy a tasting* of a wine from the Sauternes area. We'll return to Cadillac for our guided tour of the town located on the right bank of the Garonne. The Grailly family, Lords of Cadillac, founded this "bastide" (walled town) where the Duke of Epemon built a sumptuous castle.

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP, page 46.

ROCHEFORT AND LA ROCHELLE

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach for Rochefort. The historical downtown area boasts lovely private mansions and beautiful homes where the legendary sailors and explorers lived. We'll visit the Corderie Royale, a historical rope-making factory. Afterwards, we'll head to La Rochelle. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. During a guided tour of the old town and port, you'll learn about the Grosse-Horloge gate, Renaissance arcades, lovely half-timbered homes, finely sculpted facades of the private mansions, and the cathedral.

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP, page 46.

ROYAN AND ITS WATERFRONT

LENGTH: 1 hour

Join us for a panoramic tour of Royan, a seaside city and an official French "Ville d'Art et d'Histoire". Villas from the Belle Epoque and the charming "retro" homes from the 1950s line the waterfront. In the Foncillon District, we'll have a look at the fascinating church and learn about its conception.

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP, page 46.

SAINT-EMILION

LENGTH: 3 hours

A guide will tell you all about the history of the medieval town of Saint-Emilion during our tour. We'll visit the Monolithic church, an original monument hewn entirely in limestone and the largest in Europe. Afterwards, we'll depart for a visit to a family-owned wine-growing estate where the owner will explain the various stages of wine-making in Saint-Emilion. We'll finish up our tour with a commented wine-tasting* session.

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP / BOS_AIPP, pages 45 and 46.

SAINTEES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll visit the Roman theatre, one of the oldest from the era, which is still the best preserved on the Atlantic Coast and highlights the importance that Saintes held at the time. We'll then continue on to the Saint-Europe Basilica. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site along the Way of St. James, it is one of the most important monuments in the city and its crypt is a must-see visit for anyone in Saintes.

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP, page 46.

TALMONT-SUR-GIRONDE AND MESCERS-SUR-GIRONDE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Talmont-sur-Gironde is lined with cobblestone streets that take you to the white tower on the coastline, up to its beautiful Romanesque church, and over to the quaint port. The lovely, small houses dotting the streets are full of boutiques selling wares by local craftspeople. In Mescers-sur-Gironde, we'll tour the cave dwellings suspended in the cliffs which harbor treasures from centuries long ago.

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP, page 46.

THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE OF THE MEDOC

(Must be booked in advance through your travel agency)

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart by coach for our trip along the Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc, a prestigious wine-growing region that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet, tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary. We'll travel along the Châteaux Route through most of the Médoc appellations such as Saint-Julien and Haut-Médoc as well as some of the major domains. We'll stop off at one of the estates for a wine-tasting* session.

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP / BOS_AIPP, pages 45 and 46.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BLAYE AND ITS UNDERGROUND MONUMENTS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the Blaye Citadel, built in the 17th century by Vauban in order to better protect the city of Bordeaux. You will explore the underground passages that soldiers once used and learn how the site was developed using older buildings that Vauban preserved and reused. After our tour, we'll walk a few more feet to a local vineyard and taste* some regional products with an excellent glass of wine.

CRUISE REF. BOS_AIPP, page 45.

LA CITE DU VIN IN BORDEAUX

LENGTH: 4 hours

This modern building - reminiscent of a lighthouse on the banks of the Garonne - is a unique invitation to voyage to the heart of wine and its traditions throughout the world. The Cité du Vin is a self-guided tour punctuated by 20 themed spaces explaining the culture

of wine in an immersive, sensorial setting. The grand finale of your visit will bring you to the upper level for a gorgeous 360° view of Bordeaux and a complimentary glass of wine*.

CRUISE REF. BOS_AIPP / BYH_AIPP, pages 45 and 46.

MEDOC: BIKING, WINE AND CHEESE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

With a tour guide, you'll leave from the port on your bike to explore the vineyards and prestigious châteaux in Pauillac. Get ready to discover the history, architecture and out-of-the-way places in this exceptionally beautiful area. What better reward for the effort than a lovely glass of grand cru* and some regional cheeses in the heart of Pauillac. After our tasting, we'll return to the ship by bike.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP / BOS_AIPP, pages 45 and 46.

"PICK-ME-UP" WALK IN CADILLAC

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll set out for a guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac. Departing from the port, we will walk along the Garonne River on the former towpaths and then climb up a slope crossing woods and vineyards. During your walk you can admire lovely fishing huts, a hail cannon, cartreuse homes typical of Bordeaux, a medieval castle and a magnificent panoramic view on the Garonne River valley, the Sauternes vineyard, the fortified town of Cadillac and its ducal castle. The walk will finish up with a gourmet pick-me-up at a family farm, where you'll visit the cellars, taste a few wines* and indulge in matching dishes.

If the ship isn't moored in Cadillac after this excursion, be prepared to pay an additional fee per person for transport back to Bordeaux (payable on board).

CRUISE REF. BYH_AIPP, page 46.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LSR_AIPP

Burgundy and Provence along the Saône and the Rhône

Round-trip cruise from Lyon

- DAY 1 LYON**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
-
- DAY 2 LYON • MÂCON**
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Lyon
• **DISCOVERY:** Guided bike tour of Lyon and tasting of local products
PM: Cruise towards Mâcon
-
- DAY 3 MÂCON • VIENNE**
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Visit to the Cluny Abbey
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour on foot of Mâcon
PM: Cruise towards Vienne
-
- DAY 4 VIENNE • ARLES**
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Vienne
• **DISCOVERY:** Explore Vienne on a Segway
PM: Cruise towards Arles

- DAY 5 ARLES • The Camargue**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Arles and stop at a local olive oil producer's
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through the Camargue
-
- DAY 6 ARLES • AVIGNON • VIVIERS**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace
PM: Cruise towards Viviers
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Viviers
-
- DAY 7 VIVIERS • TOURNON • LYON**
AM: Cruise towards Tournon
Excursion for both packages:
Guided tour of Tournon
Gala dinner
-
- DAY 8 LYON**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Extensive discovery of the region and its terroir from the Saône to the Rhône
Provençal folk evening on board

EXCURSIONS:

- Tastings of local specialities in Mâcon and Tournon
- The highly spiritual Cluny Abbey
- Visit to a local olive oil producer's in Arles
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Jeep safari through the wild Camargue
- Avignon and the Papal Palace with its private apartments

- ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- ALL MEALS INCLUDED
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
- FREE WIFI
- PRM CABIN
- This cruise exists with a biking-adapted program REF. LSR_BIKAIPP

2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

April 11 to 18 SOLD OUT
April 14 to 21
May 21 to 28
June 15 to 22
July 22 to 29
August 22 to 29
September 22 to 29
October 17 to 24

PREMIUM SHIP

April 7 to 14
April 23 to 30
May 9 to 16
May 18 to 25 SOLD OUT
June 10 to 17 SOLD OUT
June 26 to July 3 SOLD OUT
July 3 to 10
July 15 to 22 SOLD OUT
July 26 to August 2 SOLD OUT
August 7 to 14 SOLD OUT
August 27 to September 3 SOLD OUT
September 8 to 15 SOLD OUT
September 19 to 26
October 5 to 12

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
STANDARD SHIP			
April & from 16 October	\$ 2 353	\$ 3 161	
July & August	\$ 2 489	\$ 3 297	\$ 286
May, June, September	\$ 2 653	\$ 3 461	
PREMIUM SHIP			
April	\$ 2 653	\$ 3 640	
July & August	\$ 2 810	\$ 3 797	\$ 322
May, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 975	\$ 3 962	

See excursion details on pages 50 and 51.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



THE CAMARGUE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMX_AIPP

A trip to admire the beautiful scenery of the Rhône valley

DAY 1 LYON
Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 ARLES
AM: Cruise towards Arles.
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Baux-de-Provence
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Arles

DAY 3 ARLES • PORT SAINT LOUIS MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through the Camargue
PM: Cruise towards Martigues
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Avignon

DAY 4 AVIGNON • VIVIERS, The Ardèche Gorges
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Pont du Gard
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of the Ardèche Gorges
Cruise towards Viviers

DAY 5 VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, The Vercors Plateau
AM: Cruise towards Tain L'Hermitage
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 6 LYON
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



ARDÈCHE GORGES

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
STANDARD SHIP			
April & from 16 October	\$ 1 747	\$ 2 362	\$ 207
PREMIUM SHIP			
April & from 16 October	\$ 1 897	\$ 2 641	
July & August	\$ 2 068	\$ 2 812	\$ 243
May, June & September	\$ 2 147	\$ 2 891	

See excursion details on pages 50 and 51.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by a stopover in Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.

Cruise highlights

A cruise to admire the Provence and the beautiful scenery of the Rhône valley

EXCURSIONS:

- Les Baux-de-Provence: jewel of the Alpilles and one of the "most beautiful villages in France"
- Arles and its vestiges of the Roman Empire
- The Camargue: wild and unique
- The Pont du Gard, architectural masterpiece
- The Ardèche Gorges, the most beautiful canyon in Europe
- The Vercors Plateau and its "hanging houses"



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

April 6 to 11

April 8 to 13

October 24 to 29

PREMIUM SHIP

April 18 to 23

May 4 to 9

June 5 to 10

June 21 to 26

July 10 to 15 SOLD OUT

August 2 to 7 SOLD OUT

August 22 to 27 SOLD OUT

September 3 to 8

September 30 to October 5 SOLD OUT



Our excursions - The Rhône valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided tour of Arles will take us past such sites as the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and finally, the Thermæ of Constantine.

CRUISE REF. ACV_AIPP / LMX_AIPP, pages 49 and 98.

ARLES AND VISIT TO A LOCAL OLIVE OIL PRODUCER'S

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Arles. For two thousand years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Our tour will take us past the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and the Thermæ of Constantine before hopping on board our coach leading us to Tarascon. There, we'll visit a local olive oil producer's domain. The owners will explain the various steps to making the "yellow gold of Provence" before we indulge in a tasting of the product.

CRUISE REF. LSR_AIPP, page 48.

AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot with our guide for the centre of Avignon, first stopping at the Place de l'Horloge. This square has always been the beating heart of the city as revealed by the remains of the Roman forum, still visible amidst the numerous cafés and restaurants that have since taken up its former social function. We'll continue on to the Place du Palais for our visit to the Papal Palace, the most important monument in the city. The two parts that make up the Palace were built by Pope Benedict XII and his successor Pope Clement VI. Our visit will take you through the staterooms where numerous ceremonies and feasts took place, the chapels, the Pope's private apartments and the terraces which offer a wonderful panorama on Avignon and the Rhône River.

CRUISE REF. ACV_AIPP / LMX_AIPP / LSR_AIPP, pages 48, 49 and 98.

CASSIS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Cassis, known for its crisp, floral, and flinty wines. Cassis wine is produced in 12 vineyards, all located in the hills immediately around the little town. We'll visit one of these vineyards for a tasting*. We'll return on board after our tour.

CRUISE REF. CMM_AIPP, page 148.

CHATEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for the charming village of Châteauneuf-du-Pape, whose wine is considered the most prestigious in the Mediterranean region. The first vines in Châteauneuf-du-Pape were planted by the ancient Romans; today, its red wines come in a wide variety of styles: from big, bold and rich to opulent and sexy, as well as elegant and refined. We'll visit a vineyard

for a tasting*, and we'll return on board after our tour.

CRUISE REF. CMM_AIPP, page 148.

CLUNY ABBEY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide towards Cluny Abbey. Founded in 910 by William the Pious, this ancient Benedictine abbey extended a widespread influence on all of medieval Europe. Its church was the largest in all of West Christianity until the construction of Saint Peter's basilica in Rome. In 1798, the abbey was sold as a national asset and thus dismantled, while its church was almost completely destroyed. Today, you can still admire their vestiges which bear witness to the past splendour of Cluny.

CRUISE REF. LSR_AIPP, page 48.

LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided panoramic tour of Lyon which will take us all the way to the Fourvière Basilica. We'll first take in the breathtaking views from the heights of the Basilica before visiting its interior. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour with our guide and discover the "traboules", types of passageways that were designed to reach the river quickly. Enjoy some free time in the Old Town.

CRUISE REF. ACV_AIPP / LLY_AIPP / LSR_AIPP, pages 48, 98 and 147.

TAIN L'HERMITAGE, WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot for the visit of a wine cellar in Tain L'Hermitage. We'll discover the vats, barrels and storehouse and learn all there is to know about wine-making, followed by a wine-tasting session*.

CRUISE REF. LLY_AIPP / CMM_AIPP, pages 147 and 148.

THE ARDÈCHE GORGES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our panoramic coach tour will take us through the Ardèche Gorges, a chance to take in the wonderful views all along the river course. From the numerous viewpoints, you will have the opportunity to admire the magnificent panoramas that make the fame of this region. We'll travel through beautiful natural views like Le Pont d'Arc, a natural arch of 34m. After a photo break at Vallon Pont d'Arc, our tour continues to the surprising Madeleine Cave for one last stop before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LMX_AIPP, page 49.

THE BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to discover the Beaujolais vineyards extending on 22,500 ha. We will pass through charming little wine-growing villages before reaching Romanèche-Thorins for a visit to the "Hameau Duboeuf", a unique museum in Europe containing a collection of old and rare objects from over 2,000 years of wine-growing history. We'll learn about the current wine-making and vine-growing processes when visiting the wine storehouse where the wines are left to age in oak barrels. In the midst of the Beaujolais vineyards, we will discover the skills of the winemakers through exhibitions, automated puppet theaters and 3-D films. Afterwards, immerse yourself in fine aromas and delightful scents during a walk through the surprising gardens of "Oenoparc", a true haven for wine-lovers spread out on 30,000 m² and 25 exhibition halls. Before leaving the "Hameau Duboeuf", we will, of course, enjoy a tasting* of some of the region's wines.

CRUISE REF. CMM_AIPP / LLY_AIPP / LMX_AIPP, pages 49, 147 and 148.

THE BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the Baux-de-Provence, one of the most beautiful villages in France. Located at the heart of the Alpilles on a rocky plateau, the village overlooks breathtaking landscapes over Arles, the Camargue and the Alpilles. This gorgeous and impressive stone fortress is definitely a must-see.

CRUISE REF. LMX_AIPP, page 49.

THE BURGUNDY VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit the region that has rich soil and perfect weather for growing grapes - and whose 100 appellations are recognised around the world. Meursault's white wines are regarded as highly as those of its southern neighbor, Puligny-Montrachet. Volnay is renowned for making some of the smoothest, most delicate red wines in the southern Cote d'Or. Pommard is known for producing powerful and richly flavored red wines made from Pinot Noir grapes. We'll visit one of the best vineyards in the region for a tasting*.

CRUISE REF. CMM_AIPP, page 148.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

THE VERCORS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Vercors Regional Nature Park extends over 186,000 ha between the Isère Valley to the north and the Diois to the south. Water has shaped deep gorges in the cliffs, majestic cirques, caves and chasms among the most famous in Europe. Wooded plateaux and valleys shaped by agriculture are home to a remarkable fauna and flora. We'll stop at the cellars of Die Jaillance to discover a true love story between man and the vine and enjoy a wine-tasting* session. Afterwards, we will continue by coach for a panoramic view of the Rousset Pass located in the heart of the Vercors and reaching an altitude of over 1,400 m. The belvedere culminates at a height of 1,245 m and from this point of view the scenery is outstanding: arid escarpments and a road with hairpin bends down the hill, which accentuates the overall impression of depth. We'll move on towards Vassieux-en-Vercors, La Chapelle-en-Vercors and Pont-en-Royans where you'll get to see the suspended houses, whose daring architecture dates as far back as the perched village itself, built in the 15th century. Last, we'll drive through Romans-sur-Isère well known for its shoe industry.

CRUISE REF. LMX_AIPP, page 49.

THE VIVARAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach and cross the Gorge de l'Ardèche to discover the bucolic vineyards in Vivarais. The Côtes du Vivarais wines reflect their terroir: rugged and warm-hearted. After our tour, we'll return on board in Saint-Etienne-des-Sorts.

CRUISE REF. CMM_AIPP, page 148.

TOURING THE CAMARGUE AND VISITING A MANADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue. Sit back and admire the rivers,

marshes, ponds, flamingoes, black bulls and the famous, indigenous Camargue horses. Discover the salt and rice fields that make the area so well known. We'll visit a manade and learn about the work of a manadier as we watch a demonstration of how they work with the animals they raise. Our visit will include a cocktail* on the patio.

CRUISE REF. LMX_AIPP / LSR_AIPP, pages 48 and 49.

TOURNON

LENGTH: 3 hours

Located in the heart of the Rhône Valley, at the gates of Provence, Tournon will enchant you with its heady perfumes. We'll begin our visit on foot passing all the main tourist attractions of the town, including the historic monuments and shopping areas. We'll stop at the Château Museum where we'll get the opportunity to discover the permanent collection tracing the history of navigation on the Rhône River. This imposing castle was built on a high granite rock overlooking the town and was the domain of the barony of the Counts of Tournon. At the foot of the castle, enjoy a pleasant walk along the streets and alleys of the historic centre which will take you back to the Middle Ages. Our visit will end with a tasting* of regional products and wines. We'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. ACV_AIPP / LSR_AIPP, pages 48 and 98.

VIENNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided walking tour of Vienne will allow us to discover a Roman city rich in vestiges. The history of Vienne goes back more than 2,000 years. The city is indivisible from the Rhône River and the surrounding hills. The Allobrogi people are thought to have made it their capital, but it was in the Roman era that the city began to prosper on both banks. You will see the Antique Theatre; built roughly between 40 and 50 AD, it is considered one of the largest in the

Roman Empire, with its 130m-diameter and 13,000-spectator capacity. Restored in 1938, it was returned to its original function and is now a venue for artistic events. The tour will continue with the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exteriors only). This temple dedicated to Rome and Augustus stood in a sacred area on the forum and has carried this name since the end of the 18th century. Its construction began about 20-10 BC; it was later transformed at the beginning of the Middle Ages into a church, and was finally restored in the second half of the 19th century thanks to the intervention of Prosper Mérimée. Finally, to complete the tour, you will see the Cathedral of St Maurice (exteriors only), which has been listed as a historic monument since 1840.

CRUISE REF. LLY_AIPP / LSR_AIPP, pages 48 and 147.

VIVIERS

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Viviers. The third largest protected sector in the Rhône Alpes region and residence of bishops since the 5th century, Viviers, a small town with a population of 3,500 is like an open-air museum where every stone contains a page of history. You will be able to admire France's smallest Cathedral in this sumptuous medieval town. Among other things you will see the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance façade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary and the Belvedere with an unobstructed view of Viviers at night.

CRUISE REF. LSR_AIPP, page 48.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF LYON

LENGTH: 2.5 to 3 hours

Discover all of Lyon's touristic highlights in only 2.5 hours and with little effort! Enjoy a leisurely bike ride around the lake in the Parc de la Tête d'Or and on the banks of the Rhône River. Our guide will let you in on the most titillating legends and anecdotes about the former Gallic capital. Don't miss the tasting of local products and delicacies in the heart of Vieux Lyon! Our tour includes the banks of the Rhône, the Place Bellecour, La Croix-Rousse, Le Parc de la Tête d'Or, Vieux Lyon, the banks of the Saône River, and the Place des Terreaux.

Electric bikes provided.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be able to bike on their own.

CRUISE REF. ACV_AIPP / LSR_AIPP, pages 48 and 98.

WALK ALONG THE PONT DU GARD AND VISIT TO THE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll leave by coach for the Pont du Gard, a true masterpiece of ancient architecture. Built as a three-level aqueduct, it carried water across the Gardon River. We'll walk along the aqueduct trail, a 2-mile walk through the site with numerous viewing points. At the end of our walk, we'll visit the museum and then return on board our ship.

CRUISE REF. ACV_AIPP / LMX_AIPP, pages 49 and 98.

HIKE THROUGH THE ALPILLES MOUNTAINS AND THE VILLAGE OF BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours (2 to 2.5 hours of hiking)

You'll be taken by coach to the starting point of a hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence. This exceptional area is framed by limestone formations, vineyards and olive orchards. You'll have a great view of the legendary village and the surrounding valley.

CRUISE REF. ACV_AIPP / LMX_AIPP, pages 49 and 98.

THE DELICACIES OF MÂCON

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Our guide will lead you through the streets of Mâcon on foot to discover the rich heritage of this fascinating city. Among the many sites you'll see and learn about are the cathedral, the museum of fine arts (a former Ursuline convent) and the town hall. During your tour, you'll be able to taste many of the local products. You'll have some free time to explore on your own before heading back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LSR_AIPP, page 48.

"SAFARI" IN THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

CRUISE REF. LMX_AIPP / LSR_AIPP, pages 48 and 49.

VISITING VIENNE ON A SEGWAY

LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Vienne on a Segway! After familiarizing yourself with your Segway, you'll set off on an original tour of this charming "Gallo-Roman" city known for its art and history. The sites you'll see from your Segway include the Roman amphitheatre, the Temple of Augustus and Livia, and Saint-Maurice Cathedral.

Limited availability.

CRUISE REF. LSR_AIPP, page 48.



Sites inscribed on
the UNESCO World
Heritage List



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

VENICE, ITS LAGOON AND THE CANAL BIANCO

- **NEW** Only with CroisiEurope:
cruise from the Venetian Lagoon
all the way to Mantua
- Ship moors close to Saint Mark's Square
- Cruise through the heart of three
emblematic Italian regions: Veneto,
Lombardy and Emilia-Romagna

ANDALUSIA FROM THE RIVERS

- Cruise through the Bay of Cádiz
- Ship moors close to the centres
of Seville and Cádiz
(less than 15 minutes away on foot)
- Beautiful days under
the Mediterranean Sun.

THE DOURO RIVER

- Cruise up the Douro from the ocean
to the Spanish border
- One of the most beautiful valleys
in Europe with views of vineyards
only available from the river
- The Douro Valley, listed as a UNESCO
World Heritage Site





SOUTHERN EUROPE

ITALY

The Canal Bianco
and the Venetian lagoon

PAGE 54

PORTUGAL

The Douro river

PAGE 58

SPAIN

Andalusia from the rivers

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 62



NEW FOR 2020 • ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

MANTUA

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. MAV_AIPP / VMA_AIPP (opposite direction)

Renaissance-infused Mantua and the Canals of Venice

From Mantua to Venice

DAY 1 Venice • MANTUA

Transfer by coach from Venice to Mantua
Boarding at 6 p.m.
Introduction of the crew at a welcome cocktail
Free evening

DAY 2 MANTUA • Cremona • Parma

Full-day excursion for both packages to Cremona and Parma

DAY 3 MANTUA • VALDARO TORRETTA • ROVIGO

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Mantua
PM: Free time or tour of the Ferrari Museum in Modena⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 ROVIGO • Verona • PORTO VIRO • PORTO LEVANTE

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Verona and its amphitheatre or the Giusti Gardens
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Verona and visit of the Giusti Gardens
PM: Cruise towards Porto Levante

DAY 5 PORTO LEVANTE • Vicenza CHIOGGIA • VENICE

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Vicenza
The ship sails to Porto Viro during the excursion. If you decide not to take part in the excursion, transfer from Chioggia to Porto Viro⁽²⁾ with free time in Chioggia.
PM: Cruise towards Venice
Free evening

DAY 6 VENICE

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Doge's Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** Following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano
Gala dinner

DAY 7 VENICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
STANDARD SHIP			
March & April	\$ 2 610	\$ 3 296	
July & August	\$ 2 662	\$ 3 348	\$ 250
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 769	\$ 3 455	

See excursion details on pages 56 and 57.

NB: Navigational obligations and weather conditions can disrupt the itinerary, and in certain cases, intermediate stops may be canceled. If this happens, Croisieurope will do its best to find the best solution according to passenger expectations. For safety reasons, the company and/or the captain of the ship are the only authorities who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Passengers cannot remain on board the ship between Chioggia and Porto Viro.

Cruise highlights

Brand-new and unique itineraries, from the Canals of Venice to Mantua along the Canal Bianco

Cruise through the heart of the Italian regions

EXCURSIONS:

The region of Emilia-Romagna and its traditional cuisine

- Parma, a discrete and charming city
- Fratelli Spigaroli
- Tasting of Culatello ham and authentic Parmesan cheese

The region of Lombardy, its breathtaking and varied panoramas

- Cremona, Claudio Monteverdi's birthplace
- Mantua, romantic city surrounded by lakes

The region of Veneto, its treasures arts and traditions

- Verona, the City of Love
- Vicenza, Palladio's architectural masterpiece
- Venice, an abundance of history



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



**FAMILY CLUB
IN JULY AND AUGUST**
REF. VMA_FAIPP / MAV_FAIPP

MAV_AIPP
2020 dates

April 4 to 10
April 20 to 26
May 2 to 8
May 18 to 24
May 30 to June 5
June 11 to 17
June 23 to 29
July 5 to 11
July 17 to 23
August 2 to 8
August 14 to 20
August 30 to September 5
September 11 to 17
~~September 27 to October 3~~ SOLD OUT
October 9 to 15

VMA_AIPP
2020 dates

March 29 to April 4
April 14 to 20
~~April 26 to May 2~~ SOLD OUT
May 12 to 18
~~May 24 to 30~~ SOLD OUT
June 5 to 11
June 17 to 23
June 29 to July 5
July 11 to 17
July 27 to August 2
August 8 to 14
August 24 to 30
September 5 to 11
September 21 to 27
October 3 to 9



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VEN_AIPP

The Gems of Venice

Round-trip cruise from Venice

DAY 1	VENICE Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	VENICE • Burano and Murano • VENICE
AM:	Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of the Doge's palace • DISCOVERY: Following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice
PM:	Excursion for both packages: • The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano

DAY 3	VENICE AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of a handcraft manufactory of gondolas and masks PM: Cruise through the lagoon Free time to explore Venice on your own
DAY 4	VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) • VENICE AM: Cruise in the early morning towards Chioggia PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Padua Gala dinner
DAY 5	VENICE Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



Venice

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
STANDARD SHIP			
Carnival: February 14, 18 & 22	\$ 1 454	\$ 1 904	
February (except carnival)	\$ 1 182	\$ 1 632	
March, April & from 16 October	\$ 1 282	\$ 1 732	\$ 179
July & August	\$ 1 346	\$ 1 796	
May, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 1 361	\$ 1 811	

See excursion details on pages 56 and 57.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Cruise highlights

CroisiEurope pioneer in Venice
Ship is moored 500 meters from St-Mark's square

Revel in the special atmosphere of the Lagoon city

EXCURSIONS:

- Follow Casanova's footsteps through the secret passageways at the Doge's Palace
- Padua, town of St Anthony
- The captivating Lagoon islands of Murano and Burano
- Tour a handcraft manufactory of gondolas and masks, Venetian symbols

- ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**
- ALL MEALS INCLUDED**
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**
- FREE WIFI**

2020 dates

February 14 to 18 **SOLD OUT**

February 18 to 22

February 22 to 26

February 26 to March 1

March 1 to 5

March 5 to 9

March 9 to 13

March 13 to 17

March 17 to 21

March 21 to 25

March 25 to 29

April 10 to 14

May 8 to 12

July 23 to 27

August 20 to 24

September 17 to 21

October 15 to 19

October 19 to 23

October 23 to 27

October 27 to 31

October 31 to November 4

November 4 to 8

Our excursions - Italy

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CREMONA AND PARMA

Must be booked in advance.

LENGTH: 12 hours

A stroll through the historical centre of Cremona reveals its hidden artistic and architectural treasures. Within the superb medieval square, we'll take in the immensity of the duomo, bell tower, and cathedral. This lovely city was home to Antonio Stradivari, the famous string-instrument crafter, and we'll be able to visit a violin-maker's workshop during our tour. We'll then head to Polesine Parmense and stop at a local farm in the region to have a taste of Italian cold cuts and cheeses. In the afternoon, we'll go to Parma—located in the confines of the Lombardy and Emilia-Romagna Regions—to indulge in art, music history, and food! Parma is in one of Italy's most emblematic areas and inspires with its castles and ancient churches. We'll visit the pink-marble Baptistery, which contains some amazing frescoes representing the life of Christ. The frescoes on the dome of the cathedral are also exceptional.

CRUISE REF. MAV_AIPP / VMA_AIPP, page 54.

HANDCRAFT MANUFACTORY OF GONDOLAS AND MASKS

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll visit a gondola workshop and learn all the secrets of this art directly from the master artisans. Back in the 18th century, the heyday of the gondola, there were upwards of 14,000 of these elegant boats plying the waters of the city canals. Today, there are only 400 left, and the job of gondolier is a coveted profession passed down from father to son. Afterwards, we'll visit a Venetian Carnival mask-making workshop. All the masks are individually handmade and feature touches of fantasy and creativity that make them unique items. Most of the masks are signed by the artists, which makes them the perfect souvenir.

CRUISE REF. VEN_AIPP, page 55.

MANTUA

Must be booked in advance.

LENGTH: 3 hours

Despite Mantua's historic power and influence under the Gonzaga family, Mantua remains a little-known enclave in Northern Italy, but it is one of the richest and romantic cities and still carries pervasive vestiges of its Renaissance past today. We'll visit the Palazzo Te, designed and decorated by Giulio Romano in the early 16th century (closed on Mondays). Along with its architecture, the palace is known for its Mannerist-style fresco paintings that adorn many of its rooms. We'll then head downtown to see the facade of the imposing Ducal Palace and to visit the Rotonda di San Lorenzo and the Basilica of Sant'Andrea.

CRUISE REF. MAV_AIPP / VMA_AIPP, page 54.

MURANO AND BURANO ISLANDS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Aboard a small private boat, we will set out with a local guide for one of the largest islands in the lagoon, Murano, famous for its glasswork. There, we'll have the opportunity to watch a master glassmaker hard at work. Our next stop will be Burano, renowned for its lace. Enjoy free time to discover this charming island on your own.

CRUISE REF. MAV_AIPP / VEN_AIPP / VMA_AIPP, pages 54 and 55.

PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach from Chioggia for Padua. Best known in Christianity as the Saint Anthony of Padua city, it is also famous for its art. We'll start off with a guided tour by coach before visiting the basilica (closed on Sundays) which holds the vault of Saint Anthony. We'll be able to admire Donatello's bronze statue from the 15th century in the square before the basilica. Next, we'll set out on a guided tour on foot of the city followed by free time.

CRUISE REF. VEN_AIPP, page 55.

THE FERRARI MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

Car lovers will not want to miss this chance! The museum focuses on the life and work of Enzo Ferrari, founder of the Ferrari sports car brand. Their website says it best: "The Museo Enzo Ferrari is more than just a museum. It is a spectacular immersive experience that combines a dizzying mix of unique ingredients. Visitors not only get to admire the stunning cars displayed in the futuristic 2,500 square metre main pavilion but are also treated to a spectacular audiovisual show to tell the magical story of Enzo Ferrari's 90 years."

CRUISE REF. MAV_AIPP / VMA_AIPP, page 54.

VENICE AND THE DOGE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Venice, passing by St Mark's Square and the exteriors of St Mark's Cathedral. The Byzantine façades of the Cathedral will immediately draw your attention. The tour continues with the Doge's Palace, the residence of the Dukes of Venice and seat of the Venetian government from the 9th century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9th-century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated both on the outside and inside, dates back to the 14th century and is considered by many to be the finest in the world. You will then be able to admire the paintings of Tintoretto and Veronese from the top of the famous Golden Staircase before walking through the Grand Council Chamber and out onto the balcony with its fantastic view over the city. You will cross the famous decorated Bridge of Sighs which leads to the prison.

CRUISE REF. MAV_AIPP / VEN_AIPP / VMA_AIPP, pages 54 and 55.

VERONA AND THE AMPHITHEATRE ARENA

LENGTH: 6 hours

Verona: a splendid city of art, surrounded by traces of ancient history and the mythical dimension bestowed upon it by the tragedy of Romeo and Juliet. The Romans founded the city in 49 BC and built many of its grandiose works such as the amphitheatre—the third largest in Italy. We'll leave for our tour from Polesella and begin with a panoramic visit of the city by coach, entering through the Porta Palio. We'll see the beautiful Castelvecchio and the Arco dei Gavi. The Porta Nuova

offers a wonderful view of the towers, hills and mountains in the background. From here, we'll set off on foot with our guide to Juliet's House (Casa di Giulietta) to see the balcony where she stood when Romeo declared his love. We'll then walk to the arena—built from the characteristic local pink and white stone in the 1st century AD—which seated as many as 30,000 spectators at gladiatorial combats, mock naval battles and other such popular entertainment.

If the amphitheatre is closed, we'll visit the magnificent Giusti Gardens.

CRUISE REF. MAV_AIPP / VMA_AIPP, page 54.

VICENZA

Must be booked in advance.

LENGTH: 5 hours

Vicenza is the epitome of gorgeous Italian landscapes, art, food, and wine. The most beautiful buildings in the city are found around the Piazza dei Signori. Here, you can take in the gorgeous facade of the Teatro Olimpico, which opened in 1585 and contains the oldest standing stage set still in existence. The theatre was the final design by Italian Renaissance architect Andrea Palladio and is part of the sites listed as UNESCO World Heritage Sites in the city.

CRUISE REF. MAV_AIPP / VMA_AIPP, page 54.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CASANOVA IN VENICE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Giacomo Girolamo Casanova was born in Venice in 1725. Both his parents were actors, and he was the first of six children in the family. He entered the University of Padua at age twelve and graduated five years later with a degree in law. Over his lifetime, he was a lawyer, soldier, violinist, courtier, economist, philosopher, writer, and of course, a lover who got into sexual escapades resembling operatic plots. While visiting Doge's Palace, our guide will evoke his intricate life, including his imprisonment in the palace in solitary confinement for "grave faults committed in public outrages against the holy religion." He later escaped with the help of a renegade priest. Casanova's reputation remains until this day, and our guide will recount the most outrageous

moments of this "adventurer's" life. Our guide will then take us on a walk through the city streets, passing by the Casino Venier and Casanova's house, finishing up at the Rialto Bridge. After our tour, you can return to the ship at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. MAV_AIPP / VEN_AIPP / VMA_AIPP, pages 54 and 55.

VERONA BY BIKE AND THE GIUSTI GARDENS

LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave by coach from Polesella for Verona. Discover Verona's main attractions and lesser-known sites as you pedal down medieval streets, along ancient city walls and through picturesque squares and courtyards. Often overshadowed by neighboring Venice, Verona possesses an impressive artistic heritage and many

cultural diversions. Throughout the tour, learn more about Verona's stories from a local guide. And we'll discover the Giusti Gardens, one of the city's marvels. This magnificent Italian garden was designed in the 16th century and contains age-old trees, gargoyles, fountains, and grottoes. The garden is dominated by a captivating ancient cypress-tree road which even impressed the poet Goethe. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Polesella.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be able to ride their bike by themselves.

CRUISE REF. MAV_AIPP / VMA_AIPP, page 54.



Venice and its lagoon



SALAMANCA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PPH_AIPP

Portugal, Spain, and the Douro River Valley

Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1 PORTO
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Coach tour through Porto by night

DAY 2 PORTO
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto via tram and visit to the tram museum
PM: Free time to discover Porto on your own

DAY 3 PORTO • REGUA
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Guimarães
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Douro
PM: Cruise towards Regua

DAY 4 REGUA • VEGA DE TERON
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
PM: Cruise towards Vega de Teron
Flamenco evening on board

DAY 5 BARCA D'ALVA • Salamanca (Spain)
Full-day excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through Salamanca

DAY 6 BARCA D'ALVA FERRADOSA • PINHAO
AM: Cruise towards Ferradosa
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting session
Gala dinner

DAY 7 PINHAO • PORTO
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Lamego
PM: Cruise towards Porto

DAY 8 PORTO
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	Double cabin	Single cabin	MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
STANDARD SHIP				
April & from 16 October	\$ 2 174	\$ 3 011		
July & August	\$ 2 124	\$ 2 961	\$ 243	\$ 300
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 524	\$ 3 361		
PREMIUM SHIP				
April & from 16 October	\$ 2 696	\$ 3 704		
July & August	\$ 2 624	\$ 3 632	\$ 300	\$ 329
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 996	\$ 4 004		

See excursion details on page 61.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and ocean
- Guimarães and its medieval centre
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Salamanca, a dazzling beauty
- The Porto Wine Route and Lamego, an episcopal city



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

April 6 to 13 / April 13 to 20
April 27 to May 4
May 4 to 11 SOLD OUT / May 11 to 18
May 18 to 25 / May 25 to June 1 SOLD OUT
June 29 to July 6 / July 6 to 13 /
July 13 to 20 / July 20 to 27
July 27 to August 3
August 3 to 10 / August 10 to 17 SOLD OUT
August 17 to 24 SOLD OUT
September 28 to October 5
October 5 to 12 / October 12 to 19 SOLD OUT
October 19 to 26 SOLD OUT

PREMIUM SHIP

April 5 to 12 / April 8 to 15
April 12 to 19 / April 15 to 22
April 17 to 24 / April 22 to 29
April 24 to May 1 SOLD OUT
April 29 to May 6
May 1 to 8 / May 6 to 13 SOLD OUT
May 8 to 15 / May 13 to 20 SOLD OUT
May 15 to 22 / May 16 to 23 SOLD OUT
May 22 to 29 / May 23 to 30 SOLD OUT
May 29 to June 5 SOLD OUT
May 30 to June 6 SOLD OUT
June 5 to 12 / June 6 to 13 SOLD OUT
June 11 to 18 / June 12 to 19 SOLD OUT
June 13 to 20 / June 19 to 26 SOLD OUT
June 23 to 30 SOLD OUT
June 26 to July 3 SOLD OUT
June 30 to July 7 SOLD OUT
July 5 to 12 SOLD OUT / July 7 to 14
July 8 to 15 / July 12 to 19
July 14 to 21 SOLD OUT
July 15 to 22 / July 21 to 28
July 22 to 29 / July 24 to 31
July 28 to August 4
July 31 to August 7
August 4 to 11 / August 8 to 15
August 11 to 18
August 12 to 19 SOLD OUT
August 18 to 25
August 21 to 28 SOLD OUT
August 24 to 31
August 25 to September 1
August 28 to September 4 SOLD OUT
September 4 to 11 SOLD OUT
September 5 to 12
September 6 to 13 SOLD OUT
September 11 to 18
September 12 to 19
September 18 to 25 SOLD OUT
September 19 to 26
September 23 to 30 SOLD OUT
September 25 to October 2 SOLD OUT
September 26 to October 3
October 2 to 9
October 3 to 10
October 10 to 17 SOLD OUT
October 14 to 21 SOLD OUT
October 17 to 24 / October 24 to 31



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POF_AIPP

The Douro valley through Portugal and Spain

Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1 PORTO
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Coach tour through Porto by night

DAY 2 PORTO • REGUA
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto via tram and visit to the tram museum
PM: Cruise towards Regua

DAY 3 REGUA • PINHAO VEGA DE TERON (Spain)
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
PM: Cruise towards Vega de Teron

DAY 4 BARCA D'ALVA Salamanca (Spain) SENHORA DA RIBEIRA
Full-day excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through Salamanca
Gala dinner

DAY 5 SENHORA DA RIBEIRA FERRADOSA • FOLGOSA LEVERINHO
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting session
PM: Cruise towards Leverinho

DAY 6 LEVERINHO • PORTO
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

From the Douro Valley to the Spanish border
A glimpse of Portugal and Spain in one cruise

EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and the sea
- The Wine Route with its unique landscape listed by UNESCO
- The golden glow of Salamanca (Spain)
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace

- ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**
- ALL MEALS INCLUDED**
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**
- FREE WIFI**
- PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. POF_FAIPP

2020 dates

- April 7 to 12
- April 12 to 17
- April 19 to 24
- April 24 to 29
- May 6 to 11
- May 11 to 16
- May 20 to 25
- May 25 to 30
- June 6 to 11
- June 18 to 23
- June 20 to 25
- June 25 to 30
- June 30 to July 5
- July 3 to 8
- July 19 to 24
- July 29 to August 3
- August 3 to 8
- August 7 to 12
- August 15 to 20
- August 19 to 24
- August 31 to September 5
- September 1 to 6
- September 13 to 18
- September 18 to 23
- September 30 to October 5
- October 5 to 10
- October 9 to 14
- October 21 to 26

The Wine Route

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
PREMIUM SHIP				
April & from 16 October	\$ 1891	\$ 2 620		
July & August	\$ 1848	\$ 2 577	\$ 279	\$ 307
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 1998	\$ 2 727		

See excursion details on page 61.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.



THE DOURO VALLEY

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POC_AIPP

The soul of Portugal along the Douro

Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1 PORTO

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 PORTO • REGUA

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Porto and
wine-tasting session
PM: Cruise towards Regua

DAY 3 REGUA • PINHAO VEGA DE TERON

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit Vila Real and the formal
gardens at the Mateus Palace
PM: Cruise towards Vega de Teron

DAY 4 VEGA DE TERON Salamanca • BARCA D'ALVA

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Discover Salamanca, Spain

DAY 5 BARCA D'ALVA • FERRADOSA PINHAO

AM: Cruise towards Ferradosa
PM: Excursion proposed:
• The Porto Wine Route and
wine-tasting session
Gala dinner

DAY 6 PINHAO • PORTO

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lamego
PM: Cruise towards Porto

DAY 7 PORTO

AM: Free time to discover Porto on
your own
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Aveiro

DAY 8 PORTO

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



Salamanca

Cruise highlights

Flamenco, Fado and traditional
folklore evenings on board

INCLUDED:

- Lamego and the most beautiful Baroque sanctuary in Portugal
- The formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Salamanca, awe-inspiring Spanish city
- The Porto Wine Route, the oldest wine-producing region in the world
- Porto, a coastal town full of culture and tradition
- Aveiro, known as the "Venice of Portugal"



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

STANDARD SHIP

2019 dates

November 4 to 11

2020 dates

October 21 to 28
October 26 to November 2
October 28 to November 4

November 1 to 8
November 2 to 9
November 4 to 11
November 8 to 15
November 9 to 16

PREMIUM SHIP

2019 dates

November 6 to 13
November 8 to 15

2020 dates

October 26 to November 2
October 29 to November 5
October 31 to November 7

November 2 to 9
November 5 to 12
November 7 to 14

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
November 2019, October & November 2020	\$ 1931	\$ 2 768	\$ 315	\$ 429
PREMIUM SHIP				
November 2019, October & November 2020	\$ 2 181	\$ 3 189	\$ 429	\$ 465

See excursion details on page 61.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.

Our excursions - Portugal

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

AVEIRO

LENGTH: 2 hours

Often called the "Venice of Portugal", and known as the salt capital of Portugal, Aveiro is surrounded by salt marshes, beaches and lagoons and is dominated by the Central Canal that runs through it. This little medieval town, built on a lagoon, expanded rapidly during the 15th and 16th centuries as a sea port thanks to cod fishing. It is also a centre for baroque art with its many buildings and monuments. Aveiro has kept several of its typical boats with half-moon shaped prows, the "moliceiros". Nowadays, Aveiro and its surroundings form a very significant industrial region with naval shipyards, engineering, iron and steel works, cellulose-producing factories, porcelain and pottery, and where salt production and fishing are still important activities. Its university is one of the largest in Portugal and there are also several higher studies buildings. Aveiro is a bright and friendly little town with art-nouveau style architecture, brightly coloured houses and charming little alleyways for you to take a lovely stroll.

CRUISE REF. POC_AIPP, page 60.

GUIMARÃES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Porto for Guimarães. With our guide, we'll begin the tour of this university town on foot to discover its historical treasures. We'll get the chance to discover the Nossa Senhora de Oliveira Church, the most important religious building in the city with a wide diversity of architectural influences (exteriors only). The medieval heart of Guimarães is a labyrinth of lanes and picturesque plazas framed by 14th-century buildings. We'll continue on to the Palace of the Dukes of Braganza. This 16th-century medieval estate was the former residence of the first Dukes of Braganza and features striking architecture. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Porto.

CRUISE REF. PPH_AIPP, page 58.

LAMEGO

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Regua towards Lamego for a guided tour of the city centre by coach and on foot. Lamego is a charming episcopal and commercial town where we'll get to discover the Nossa Senhora dos Remedios Sanctuary. This 18th-century church

stands out with its white façade dominating a baroque staircase. Its impressive 686 steps end in a shrine built in the rocaille style and adorned with azulejos. The first stone was laid on February 14th, 1750 and gave way to the construction of a massive temple overlooking the city and providing a breathtaking view over the misty mountains of the surrounding landscape. We'll return on board in Regua.

CRUISE REF. POC_AIPP / PPH_AIPP, pages 58 and 60.

PORTO AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from the Villa Nova de Gaia Quay, facing Porto from across the Douro river and the famous Dom Luis I Bridge, built between 1881 and 1886 by French engineer Theophile Seyrig, one of Gustave Eiffel's pupils. We'll discover The Palácio da Bolsa (Stock Exchange Building) and the Igreja de São Francisco (Church of Saint Francis), also known as the "Golden Church". We'll then cross the Dom Luis I Bridge again back to Villa Nova de Gaia for the visit of a wine cellar. Porto's pride notably stems from its famous wine known the world over, which you will get to taste*.

CRUISE REF. POC_AIPP / POF_AIPP / PPH_AIPP, pages 58, 59 and 60.

PORTO BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1 - 1.5 hours

A unique opportunity to admire the city of Porto by night during a panoramic tour by coach. You will love the old, preserved districts of this city of immense character, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. During the tour of the historic centre, your guide will schedule a stop at the Sao Bento railway station to look at its magnificent azulejos.

CRUISE REF. POF_AIPP / PPH_AIPP, pages 58 and 59.

PORTO WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave Ferradosa for our excursion along the Porto Wine Route. We'll visit San Salvador do Mundo and Sao Joao da Pesqueira, two small towns set among the vineyards in the Rio Torto valley. We'll visit a quinta (wine cellar) to taste* the famous Porto before returning on board in Pinhao or Folgosa.

CRUISE REF. POC_AIPP / POF_AIPP / PPH_AIPP, pages 58, 59 and 60.

SALAMANCA

LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours

We'll leave by coach for Salamanca. Since 1988, the Old Town of Salamanca has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the cathedral whose successive extensions created a mixture of styles going from late Gothic to Baroque and including Renaissance. Afterwards, we'll visit one of the world's oldest universities which first opened in 1218. After lunch, enjoy the whole afternoon strolling through the town on your own.

CRUISE REF. POC_AIPP / POF_AIPP / PPH_AIPP, pages 58, 59 and 60.

VILA REAL AND MATEUS PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Vila Real, where aristocrats built grand palaces during the 16th and 17th centuries. We'll take a panoramic tour of the city by coach, followed by a tasting of the local pastry, Cristas de Galo. We'll then set out to explore Mateus Palace, the most beautiful and astonishing manor in all of northern Portugal. This 18th century beauty is set in a hilly landscape reminiscent of Mexico. Behind the manor is a delightful garden with box hedges, statues, and a spectacular 115-foot cedar tunnel.

CRUISE REF. POC_AIPP / POF_AIPP / PPH_AIPP, page 58, 59 and 60.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

HIKING ALONG THE DOURO

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for the mouth of the Douro River. Here, you'll set out with your guide for a walk along the Atlantic coastline and along the Douro, passing through the traditional fishing village of São Pedro da Afurada. We'll have a great view of Porto and its famous Ribeira Square before arriving in Vila Nova de Gaia, where the prestigious wine is aged in renowned cellars. We'll visit a wine cellar and enjoy a tasting*. After our walk, we'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. PPH_AIPP, page 58.

TOUR OF PORTO VIA TRAM AND VISIT OF THE TRAM MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Vila Nova de Gaia by coach for downtown Porto. Once we arrive, we'll board one of the city's trams and partake in this urban tourism experience all the way to the mouth of the Douro. Our visit will include a stop at the tram museum (Museu do Carro Eléctrico), housed in a former thermo-electric power plant. The museum collection comprises the oldest cars pulled by horses, called "Americanos," to the last trams from the 1950s and 1960s. We'll finish up our excursion with a tasting of some of the local specialties. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. POF_AIPP / PPH_AIPP, pages 58 and 59.

SALAMANCA BY BIKE

LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours

Is there a more unusual way to tour this Spanish city than on a comfortable bike? Along with your guide, you will ride along the banks of the Tormes river before discovering Salamanca's Old Town, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. You will get to know all the must-see sites but also the places off the typical touristic paths. The tour includes a visit of the gothic cathedral as well as one of the world's oldest Universities which first opened in 1218. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant before enjoying some free time to wander the city alone. After our long day, we'll return to the ship in Vega de Teron.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. POF_AIPP / PPH_AIPP, pages 58 and 59.



ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

ALCOUTIM

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SXS_AIPP

Landscapes and culture through Spain and Portugal

Round-trip cruise from Seville

DAY 1	SEVILLE Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE Full-day excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Córdoba
DAY 3	SEVILLE • CADIZ AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Seville • DISCOVERY: Bike tour through Seville PM: Cruise towards Cádiz Excursion for both packages: • Flamenco evening

DAY 4	CADIZ • Jerez • CADIZ AM: Excursion for both packages: • Jerez and a "ganadería" where bulls are raised PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Cádiz and its cathedral • DISCOVERY: Walk the waterfront in Cádiz
--------------	---

DAY 5	ALCOUTIM • VILA REAL (Portugal) AM: Cruise towards Alcoutim Free time to discover the city on your own PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Faro and Tavira
--------------	---

DAY 6	EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA ISLA MINIMA • SEVILLE AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Tour of the Osborne Bodega and wine-tasting session • DISCOVERY: Stroll in Sanlúcar through Doñana National Park Cruise towards Isla Minima • Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show PM: Cruise towards Isla Minima • Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show
--------------	---

DAY 7	SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE Full-day excursion for both packages: • Discover Granada Gala dinner
--------------	--

DAY 8	SEVILLE Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
--------------	--






Cruise highlights

Andalusia's Golden Triangle: Seville, Córdoba and Granada
Journey to the heart of Spanish and Portuguese traditions

Alcoutim, an authentic Portuguese village

Evening in a genuine Andalusian hacienda

Day-trip in Córdoba

-  ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
-  ALL MEALS INCLUDED
-  UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
-  FREE WIFI
-  PRM CABIN

2020 dates

April 30 to May 7

May 7 to 14

May 14 to 21

May 21 to 28

May 28 to June 4

June 4 to 11

June 11 to 18

June 18 to 25 SOLD OUT

June 25 to July 2

September 3 to 10

September 10 to 17

September 17 to 24 SOLD OUT

September 24 to October 1

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
PREMIUM SHIP				
April	\$ 2 544	\$ 3 552		
May, June & September	\$ 2 637	\$ 3 645	\$ 300	\$ 408

See excursion details on pages 64 and 65.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SHF_AIPP

Andalusia: Tradition, Gastronomy and Flamenco

DAY 1 SEVILLE

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cordoba

DAY 3 SEVILLE • CADIZ

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour on foot of Seville
PM: Cruise towards Cádiz
• Tour through Cádiz by night

DAY 4 CADIZ • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Jerez and a "ganadería" where
bulls are raised
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cádiz
Flamenco evening on board

DAY 5 EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • ISLA MINIMA

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the Osborne Bodega
and wine-tasting session
Cruise towards Isla Minima
PM: Tour of a genuine Andalusian
hacienda followed by
an equestrian show

DAY 6 SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Discover Granada

DAY 7 SEVILLE

AM: Free time to discover Seville
on your own
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of a nature reserve
with a forest guide.
*From June to August, visit
of the Wharf of Christopher
Columbus' Caravels*
Gala dinner

DAY 8 SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

The best of Andalusia: Seville, Córdoba, Granada and Cádiz

INCLUDED:

- Tour of a bull-raising farm in Jerez
- Observe migratory birds in a nature reserve
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus's caravels (from June to August)
- Tasting of local specialties in a bodega



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



FAMILY CLUB
IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. SHF_FAIPP

2020 dates

February 20 to 27
February 27 to March 5

March 5 to 12
March 12 to 19
March 19 to 26
March 26 to April 2

April 2 to 9
April 9 to 16
April 16 to 23
April 23 to 30

July 2 to 9
July 9 to 16
July 16 to 23
July 23 to 30
July 30 to August 6

August 6 to 13
August 13 to 20
August 20 to 27
August 27 to September 3

October 1 to 8
~~October 8 to 15 SOLD OUT~~
October 15 to 22
October 22 to 29
October 29 to November 5

~~November 5 to 12 SOLD OUT~~
November 12 to 19

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
PREMIUM SHIP				
February, March, July, August & November	\$ 1852	\$ 2 939	\$ 325	\$ 436
April & October	\$ 2 174	\$ 3 261		

See excursion details on page 64.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Our excursions - Spain

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

AN EVENING IN AN ANDALUSIAN HACIENDA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

After dinner, we'll visit a typical Andalusian hacienda. We'll discover its beautiful architecture with its impressive Andalusian patio and watch a horse show in its private arena.

CRUISE REF. SHF_AIPP / SXS_AIPP, pages 62 and 63.

CADIZ AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our panoramic tour of Cádiz. We'll be able to bathe in the cultural and historic riches of the city, as well as its long stretches of unspoiled beaches. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. We'll visit the cathedral, a magnificent Baroque and Neoclassic building whose construction lasted for over 115 years.

CRUISE REF. SXS_AIPP, page 62.

CADIZ

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot to visit Cadiz, one of the oldest cities in Europe. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. Our tour continues towards the Plaza de España, formerly known as Plaza del Carbón, which was extended to mark the 100th anniversary of the constitution. Your tour ends via the Plaza de las Flores. You will be enchanted by this blue and white city. Return on board in Cadiz.

CRUISE REF. SHF_AIPP, page 63.

CORDOBA (full day)

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach from Seville for our tour of Córdoba. Córdoba's golden era started in the 8th century when it was conquered by the Moors who built about 300 mosques and countless palaces and public buildings. In the 13th century under the reign of Fernando III the Saint, the Great Mosque of Córdoba was transformed into a cathedral and new defensive structures were built, including the Alcazar de los Reyes Cristianos and the Calahorra Tower. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time in the city.

CRUISE REF. SHF_AIPP / SXS_AIPP, pages 62 and 63.

FARO AND TAVIRA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for our tour of Faro and start off with the cathedral (exteriors only). Originally built as a church in the 13th and 14th centuries, Saint Mary became a cathedral in the 16th century. A few elements still remain from the original church including the bell tower and two chapels at the crossing of the transept. Afterwards, we'll head to Tavira. White walls, Moorish-style doors and roofs are characteristic of this city which has preserved the charm of the unspoilt villages of southern Portugal. This lovely coastal town is crossed by the river Gilão and boasts several beautiful bridges, including "Ponte Romana" with its seven Roman arches. We'll return on board in Vila Real de Santo António.

CRUISE REF. SXS_AIPP, page 62.

FLAMENCO EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

After dinner, departure on foot for a Flamenco evening. Flamenco (cante flamenco) is an art created by the Gypsy and Andalusian peoples based on popular folklore born from the various cultures which flourished throughout the centuries in Spain. Originally, Flamenco was simply a capella vocals (cante). Its first genre, la toná, was forged in the geographical triangle formed by Triana, Jerez and Cádiz. Only later did the hand-clapping (palmas), the dancing (el baile) and the guitar (toque) appear. Dancing and guitar can now often be found alone, although vocals are still considered at the heart of the tradition. More recently, instruments such as the cajón (a percussion instrument from Peru), the palillos (castanets), and the bass guitar were added. Immerse yourself in the most famous Spanish tradition, this mixture of vocals, guitar and dance in which Arab, Oriental and Gypsy influences mingle. Return to the boat.

CRUISE REF. SXS_AIPP, page 62.

GRANADA (full day)

LENGTH: 14.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Granada. Located at the foot of the Sierra Nevada and at the confluence of three rivers, Granada was the capital of the last Islamic kingdom in the Iberian Peninsula. We'll start off at the Alhambra, literally "the red", reflecting the colour of the walls at sunset. It is one of the major monuments of Islamic architecture and the most majestic mediaeval fortress in the Mediterranean. Along with the Great Mosque of Córdoba, it is the most impressive evidence of the Islamic presence in Spain from the 8th to the 15th centuries. The tour continues with a visit to the Generalife, and its marvelous 14th-century gardens, where water was harnessed to refresh every courtyard and garden. We'll enjoy lunch at a restaurant downtown. In the afternoon, you'll be able to enjoy the delights of Granada at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. SHF_AIPP / SXS_AIPP, pages 62 and 63.

JEREZ AND A GANADERIA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll depart from El Puerto de Santa Maria for our excursion in Jerez. A panoramic tour by coach will allow us to see the cathedral which was built in 1695 over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar which still displays a large amount of features from its early construction in the 12th century. Our tour continues with a visit to a "Ganadería" (a property where bulls are raised).

CRUISE REF. SHF_AIPP / SXS_AIPP, pages 62 and 63.

LA RABIDA FRIARY AND WHARF OF THE CARAVELS

LENGTH: 5 hours

Set off by coach for a guided visit of the Rábida Friary. Christopher Columbus was welcomed here by Brother Juan Perez who gave him hospitality. This Franciscan Friary was one of only two or three in the world where navigation based on the stars (Celestial Navigation) was studied. Christopher Columbus stopped here before he set off for America. Then you will visit the Wharf of the Caravels where you will be able to see the replicas of Christopher Columbus's ships, the Pinta, the Niña and the Santa Maria, with which he discovered America in 1492. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. SHF_AIPPETE, page 63.

NATURE RESERVE AND BIRD-WATCHING SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to a nature reserve, where you'll take a private tour with a forest guide. This excursion will be a total immersion into an entirely unspoiled natural area which has managed to preserve its very specific character. Then, we will go on to a bird-watching site where you will get the chance to discover an amazing variety of bird species: waders, gulls, ducks, etc.

Please note that this visit is not available from June to August. Instead, you will visit the Rabida Friary.

CRUISE REF. SHF_AIPP, page 63.

OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for the Osborne Bodega. One of the oldest wineries in the region, Osborne began producing its Sherry Solera in 1772. The iconic Osborne bull silhouette has become part of the landscape in the area. We'll enjoy a tasting of three different wines* along with some regional products.

CRUISE REF. SHF_AIPP / SXS_AIPP, pages 62 and 63.

SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Departure on foot for our guided tour of Seville. We'll start off our visit with the azulejos that adorn the Plaza de España. A fountain designed by Vicente Traver, a Valencian architect, stands in the centre. We'll move on with a stroll through the typically Sevillian patios garnished with flowers in the charming Santa Cruz district. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the King's residence. A Moorish house and a fortress, the Alcazaba (former Arab district) is a gorgeous witness of the mudéjar style with a combination of Moorish techniques and Christian symbols. Return on board in the late morning.

CRUISE REF. SHF_AIPP, page 63.

SEVILLE AND THE ALCAZAR PALACE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Seville, beginning with the Plaza de España - a majestic crescent-shaped complex arranged around a central square. Built for the 1929 Ibero-American Exposition to showcase Spain's industrial and technological exhibits, the building's tiled alcoves each represent a different province of Spain. The complex faces the Guadalquivir, signifying the prosperous trading route towards the Atlantic Ocean and the Americas. We'll continue on to Santa Cruz, the most picturesque and delightful part of the city with narrow, winding cobbled streets and whitewashed houses. This former Jewish quarter remains part of the historical centre of the city and contains many renowned monuments. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar Palace, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the current royal residence. Our tour ends with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

CRUISE REF. SXS_AIPP, page 62.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 to 3 hours

The best way to see everything in a few hours! For many years, only about 0.5% of trips were made by bike in Seville, with roads choked with four rush hours a day due to traditional siestas. In 2013, however, Seville was listed as number five in the top 20 bicycle-friendly cities. The city now has over 105 miles of bike paths. During the tour, we'll stop to visit the Alcazar, one of the most beautiful in Spain and regarded as one of the most outstanding examples of Mudéjar architecture found on the Iberian Peninsula. The tour is approximately 9 miles long.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be able to ride a bicycle on their own.

CRUISE REF. SXS_AIPP, page 62.

WALK THE WATERFRONT IN CADIZ

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

Walk along the oceanfront to the Castle of San Sebastián. According to legend, the Temple of Kronos (a Titan of the Greek gods) was first built here. A chapel was built in the 1400s by Venetian boat crews and the irregular, fortified castle found on the site now was built in 1706. It defended the northern section of the city from attack. Because of its unique shape and décor, it has served as backdrop for many films. We'll return via the city's historic centre and authentic neighbourhoods, admiring the elegant homes painted in glorious pastel colours and decked out with ironwork balconies. Enjoy tastings of local products along your walk.

CRUISE REF. SXS_AIPP, page 62.

STROLL IN SANLUCAR LEAVING FROM EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Sanlúcar (approximately 15.5 miles away). Upon arrival, you'll be greeted by your guide, and you'll set out for a stroll in Doñana National Park. The path is easy to walk and perfectly adapted for everyone. Here you'll be able to admire the local plant life, including the fragrant pine and eucalyptus trees. Closer to the lagoon, you'll be able to spend some time bird watching. On the return walk, we'll stroll along the river marsh.

CRUISE REF. SXS_AIPP, page 62.



Seville

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

THE RHINE

- Cruise the most beautiful rivers, canals, and lakes in northern Europe: the IJsselmeer, the Rhine and its tributaries, the Oder, and the Havel
- Many areas and monuments listed as UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Exclusive itineraries between Berlin and Copenhagen or Hamburg

THE ELBE

- Exclusive cruises on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers, on board our unique paddle riverboat
- A mixture of nature and cultural heritage
- Exceptional historical and architectural wonders




Sites inscribed on
the UNESCO World
Heritage List

NORTHERN EUROPE



THE RHINE
and its tributaries

PAGE 68

THE ELBE

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 76



RHINE FALLS



9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. ACB_AIPP / BCA_AIPP (opposite direction)

Treasures of the legendary Rhine River

From Amsterdam to Basel

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 EMMERICH-AM-RHEIN WESEL • DÜSSELDORF
AM: Cruise towards Emmerich-am-Rhein
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem
PM: Cruise towards Düsseldorf

DAY 4 DÜSSELDORF • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER • KOBLENZ
AM: Cruise towards Cologne
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Cologne
PM: Cruise along the Rhine towards Koblenz
Stroll along the "Deutsches Eck"

DAY 5 KOBLENZ • MAINZ
AM: Cruise along the Rhine towards Mainz
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽²⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland vineyards
Night spent cruising towards Strasbourg

DAY 6 STRASBOURG • BREISACH
AM: Cruise towards Strasbourg
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Strasbourg, the European capital
• **DISCOVERY:** Bird's eye view of Strasbourg from the top of the cathedral
Cruise towards Breisach
Gala dinner

DAY 7 BREISACH • BASEL
Excursions for both packages:
AM: • Guided tour of Breisach
PM: • Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum⁽³⁾
Cruise towards Basel

DAY 8 BASEL • Schaffhausen
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Basel
Excursions proposed:
PM: • **CLASSIC:** Discover the Rhine Falls
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk and mini-cruise around the Rhine Falls

DAY 9 BASEL
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



Cruise highlights

From Holland to the Three Countries Bridge, discover a unique blend of nature and culture

- EXCURSIONS:**
- The Netherlands Open-Air Museum in Arnhem
 - Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum⁽³⁾
 - Basel and its rich cultural offer
 - The Rhine Falls, a true wonder of nature

- ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**
- ALL MEALS INCLUDED**
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**
- FREE WIFI**
- PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date
- This cruise exists with a biking-adapted program REF. ACB_BIKAIIP

ACB_AIPP
2020 dates
April 3 to 11
June 4 to 12
July 4 to 12 / July 20 to 28
August 5 to 13
August 21 to 29

BCA_AIPP
2020 dates
~~April 11 to 19 SOLD OUT~~
May 11 to 19 / May 27 to June 4
June 12 to 20 / June 26 to July 4
July 12 to 20
July 28 to August 5
August 13 to 21
August 29 to September 6
September 12 to 20
~~September 28 to October 6 SOLD OUT~~
~~October 14 to 22 SOLD OUT~~

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
PREMIUM SHIP			
April	\$ 2 906	\$ 3 928	
July & August	\$ 3 177	\$ 4 199	\$ 365
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 3 342	\$ 4 364	

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.
NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BCA_AIPP.
(1) Open from March 26th to May 17th, 2020. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Haarlem. (2) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays. (3) The Unterlinden Museum is closed on Tuesdays, we'll visit the Hansi Museum.



COCHEM

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SRF_AIPP

Charming sites along the Rhine, Main, Moselle, Neckar and Saar rivers

From Strasbourg to Luxembourg

DAY 1	STRASBOURG Boarding at 5:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG (The Rhine and Neckar Rivers) AM: Cruise towards Heidelberg PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Heidelberg
DAY 3	HEIDELBERG • MAINZ FRANKFURT (The Neckar, Rhine, and Main Rivers) AM: Cruise towards Mainz PM: Excursion proposed: • Tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum ⁽¹⁾
DAY 4	FRANKFURT • RÜDESHEIM (The Main and Rhine Rivers) AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Frankfurt Cruise towards Rudesheim PM: Excursion proposed: • Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 5	RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ COCHEM (The romantic Rhine and Moselle Rivers) AM: Cruise towards Koblenz Tour of the city with your hostess PM: Cruise towards Cochem
DAY 6	COCHEM • TRIER (The Moselle Valley) AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Cochem Castle PM: Cruise towards Trier
DAY 7	TRIER (The Moselle and Saar Rivers) • SAARBURG AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Trier Cruise towards Saarburg PM: Free time to discover the city on your own
DAY 8	SAARBURG • REMICH LUXEMBOURG • REMICH (The Saar and Moselle Rivers) AM: Cruise towards Remich PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Luxembourg, visit to a winery and tasting in Remich Gala dinner
DAY 9	REMICH Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Possibility of coach transfer to Strasbourg.

Cruise highlights

The cultural diversity of five authentic rivers

EXCURSIONS:

- Cochem Castle overlooking the Moselle
- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Frankfurt, a dynamic and international city
- Luxembourg, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- The underground wine cellars of Remich



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2020 dates

- April 25 to May 3
- June 2 to 10
- July 6 to 14
- August 11 to 19
- September 22 to 30
- October 18 to 26



MILTENBERG

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
STANDARD SHIP			
April & from 16 October	\$ 2 451	\$ 3 416	
July & August	\$ 2 622	\$ 3 587	\$ 322
June & September	\$ 2 680	\$ 3 645	

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.



7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SFS_AIPP

The Valley of the romantic Rhine, the Moselle and the Main

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail.
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • FRANKFURT (the Main)

AM: Cruise towards Frankfurt
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 3 FRANKFURT • COCHEM (the Moselle)

AM: Cruise towards Cochem
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Cochem Castle
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic hiking in Cochem

DAY 4 COCHEM • KOBLENZ (the Moselle and the Rhine)

AM: Cruise towards Koblenz
PM: Explore the old city of Koblenz with your hostess

DAY 5 KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM (the Rhine)

AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim

DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Mannheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
July & August	\$ 1 910	\$ 2 618		
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 1 996	\$ 2 704	\$ 222	\$ 250
PREMIUM SHIP				
From 16 October	\$ 1 989	\$ 2 847		
July	\$ 2 153	\$ 3 011	\$ 250	\$ 286
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 261	\$ 3 119		

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Cruise highlights

The combination of three rivers: the enchantment of the Rhine, the grace of the Moselle and the charm of the Main

EXCURSIONS:

- The Old Strasbourg
- Frankfurt and the Main Tower
- Koblenz, at the confluence of the Rhine and the Moselle

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WIFI

PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

May 24 to 30

June 19 to 25

June 29 to July 5

July 5 to 11

July 15 to 21

July 18 to 24

July 24 to 30

July 25 to 31

August 2 to 8

August 13 to 19

August 19 to 25

August 23 to 29

August 25 to 31

September 2 to 8 SOLD OUT

September 11 to 17

September 21 to 27 SOLD OUT

September 25 to October 1 SOLD OUT

October 1 to 7

October 11 to 17

October 13 to 19

October 15 to 21

PREMIUM SHIP

May 21 to 27

June 16 to 22

July 13 to 19

September 16 to 22

October 10 to 16

October 24 to 30



AMSTERDAM

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AST_AIPP

Holland and the romantic Rhine Valley

From Amsterdam to Strasbourg

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
Free evening
Cruise towards Nijmegen

DAY 3 NIJMEGEN • KREFELD⁽²⁾
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Visit to the Kroller Muller Museum⁽³⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park⁽³⁾
PM: Cruise towards Krefeld⁽²⁾

DAY 4 KREFELD • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER
AM: Cruise towards Cologne
Free time or stroll through the old town with your hostess
PM: Cruise towards Königswinter

DAY 5 KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM
AM: Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM
AM: Cruise towards Mannheim
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRASBOURG
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

This cruise can also be done from Strasbourg to Amsterdam (6-day / 5-night) Ref. HSA_AIPP

Contact us for dates & prices

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
Until 15 April & from 16 October	\$ 1596	\$ 2 240		
July & August	-	-	\$ 222	\$ 250
From 16 April, May, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 010	\$ 2 654		
PREMIUM SHIP				
Until 15 April & from 16 October	\$ 1 839	\$ 2 633		
July & August	\$ 2 218	\$ 3 012	\$ 250	\$ 286
From 16 April, June, September	\$ 2 296	\$ 3 090		

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 26th to May 17th 2020. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.

(2) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Krefeld can be replaced with a stopover in Duisburg.

(3) Except on Mondays: visit of the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem.

Cruise highlights

Cruise along the majestic Rhine between Strasbourg and Amsterdam

Discover unique flavours and traditions

EXCURSIONS:

- Charming Rüdesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North" and its legendary canals
- The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
- Bike ride through the stunning De Hoge Veluwe National Park⁽³⁾
- Heidelberg, typical German town



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

April 7 to 13 SOLD OUT

April 10 to 16

April 19 to 25

April 24 to 30

April 26 to May 2

April 30 to May 6

May 2 to 8

May 4 to 10

May 8 to 14

September 30 to October 6

October 11 to 17

October 24 to 30 SOLD OUT

PREMIUM SHIP

April 9 to 15

April 20 to 26

June 26 to July 2

July 27 to August 2

August 16 to 22

September 5 to 11

September 30 to October 6

October 22 to 28



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. CSJ_AIPP

The mythic Rhine Valley and the Neckar

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

AM: Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

DAY 2 RÜDESHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Rüdesheim
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ

AM: Cruise towards Koblenz
PM: Tour of Koblenz with your hostess

DAY 4 KOBLENZ • MAINZ

AM: Cruise towards Mainz
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽¹⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland vineyards

DAY 5 MAINZ • MANNHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Mannheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 6 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
From 16 October	\$ 1 464	\$ 2 057		
July & August	\$ 1 650	\$ 2 243	\$ 186	\$ 215
May, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 1 700	\$ 2 293		
PREMIUM SHIP				
July & August	\$ 1 915	\$ 2 637		
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 1 965	\$ 2 687	\$ 215	\$ 243

See excursion details on pages 80 to 83.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

Cruise highlights

Cruise along the romantic Rhine and the Neckar

EXCURSIONS:

- Boat ride along the charming canals of Strasbourg
- Rüdesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Heidelberg, typical German town
- Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽¹⁾



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

May 14 to 19
May 27 to June 1
July 9 to 14
July 24 to 29
July 27 to August 1
July 31 to August 5
August 8 to 13
September 4 to 9
September 8 to 13
October 10 to 15
October 21 to 26
October 25 to 30

PREMIUM SHIP

May 12 to 17
June 22 to 27
July 10 to 15
July 19 to 24
August 2 to 7
August 5 to 10
August 26 to 31
September 20 to 25
September 22 to 27
October 11 to 16



NEW

BASEL

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. COB_AIPP / BCO_AIPP⁽¹⁾ (opposite direction)

From Germany to Switzerland through charming Alsace along the Moselle and the romantic Rhine From Cochem to Basel

DAY 1 COCHEM • RAUENTAL MOSELWEISS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and
welcome cocktail

DAY 2 RAUENTAL MOSELWEISS BASEL • KOBLENZ RÜDESHEIM

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Koblenz and
the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress
PM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
Free evening in the
Drosselgasse

DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Mannheim
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg

DAY 4 STRASBOURG • BREISACH

Full-day excursion proposed:
• The Alsatian Wine Route and
guided tour of Strasbourg

DAY 5 BREISACH • BASEL

AM: Cruise towards Basel
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Basel
Gala dinner

DAY 6 BASEL

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Sail along the Romantic Rhine and the picturesque Moselle, from the attractive city of Basel to the gems of Alsace and Germany

EXCURSIONS:

- The Château du Haut-Koenigsbourg, a majestic medieval castle
- The Alsatian Wine Route
- Strasbourg, the European Capital
- Heidelberg, the face of German romanticism
- Koblenz and the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

COB_AIPP
2020 dates

June 23 to 28

August 5 to 10

September 21 to 26

BCO_AIPP
2020 dates

June 28 to July 3

August 10 to 15

September 26 to October 1



Cochem

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
August	\$ 2 091	\$ 2 684		\$ 215
June & September	\$ 2 112	\$ 2 705		

See excursion details on pages 78 to 81.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Itinerary and excursions for BCO_AIPP are different, contact us for the detailed program.



STRASBOURG



ENKHUIZEN



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AIJ_AIPP

Cruise on the IJsselmeer, one of Holland's treasures

Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM • LEMMER

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Cruise towards Lemmer

DAY 3 LEMMER • ENKHUIZEN

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Giethoorn and boat ride on the canals
Cruise towards Enkhuizen
PM: Free time to discover Enkhuizen on your own

DAY 4 ENKHUIZEN • HOORN AMSTERDAM

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Alkmaar and its Cheese Museum
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through the polders
Cruise on the Markermeer towards Amsterdam
PM:

DAY 5 AMSTERDAM

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
PM: Free time to discover Amsterdam at your own pace
Gala dinner

DAY 6 AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



GIETHOORN

Cruise highlights

Cruise along the most beautiful canals and lakes in Holland

EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam by coach or by bike for a tour of its most secret and unique spots
- Fishermen's huts typical of the Dutch countryside
- The ancestral know-how of cheese and clog makers in Zaans Schans



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2020 dates

April 9 to 14
April 29 to May 4

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	Double cabin	Single cabin	MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
STANDARD SHIP				
April	\$ 1512	\$ 2 083	\$ 186	\$ 207

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 26th to May 17th 2020. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.



THE KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. ANV_AIPP / AAV_AIPP (opposite direction)

Blooming season in Holland From Antwerp to Amsterdam

DAY 1 ANTWERP

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Explore the old city with
your hostess

DAY 2 ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM

Day spent cruising through
the inland seas of Holland
Gala dinner

DAY 3 ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

AM: Cruise towards Utrecht
PM: Excursions for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral
gardens⁽¹⁾
• Canal boat tour through
Amsterdam by night

DAY 4 AMSTERDAM

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of
Amsterdam and visit to a
diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of
Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening

DAY 5 AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

5 days to discover Holland
and its traditions

EXCURSIONS:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
- Amsterdam
and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch
village
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES**



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships,
to be confirmed according to the cruise date

ANV_AIPP
2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

April 5 to 9
April 6 to 10
~~April 7 to 11 SOLD OUT~~
April 9 to 13
April 10 to 14
April 12 to 16
April 15 to 19
April 17 to 21
April 18 to 22
April 20 to 24
April 22 to 26
April 25 to 29
April 26 to 30
April 28 to May 2
May 4 to 8

PREMIUM SHIP

~~April 16 to 20 SOLD OUT~~

AAV_AIPP
2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

April 1 to 5
April 2 to 6
April 3 to 7
April 5 to 9
April 6 to 10
April 11 to 15
April 13 to 17
~~April 14 to 18 SOLD OUT~~
April 16 to 20
April 18 to 22
April 21 to 25
April 22 to 26
April 24 to 28
April 30 to May 4

PREMIUM SHIP

April 12 to 16
July 20 to 24



Zaanse Schans

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
April & May	\$ 1064	\$ 1443	\$ 157	\$ 179
PREMIUM SHIP				
April & July	\$ 1207	\$ 1686	\$ 179	\$ 200

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. AAV_AIPP.

(1) Open from March 26th to May 17th 2020.



PRAGUE

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. BPG_AIPP / PGB_AIPP (opposite direction)

The majestic Elbe and Vltava Rivers

From Berlin to Prague

DAY 1 BERLIN TEGEL

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 BERLIN TEGEL • NEDLITZ WUSTERWITZ

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
• The gardens of the Sanssouci
Palace

DAY 3 WUSTERWITZ • MAGDEBURG

AM: Cruise towards Magdeburg
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

DAY 4 WITTENBERG

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Wittenberg
Cruise towards Meissen

DAY 5 MEISSEN • DRESDEN

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Meissen
• Guided tour of Dresden

DAY 6 DRESDEN • USTI

AM: Excursion proposed:
• The Elbe Sandstone
Mountains
PM: Cruise towards Usti

DAY 7 USTI • ROUDNICE • KRALUPY

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Litomerice
Cruise towards Kralupy

DAY 8 KRALUPY • ROZTOKY PRAGUE

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Prague's Old
Town
PM: • Discover Prague's Castle
District
Gala dinner

DAY 9 PRAGUE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



THE ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		
	Double cabin	Single cabin	UPPER DECK
PREMIUM SHIP			
March, April & from 16 October July & August	\$ 3 907 \$ 4 079	\$ 5 294 \$ 5 466	\$ 365
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 4 243	\$ 5 630	

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. PGB_AIPP.

Cruise highlights

Only with CroisiEurope: cruise on board a paddle riverboat
Setting us apart from the rest: our ship moors in Prague

EXCURSIONS:

- Berlin, symbolic capital
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe
- The Elbe Sandstone Mountains, natural and architectural wonders
- Golden Prague



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

BPG_AIPP

2020 dates

March 26 to April 3

April 3 to 11 SOLD OUT

April 11 to 19

April 19 to 27 SOLD OUT

April 27 to May 5 SOLD OUT

May 5 to 13 SOLD OUT

May 13 to 21 SOLD OUT

May 21 to 29

May 29 to June 6

June 6 to 14 SOLD OUT

June 14 to 22 SOLD OUT

June 22 to 30

June 30 to July 8

July 8 to 16 / July 16 to 24

July 24 to August 1 SOLD OUT

August 1 to 9

August 9 to 17

August 17 to 25

August 25 to September 2

September 2 to 10 SOLD OUT

September 10 to 18 SOLD OUT

September 18 to 26 SOLD OUT

September 26 to October 4 SOLD OUT

October 4 to 12 SOLD OUT

October 12 to 20 SOLD OUT

October 20 to 28 SOLD OUT

PGB_AIPP

2020 dates

March 26 to April 3

April 3 to 11 SOLD OUT

April 11 to 19 SOLD OUT

April 19 to 27 SOLD OUT

April 27 to May 5

May 5 to 13 SOLD OUT

May 13 to 21 SOLD OUT

May 21 to 29 SOLD OUT

June 6 to 14 / June 14 to 22

June 22 to 30

June 30 to July 8

July 8 to 16 / July 16 to 24

July 24 to August 1

August 1 to 9

August 9 to 17

August 17 to 25

August 25 to September 2

September 2 to 10

September 10 to 18 SOLD OUT

September 18 to 26

September 26 to October 4 SOLD OUT

October 4 to 12

October 12 to 20

October 20 to 28



COPENHAGEN

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE (8 - day itinerary)

REF. BSD_AIPP / SBL_AIPP (opposite direction)

The Havel, the Oder and the Baltic Sea

From Berlin to Copenhagen

DAY 1 BERLIN SPANDAU (Germany)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 BERLIN SPANDAU EBERSWALDE
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
PM: Cruise towards Eberswalde

DAY 3 EBERSWALDE • ODERBERG STOLPE • SZCZECIN (Poland)
AM: Cruise towards Oderberg passing through the Niederfinow Boat Lift
PM: Excursion proposed:
• The Chorin Abbey
Cruise towards Szczecin

DAY 4 SZCZECIN • WOLGAST (Germany)
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Szczecin
PM: Cruise towards Wolgast

DAY 5 WOLGAST • PEENEMÜNDE Island of Usedom • Island of Rügen • LAUTERBACH
Excursions proposed:
AM: • Guided tour of the island of Usedom
PM: • Guided tour of the island of Rügen

DAY 6 LAUTERBACH • STRALSUND
Excursions proposed:
AM: • Guided tour of Greifswald
PM: • Guided tour of Stralsund
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRALSUND • Sassnitz Trelleborg • Copenhagen (Denmark)
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Coach transfer to Sassnitz and ferry crossing to Trelleborg
Enjoy lunch on your own
Coach transfer to Copenhagen
Night at a 4-star hotel

DAY 8 Copenhagen
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Copenhagen
PM: Lunch on your own
End of your journey



Berlin

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
STANDARD SHIP			
May, June, July, August & September	\$ 2 954	\$ 4 005	\$ 286

See excursion details on pages 78 to 83.


NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise. Ref. SBL_AIPP.

Cruise highlights

8-day trip with a 6-day cruise
Passage through the impressive Niederfinow Boat Lift

EXCURSIONS:

- Visit Copenhagen, a perfect blend of history and modernity
- The Chorin Abbey, a jewel of Cistercian architecture
- The breathtaking landscapes of the islands of Usedom and Rügen

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WIFI

BSD_AIPP
2020 dates

May 14 to 21
May 26 to June 2
June 29 to July 6
July 5 to 12
July 11 to 18
August 10 to 17
August 14 to 21
August 26 to September 2
September 7 to 14

SBL_AIPP
2020 dates

May 19 to 26
June 28 to July 5
July 4 to 11
July 16 to 23
August 3 to 10
August 19 to 26
August 31 to September 7
September 12 to 19
September 24 to October 1

Our excursions - Northern Europe

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ALKMAAR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach for Alkmaar. Alkmaar is a historical town with over 400 monuments. The Waag (weigh house building), dating from the 14th century, the Town Hall dating from the 16th century, the Grote or Sint-Laurenskerk (St Lawrence church) and a multitude of enclosed courtyards, noteworthy facades and canals all partake in the particular atmosphere of this city. However, Alkmaar is particularly known for its cheese. Inside the weigh house building, a guided visit to the Cheese Museum will teach you all about the various steps to making dairy products. You'll discover the beautifully ornate cheese presses and various other implements and tools used to make cheese and butter over the centuries. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. AIJ_AIPP, page 74.

ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND COLMAR

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of downtown Colmar, including historical sites such as the Unterlinden Museum, the "Little Venice" district, St Martin's Church and the Koifhus (also known as the "Ancienne Douane" building). We'll enjoy lunch in the city (or its surroundings) before driving up the Alsatian Wine Route towards Obernai.

CRUISE REF. SBS_AIPP, page 149.

AMSTERDAM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. From its romantic canals to its world-renowned museums and historical significance, Amsterdam never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the De Gooyer Windmill, the tallest wooden mill in the Netherlands at 26.6 meters high. We'll then head to the Diamond District to observe how the talented cutters facet the raw diamonds into the jewels we buy. Our coach will then take us to the Bloemenmarkt, the famous floating flower market, one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any seasons!

CRUISE REF. AAV_AIPP / ABU_AIPP / ACB_AIPP / ACV_AIPP / AIJ_AIPP / ANV_AIPP / AST_AIPP / BCA_AIPP, pages 68, 71, 74, 75, 98 and 104.

AMSTERDAM BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for our canal boat tour. We'll pass by the Port of Amsterdam and glide further into the "Venice of the North" along the renowned Amsterdam canals, providing an ideal vantage point on the city's wonderful architecture.

If the boat is moored far away from the city centre, a supplement will have to be booked and paid on board (5€).

CRUISE REF. AAV_AIPP / ABU_AIPP / ACV_AIPP / AIJ_AIPP / AMB_AIPP / ANV_AIPP / AST_AIPP / BMA_AIPP, pages 71, 74, 75, 98, 104 and 106.

BASEL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach to the city centre for a guided tour on foot of Basel. Our stroll will take us through the longstanding Grossbasel section and its numerous passages and medieval monuments such as the Basel Minster protestant cathedral, the Market Square dominated by a dark-red, ornate City

Hall, and the famous "Freie Strasse" - one of the main transit routes in the Middle Ages, it has become the most trendy shopping area in the city.

CRUISE REF. ACB_AIPP / BCA_AIPP / BCO_AIPP / COB_AIPP, pages 68 and 73.

BERLIN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit the German capital with a local guide, taking us on a tour to learn about the history, monuments and fascinating facets of this historic city. We'll walk to the famous Victory Column with a statue of Bismarck beside it, then to the Brandenburg Gate, alongside the Reichstag Building with its steel and glass cupola. We'll then head to Museum Island, a complex of Berlin's five most famous museums. The modern Alexanderplatz and its famous Fernsehturm (Berlin TV Tower) are located beyond Museum Island. We'll then head to Checkpoint Charlie, symbol of the Cold War and the former crossing point between the American and Soviet zones.

CRUISE REF. AMB_AIPP / BMA_AIPP / BPG_AIPP / BSD_AIPP / PGB_AIPP / SBL_AIPP, pages 76, 77 and 106.

BERLIN BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

After dinner you will leave by coach to explore contemporary Berlin. A guided walk will enable you to discover the contemporary architectural prowess of Renzo Piano, Richard Rogers, etc. A true no mans' land after the fall of the wall, this square now houses the headquarters of the DB, the Sony Center, and a cinema complex. At night, it comes to life and is illuminated. A futuristic vision of the German capital.

Panoramic tour by coach with stops to take pictures and a walk on the Potsdamer Platz.

CRUISE REF. AMB_AIPP / BMA_AIPP, page 106.

BREISACH

LENGTH: 3 hours

Guided tour on foot of the old town of Breisach, a city along the Rhine. The romanesque St Stephansmünster cathedral overlooks this lovely German town with a European feel, characterized by its Romanesque and Gothic elements from the late 12th and 15th centuries. Our tour will end with a tasting of local wine*. We'll return on board.

CRUISE REF. ACB_AIPP / BCA_AIPP, page 68.

BREMEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on foot to visit the historic centre of this Hanseatic city. We'll visit the district of Schnoor located on the banks of the Weser River. This is the oldest district in Bremen and its narrow streets are filled with small half-timbered houses. We'll continue towards Marktplatz where you'll get to see St. Peter's Cathedral, the magnificent City Hall and more. Our visit ends after a walk down the Böttcherstrasse, a street famous for its unusual architectural ensemble belonging to a variant of the expressionist style. We'll pass the entrance gate with its impressive golden fresco depicting the Lichtbringer, Bringer of Light. After the tour, take advantage of some free time before returning on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. AMB_AIPP / BMA_AIPP, page 106.

CHARLOTTENBURG PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave from Berlin by coach for a stroll in the gardens before an audio-guided tour of Charlottenburg Palace, one of the favorite summer residences of the Grand Electors of Brandenburg and, later, of the kings of Prussia. We'll visit the white room (the throne room and the sovereign's dining room), the Golden Gallery (dancing and music room), the Winter Chambers and Queen Louise's bedroom.

CRUISE REF. AMB_AIPP / BMA_AIPP, page 106.

CHORIN ABBEY

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the Chorin Abbey. This 13th-century Cistercian abbey is viewed as one of the Mastercard of Brick Gothic, typical of Northern Germany. Settled amidst an unspoiled picturesque landscape on the Southern edge of the Uckermark region, it was once a significant centre for architecture in the Middle-Ages.

CRUISE REF. BSD_AIPP / SBL_AIPP, page 77.

COCHEM CASTLE

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the Cochem Imperial castle, the Reichsburg. Originally built in the year 1000 and consequently destroyed by French troops in the 17th century, the castle was entirely rebuilt according to old plans in Neo-Gothic style. After our tour, enjoy some free time to discover the city's narrow winding streets, its carefully restored half-timbered houses, the Town Hall square as well as ancient walls, gates and churches. We'll return on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. SRF_AIPP / SFS_AIPP, pages 69 and 70.

COLMAR AND THE UNTERLINDEN MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

Colmar will charm you with its authenticity and typically Alsatian architecture composed of brightly painted half-timbered facades dating from the Middle Ages. You'll discover the quintessential neighborhood of "Little Venice" and visit the Unterlinden Museum, featuring a large collection of local and international artworks and manufactured artifacts from prehistorical to contemporary times. Inarguably, the most important work in the collection is the Isenheim Altarpiece.

The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

CRUISE REF. ACB_AIPP / BCA_AIPP, page 68.

COLOGNE

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our guide for downtown Cologne. Located at the crossroads of Europe since the Middle Ages, Cologne has kept its importance as a vibrant commercial and industrial city as well as a cultural and religious centre. You'll be able to admire the exterior facades of the huge gothic cathedral. Around the cathedral, 12 other Romanesque style churches are set in a circle, representing the 12 holy apostles. We'll then move on to the Old Town and stop to admire the outside of the Neo-Gothic Farina Fragrance Museum, home to the famous "Eau de Cologne". After the tour, take advantage of some free time. Return by coach.

CRUISE REF. ACB_AIPP / ACV_AIPP / BCA_AIPP, pages 68 and 98.

COPENHAGEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll visit most of the exteriors of the main tourist attractions in the Danish capital, starting with Christiansborg Palace, the seat of the Danish Parliament, and Amalienborg, home of the Danish royal family. We'll then discover the impressive Gefion Fountain and get to see the famous statue of the Little Mermaid on the waterfront.

CRUISE REF. BSD_AIPP / SBL_AIPP, page 77.

DRESDEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the city known as the "Florence of the Elbe". Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the banks of the Elbe, fascinating museums, and monuments. Our visit will begin with a panoramic tour, crossing the bridges over the Elbe. We'll admire the Altmarkt Square, the German Hygiene Museum, the Baroque Quarter, the Transparent Factory (VW) and the soccer stadium. We'll continue on foot to visit the historical old town, discovering the Zwinger, the Semperoper (opera house), the Cathedral, the Royal Palace, Brühl's Terrace, and the Neumarkt. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. BPG_AIPP / PGB_AIPP, page 76.

ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, a national park consisting of a mountain range straddling the border between the state of Saxony in Southeastern Germany and the North Bohemian region of the Czech Republic. The river Elbe runs through the mountain range in a steep and narrow valley, and the hills are dotted with châteaux such as the Königstein Fortress and Hohnstein Castle. We'll visit the Königstein Fortress, built in the 13th century. During the 20th century, it was used as a prison, and, after the wars, as a re-education camp for delinquent youths who did not fit the image of a socialist society. The location offers magnificent views of the Elbe River and the surrounding mountain ranges.

CRUISE REF. BPG_AIPP / PGB_AIPP, page 76.

FRANKFURT

LENGTH: 3 hours

Our excursion to Frankfurt will begin with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. Frankfurt am Main is a dynamic and international city with Germany's most imposing skyline. Under the skyscrapers, you'll find cozy pubs, and at the heart of the bustling city centre, you'll find sites full of history. Frankfurt also has an unrivalled museum scene featuring masterpieces spanning nine centuries of European art. We'll leave the coach behind to visit the city on foot. After passing in front of the dominant Frankfurt Cathedral, we'll discover the old town and the Römerberg, seat of the city's government since the 15th century. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / SFS_AIPP / SRF_AIPP, pages 69, 70, 102 and 104.

GIETHOORN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to reach Giethoorn, a charming lakeside town. Our trip will take us on a one-hour boat ride along the canals for an original discovery of this typical village. You'll be enchanted by the beautiful scenery of this town by the water and the welcoming

spirit that suffuses the air. Before heading back to Lemmer, you will have some free time to wander about the humpback bridges or small footbridges spanning the canals.

CRUISE REF. AIJ_AIPP, page 74.

GREIFSWALD

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll set out by coach for a tour on foot of Greifswald. We will discover this lovely Hanseatic town with its renovated Brick Gothic style buildings typical of Northern Germany. Our walk along the ramparts surrounding the centre will take us past the city's imposing churches as well as the Town Hall. The most romantic spot in the city is without a doubt the inner courtyard of St Spiritus hospice, which today houses a Socio-Cultural Centre. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. BSD_AIPP / SBL_AIPP, page 77.

HAARLEM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for Haarlem. Known as the "City of Flowers", Haarlem has for centuries been the main production and export centre for tulip bulbs. This charming town has been an inspiration for generations of painters throughout the centuries. We'll discover the Amsterdamse Poort (Amsterdam Gate) built in 1400, the Grote Markt (Main Square), the Corrie Ten Boom House and the impressive Gothic Cathedral of St Bavo dating from the 14th and 15th centuries.

CRUISE REF. ACV_AIPP, page 98.

HANOVER

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the capital of the Land of Lower Saxony. We'll pass alongside the famous baroque Gardens of Herrenhauser before heading for the 18th-century New City Hall, where our guides will explain Hanover's history. We'll continue with a panoramic tour to see the main sights such as Niki de Saint Phalle's "Nana" statues on the banks of the Leine, the Maschsee artificial lake, the Opera House, the Grand Theatre, the ruins of the Aegidien Church, and many more. We'll stop for a stroll through the Old Town to see the Market Church and its curiosities, the 15th-century Old City Hall and Leibniz's House. Enjoy some free time around the central station area and the modern city centre before returning to the boat.

CRUISE REF. AMB_AIPP / BMA_AIPP, page 106.

HAUT-KËNIGSBOURG CASTLE, THE WINE ROUTE & STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 10 hours

You'll visit Haut-Koenigsbourg Castle, which dominates the valley. Built in the 17th century, it was witness to centuries of European conflicts and rivalries between regional lords, kings, and emperors. It was owned by most illustrious figures, including the Hapsburg Monarchy and German Emperor Wilhelm II, who decided to turn the fortress into a museum celebrating the Middle Ages. After, we'll continue along the Wine Route in Alsace. We'll stop at a wine cellar to enjoy a tasting* and have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, we'll return to Strasbourg, the capital of Alsace. You'll see the major sites and monuments that make the city so famous, included the legendary Kammerzell House, Petite France, and the old section of the city dotted with covered bridges.

CRUISE REF. BCO_AIPP / COB_AIPP, page 73.

HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll begin with a visit to the outside of Heidelberg Castle, where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration. Don't miss seeing the Heidelberg Tun. Built in 1751 by Prince Elector Karl Theodor, it housed the wine paid as taxes by the wine growers in the region. Legend has it that the permanently intoxicated court jester who guarded the cask, Perkeo, died after mistakenly drinking a simple glass of water. From either the Great Terrace or the gardens, enjoy an amazing view over Heidelberg, the Neckar River, and the valley. Enjoy a stroll through the castle gardens, once considered a masterpiece of their time. We'll then head for the Neckarmünzplatz, on the banks of the Neckar River, and continue with a guided tour of the old town. We'll pass by the Church of the Holy Spirit, the most famous church in Heidelberg, whose steeple dominates the town. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / AST_AIPP / BCO_AIPP / COB_AIPP / CSJ_AIPP / SFS_AIPP / SRF_AIPP, pages 69 to 73 and 104.

ISLAND OF RÜGEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the biggest island in Germany. This tour will give us a good idea of the diversity of its landscapes. Rügen was the most famous holiday resort in Germany up until World War II. In 1936, a bridge was built connecting Rügen and the mainland. This ideal vacation spot in former GDR saw an emphasis on investment for new infrastructures after the reunification of the country. We'll go through Putbus, first seaside resort opened in 1816, then the island's main city, Bergen. We'll reach the Jasmund National Park with its famous chalk cliffs towering at 100m above the sea. Finally, we'll have some free time in the seaside resort of Binz to wander along this beautiful beach before returning to the boat.

CRUISE REF. BSD_AIPP / SBL_AIPP, page 77.

ISLAND OF USEDOM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the island of Usedom, known as a trendy location after bathing in the sea came into fashion. In Usedom - also known as the "Sun Island" - you'll be delighted by the beautiful beaches and charming seaside architecture. We'll discover the Ahlbeck and Heringsdorf seaside resorts, nicknamed "Kaiserbad" or the "Emperor's baths".

CRUISE REF. BSD_AIPP / SBL_AIPP, page 77.

KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Keukenhof floral gardens extending on 32 hectares (79 acres). You'll be able to stroll freely inside this beautiful park among the enchanting colours and fragrances of the many tulips, narcissus, daffodils and other ornamental bulbs, all the way to the orchid pavilion and the Japanese country garden. Do not miss the breathtaking view of the tulip fields from the top of an 1892 windmill at the back of the garden! In the 15th century, the garden as we know it today was nothing but hunting grounds where aromatic herbs were grown for the kitchens of the castle belonging to Jacqueline, Countess of Hainaut, hence its current name, "Keukenhof" - "kitchen garden" in English.

The Keukenhof floral gardens are open from March 26th to May 17th, 2020.

CRUISE REF. AAV_AIPP / ABU_AIPP / ACB_AIPP / AIJ_AIPP / ANV_AIPP / AST_AIPP / BCA_AIPP, pages 68, 71, 74, 75 and 104.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

KRÖLLER MÜLLER MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Kröller Müller Museum located in the Hoge Veluwe National park, one of the country's largest national parks. In this museum you will find an important collection of canvases by Van Gogh as well as his contemporaries, including Picasso, Seurat and Monet to name a few. In the museum grounds, you will discover an incredible collection of modern sculptures.

Closed on Mondays (except on public holidays) and on January 1st, replaced by a visit to the Dutch open-air museum in Arnhem.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / AST_AIPP, pages 71 and 104.

KOBLENZ AND THE EHRENBREITSTEIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours

In the very heart of the picturesque regions around the Rhine and Moselle, Koblenz is surrounded by four low Rhineland mountain ranges and offers visitors a rich panel of cultural monuments and historic buildings. We will be able to see the "Liebfrauenkirche" (the Church of Our Lady) and the Deutsches Eck (German corner) from where we can see the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle rivers. We'll then take the funicular up to visit the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress from where the views over the town, the Rhine and the Moselle are breathtaking.

CRUISE REF. BCO_AIPP / COB_AIPP, page 73.

LITOMERICE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the royal city of Litomerice located at the confluence of the Elbe and Ohře and one of the most beautiful cities in the Czech Republic. We'll admire the colourful Gothic, Baroque and Renaissance buildings bordered to a great extent by well-preserved Gothic fortifications. You'll be enchanted by the rare architecture of the Saxon Renaissance Town Hall, the Chalice House with a roof terrace and the Black Eagle House, which has preserved its original appearance with wonderful graffiti work. We'll enjoy a beer tasting* before returning to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. BPG_AIPP / PGB_AIPP, page 76.

LUXEMBOURG AND THE UNDERGROUND WINERIES IN REMICH

LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Our panoramic tour will give you a good taste of what's to be found: the old city, the fortress ruins, the European Convention Centre, and the Banking District. We'll then set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we'll return to Remich. We'll visit a winery and enjoy a tasting*. You'll discover the secrets to wine making while strolling through underground passages that seem to go on for miles. After our excursion, we'll return on board our ship.

In case the original winery isn't available, we'll visit another one.

CRUISE REF. SRF_AIPP, page 69.

MAGDEBURG

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit Magdeburg, which was once the cradle of the German nation. Our tour will begin with the Magdeburg Cathedral, the oldest Gothic cathedral in the country and home to the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great. The town is located on Saxony-Anhalt's "Roman Road" in the heart of Germany and is proud of its other sacred monuments such as the

Magdalenenkapelle, St. Peter's Church, Wallonerkirche, the Monastery of Our Lady, and St. John's Church. We'll continue with a panoramic tour taking us to the green Citadel of Magdeburg and the marketplace with a magnificent replica of the Magdeburg Horseman as well as the Town Hall and its bronze door.

CRUISE REF. AMB_AIPP / BMA_AIPP / BPG_AIPP / PGB_AIPP, pages 76 and 106.

MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off on foot for a guided tour of Mainz. We'll get to enter the magnificent cathedral whose construction began in 975 and which has left a deep mark on the history of the town. Then, we'll wander up and down the picturesque streets of the old town. Finally, we'll visit the Gutenberg Museum (closed on Mondays), the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as "the 42-line Bible" which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

For cruise ref. ACV_AIPP : 3.5 hours, return by coach to Worms.

CRUISE REF. ACB_AIPP / BCA_AIPP / CSJ_AIPP / SRF_AIPP, pages 68, 69, 72 and 98.

MEISSEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Meissen, famous for its porcelain based on extensive local deposits of both china and potter's clay. Meissen is sometimes known as the "cradle of Saxony". Its historical district is located mostly around the market square at the foot of the castle hill, and contains many Renaissance-style buildings. In one of the window openings of Frauenkirche's tower, you can see the world's first carillon made of Meissen porcelain, manufactured in 1929 on the occasion of the town's 1000-year jubilee. Afterwards, we'll visit the porcelain factory. In the museum, we'll take an enticing journey through more than 300 years of porcelain history.

CRUISE REF. BPG_AIPP / PGB_AIPP, page 76.

MEYER WERFT SHIPYARD

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Meyer Werft Shipyard. Founded in 1975, the shipyard has been owned and managed by the Meyer family for six generations. The first ships that were built there were small wooden vessels. Less than a hundred years later, the first iron ship was launched notwithstanding the other manufacturers mocking the idea, thinking that iron could not float. Meyer Werft gained international recognition through the construction of roll on/roll off ferries, passenger ferries, gasoline tankers, container ships, livestock ferries and most recently luxury cruise ships. Due to its upstream location on the river Ems, the giant ships to be delivered have to make a 36km voyage to the Dollart.

CRUISE REF. AMB_AIPP / BMA_AIPP, page 106.

MUNSTER AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for Eguisheim, a charming village along the Alsatian Wine Route. Enjoy a stroll around the ancient city walls and discover the village's quaint streets lined with colourful, half-timbered houses typical of the region. We'll see the parish church dedicated to Saint Peter and Saint Paul, as well as the lower castle on Saint Leon Square. We'll then continue on to Munster, well-known, of course, for its cheese. We'll visit the ruins of the ancient abbey of Saint Gregory, the Stork Tower, the city hall and

more. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to a farmhouse inn for a traditional local lunch. This customary meal includes delicious farm products such as meat pies, smoked meats, braised apples, Munster cheese and bilberry tarts. The afternoon will be dedicated to discovering the Alsatian Wine Route. We'll pass through magnificent villages in the heart of the vineyards. We'll stop at a wine cellar on the Wine Route to taste* the famous white wines of Alsace.

CRUISE REF. SBS_AIPP, page 149.

NIENBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll be transferred by coach to downtown Nienburg for a visit of the city on your own. Nienburg is famous for the cultivation of asparagus and its bear-claw shaped cakes. You'll get to discover some of the town's monuments such as the Town Hall from Weser Renaissance, St Martin Church, the Kleine Nienburgerin (the bronze statue of a young child from a beloved folk song) and the former Post Office which ensured communication between the Kingdoms of Hanover and England.

CRUISE REF. AMB_AIPP / BMA_AIPP, page 106.

POTSDAM AND THE SANSSOUCI GARDENS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the history of Prussia and its illustrious monarchs. In Potsdam, we'll begin with a stroll through the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace, built between 1745 and 1747 for Frederick II. We'll get back on our coach and take a spin around the Sanssouci Park to admire its fabulous structures before heading to Cecilienhof Palace, built between 1914 and 1917 for Crown Prince William and his wife, Cecilie von Mecklenburg-Schwerin. The castle is best known for hosting the Potsdam Conference in 1945, attended by the Allies to seal the fate of the defeated nations. After our visit, we'll head back to downtown Potsdam for some free time in the Dutch district before returning to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. AMB_AIPP / BMA_AIPP / BPG_AIPP / PGB_AIPP, pages 76 and 106.

PRAGUE: CASTLE DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on a guided tour of the Hradcany, or Castle District, in Prague. Prague Castle is the most significant tourist attraction, offering to visitors great views over the whole city. Founded around 880 AD, it is the official residence of the President of the Czech Republic, and was a seat of power for kings of Bohemia, Holy Roman emperors, and presidents of Czechoslovakia. The Prague Castle complex covers over 7 ha and has three great courtyards. Destructive wars and fires, along with differing political forces, have resulted in an intriguing mix of palaces, churches, great halls, state apartments, a monastery, viewing towers, fortifications, museums and art galleries. You'll get to discover, among other sights, St. Vitus Cathedral, the Old Royal Palace with its Vladislav Hall, St. George's Basilica and the famous Golden Lane.

CRUISE REF. BPG_AIPP / PGB_AIPP, page 76.

PRAGUE: OLD TOWN

LENGTH: 3 hours

Located in the North-West of the country on the Vltava River, Prague is the capital and largest city of the Czech Republic as well as the historical capital of Bohemia. We'll leave for a guided walking tour around the old town, starting with the Old Town Square with gothic and baroque architectural styles as seen on the façades of the Kinsky Palace, the Gothic Church of Our Lady before Týn and the Baroque St. Nicholas Church. We'll also see the Municipal House, the city's

foremost Art Nouveau building and one of the finest in Europe, as well as the Powder Gate, one of the original 13 entrances to Prague's Old Town.

CRUISE REF. BPG_AIPP / PGB_AIPP, page 76.

RHINE FALLS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for an excursion to the Rhine Falls. The Rhine Falls are among the most spectacular sites to visit in Switzerland. You'll also discover Laufen Castle (exterior) and its impressive view overlooking the rumbling falls.

CRUISE REF. ACB_AIPP / BCA_AIPP, page 68.

RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll start our visit with a tour and commentary of the Rudesheim vineyards by tourist train. We'll learn about the history of winemaking in the region as we enjoy the breathtaking view of Rudesheim and the Rhine. Our train will then stop right before the historical Bassenheimer Hof cellar, a seigniorial residence from the 16th century, where a winemaker from the Störzel family cellar will guide you through a tasting* of three different wines, from the driest to the sweetest. Our visit will continue on to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments. The "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikkabinett" is the first German museum dedicated to self-playing musical instruments. It features an impressive collection of no less than 350 mechanical musical instruments dating from the 18th to the 20th centuries spread out on more than 4,000 ft². Afterwards, enjoy some free time to stroll through the streets of Rudesheim ambling down the famous Drosselgasse, before making your own way back to the boat.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / AST_AIPP / CSJ_AIPP / SFS_AIPP / SRF_AIPP, pages 69, 70, 71, 72 and 104.

STRALSUND

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our walking tour will bring to life the history of this Hanseatic town surrounded by water. Amidst its picturesque historic centre where famous Brick Gothic prevails, you'll discover Nikolaikirche as well as Jakobikirche dating from the 14th century. You'll also see the Katharinenkloster founded in 1251 by the Dominicans, and the Johanniskloster built in 1254. From the Old Market Square, enjoy a view of the red brick Gothic Town Hall from the 13th century. The unique city of Stralsund has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO since 2002.

CRUISE REF. BSD_AIPP / SBL_AIPP, page 77.

STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of the European Capital starting with a panoramic tour of the town which will take us through many of the town's districts, including the "German Quarter" and the European district (passing the Palace of Europe, the Human Rights Building and the European Parliament Building). We'll continue with a guided walking tour around the Cathedral before ambling down the Petite France District, a famous neighbourhood in Strasbourg beloved by the locals and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

CRUISE REF. ACB_AIPP / BCA_AIPP, page 68.

STRASBOURG: PANORAMIC TOUR AND VISIT ON FOOT

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll set out on a guided tour of the capital of Europe. We'll begin our tour through several different neighborhoods in the city: the German quarter located around the famous Place de la Republique and the European quarter's Palace of Europe, European Court of Humans Rights, and the European Parliament. We'll continue our visit

to the Cathedral, where you'll also be able to see the legendary Kammerzell House. We'll then continue on to the Petite France quarter, listed as a UNESCO World Heritages site since 1988, and its lovely canals, half-timbered houses and small streets. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time in the city. Following our tour, we'll return to the boat.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / ACV_AIPP, page 98 and 104.

STRASBOURG (boat tour)

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A glass-covered boat will come pick us up, mooring directly alongside our boat, for a relaxing trip along the canals. We'll glide through the Petite France District and its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways, past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges (Ponts Couverts), the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam, the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

CRUISE REF. CSJ_AIPP / SBS_AIPP / SFS_AIPP, pages 70, 72 and 149.

SZCZECIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our tour of the capital of the Dukes of Pomerania. Once a flourishing port, the city, which suffered serious damage in the Second World War, has nonetheless preserved an architectural heritage which bears witness to its past splendours. We'll stop at the Ducal Castle and admire The Cathedral Basilica of St. James the Apostle.

CRUISE REF. BSD_AIPP / SBL_AIPP, page 77.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health.
Please drink in moderation.



Cochon

THE HAGUE AND ITS HIDDEN COURTYARDS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and one of the most beautiful cities in the country. The Hague is also known as the "Royal City by the Sea", since the Royal Family enjoys the location for many of their vacations. Your guide will show you some of the most splendid, including the Hof Van Wouw, Hof van Nieuwkoop and the Rusthofje. We'll also stroll through the Binnenhof, where the House of Representatives meets, the prime minister works and the ministers hold their weekly consultations. It has been the seat of the Dutch government for over 400 years. Our guide will also show us royal monuments, including the Lange Voorhout Palace which houses the Escher Museum. Lastly, we'll pass by the iconic Hotel des Indes, the International Court of Justice, and the Kloosterkerk.

CRUISE REF. AAV_AIPP / AMB_AIPP / ANV_AIPP / BMA_AIPP, page 106.

THE NETHERLANDS OPEN-AIR MUSEUM IN ARNHEM

Departure from Nijmegen :

LENGTH: 3.5 hours - unguided tour

Departure from Wesel :

LENGTH: 5.5 hours - guided tour

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem which is located in a beautiful wooded park. Some 80 authentic farms, windmills, workshops, houses, barns, a church and a school provide an insight on the everyday life and architecture of yesteryear. Inside every building, you'll be intrigued by the typical furniture and the displays of various trades and crafts. The lower level of the collections

centre gives access to the spectacular panoramic theatre HollandRama. In this mobile capsule, films, sounds, lights, scents and temperatures evoke different scenes, from cityscapes to the confines of houses.

REF. AST_AIPP: Only on Mondays, when the Kröller Müller Museum is closed.

Departure from Nijmegen:

CRUISE REF. AST_AIPP.

Departure from Wesel, return on board in Düsseldorf:

CRUISE REF. ACB_AIPP / ACV_AIPP / BCA_AIPP, pages 68 and 98.

TRIER

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

We'll set off for a panoramic coach tour of Trier followed by a tour on foot. We'll get to explore the Roman cultural heritage of the city with a splendid view over the Moselle and its magnificent countryside. Trier is the oldest of German cities, founded so long ago that it is 13 years older than Rome. We'll discover the Amphitheatre (exteriors only), the Imperial Baths, the Basilica of Constantine and the famous Porta Nigra. Afterwards, we'll stroll around the city centre and admire the outside of St Peter's Cathedral. You'll also be able to enjoy the atmosphere on the Hauptmarkt - the Main Market square. Highly Baroque and located at the heart of the town, its mixture of styles will enchant you.

CRUISE REF. SRF_AIPP, page 69.

VOLENDAM AND ZAAANSE SCHANS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. We'll visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made. We'll then head to Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and houses. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands. Take advantage of some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. AAV_AIPP / AIJ_AIPP / AMB_AIPP / ANV_AIPP / BMA_AIPP, pages 74, 75 and 106.

WITTENBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

Lutherstadt Wittenberg is the home town of Dr. Martin Luther, the Great Reformer, and the city is affectionately known as the "Cradle of the Reformation". You'll discover the city centre and its noble Renaissance-style houses. Everywhere you turn, there's a spot associated with Martin Luther's life, and various sites throughout the city were added to the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1996. We'll visit Luther's house. Part of the Augustinian monastery in which Luther lived is preserved and considered to be the world's premier museum dedicated to Luther, including a permanent exhibition about the time of the Reformation.

In case the Luther House isn't open for visits, we'll take a tour of the Melanchthon House instead.

CRUISE REF. BPG_AIPP / PGB_AIPP, page 76.



Biking in the polders

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

AMSTERDAM BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll leave on foot to head to the bike rental office. This guided bike tour will last about 2.5 hours, and you'll be able to explore and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam. Enjoy some free time at the Flower Market or at the Albert Cuypmarkt.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. AAV_AIPP / ABU_AIPP / ACB_AIPP / ACV_AIPP / AIJ_AIPP / ANV_AIPP / AST_AIPP / BCA_AIPP, pages 68, 71, 74, 75, 98 and 104.

BIKING THROUGH THE POLDERS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Take a bike tour of Hoorn and its surroundings. Located on the banks of the IJsselmeer, Hoorn was one of the important Dutch East India Company towns in 17th-century Holland. Hundreds of merchant ships left Hoorn to sail across the world and return loaded with merchandise, especially spices such as peppercorn, nutmeg, clove and mace. Our guide will explain the city's celebrated past in detail. The outskirts of Hoorn itself are dotted with biking and walking paths that cross the superb polders, following the river dykes and passing by old villages and the ancient Westfriesse Omringdijk—an almost 800-year-old dyke. The Beemster polder, the first in the Netherlands and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is a masterpiece of creative planning and a superb example of the conflict the inhabitants have waged with water in this area. You'll get to see old windmills.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. AIJ_AIPP, page 74.

BIKING THROUGH THE DE HOGE VELUWE NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a great bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park, home to diverse forests, shifting sands, red deer, wild boars, and mouflons. Set out on a pleasurable tour of this magnificent natural reserve.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be able to ride a bike on their own. Unguided tour.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / AST_AIPP, pages 71 and 104.

BIRD'S EYE VIEW OF STRASBOURG FROM THE TOP OF THE CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the unknown, out-of-the-way, and secret places holding the hidden treasures of the Alsatian capital. At the end of our tour, we'll climb the 330 steps taking us to the top of the city's cathedral. Along the way up the spiral staircase there are many windows and places to stop and admire the views. The many sloping roofs in Strasbourg are lovely, and you'll have unforgettable views.

You must be in good physical health to walk up the 330 stairs. The top of the cathedral is closed on May 1st.

CRUISE REF. ACB_AIPP / BCA_AIPP, page 68.

FRANKFURT, MAINHATTAN AND THE MAIN TOWER

LENGTH: 3 hours

Frankfurt is the largest financial centre in continental Europe, earning it the nickname "Mainhattan". During a panoramic tour of the city, you'll be able to admire the huge skyscrapers housing the headquarters of many international banks which create the city's famous skyline. We'll ascend the Main Tower, the most well-known skyscraper in the city, built entirely with a blue glass exterior. From over 656 ft. up, you'll be able to take in the glorious views of the city spread out below.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / SFS_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / SVN_AIPP / VNS_AIPP, pages 70, 100, 102 and 104.

TOURING RHINELAND VINEYARDS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Leaving from Mainz, you'll travel to either Nierstein or Nackenheim to discover the largest German wine-growing territory in the area: the Rheinhessen. We'll settle in for an open-air wagon ride, where we'll be able to take in the magnificent views of the Rhine. We'll also enjoy a traditional bread, wine* and cold-cut snack from the region. We'll return on board the ship in Worms or Mainz depending on the program.

CRUISE REF. ACB_AIPP / ACV_AIPP / BCA_AIPP / CSJ_AIPP, pages 68, 72 and 98.

WALK AROUND THE RHINE FALLS

LENGTH: 5 hours

Admire the largest waterfall in Europe up close and feel the force of the roaring falls. A boat will bring us to the mighty rock located virtually in the middle of the waterfall. We'll continue on a walk (approximately 1 hour) around the falls, following the footsteps of tourists who have been awed by this natural phenomenon for centuries.

CRUISE REF. ACB_AIPP / ACV_AIPP / BCA_AIPP, pages 68 and 98.

PANORAMIC HIKING IN COCHEM

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll depart on foot for a walk along the Moselle before crossing the bridge leading to the old town of Cochem. You'll get to admire the picturesque streets lined with half-timbered houses, St Martin's Church, the Capuchin Monastery and Church and the marketplace. Our path will then lead us outside the town through a wild natural reserve all the way to Cochem Castle (Reichsburg) which overlooks the whole town. From there, we'll encounter gorgeous views over Cochem and the Moselle. We'll pass by the "Tummelchen" area, offering a view on the castle, before returning to our ship via the upper part of town.

CRUISE REF. SFS_AIPP, page 70.

HIKING THROUGH THE VINEYARDS IN RÜDESHEIM

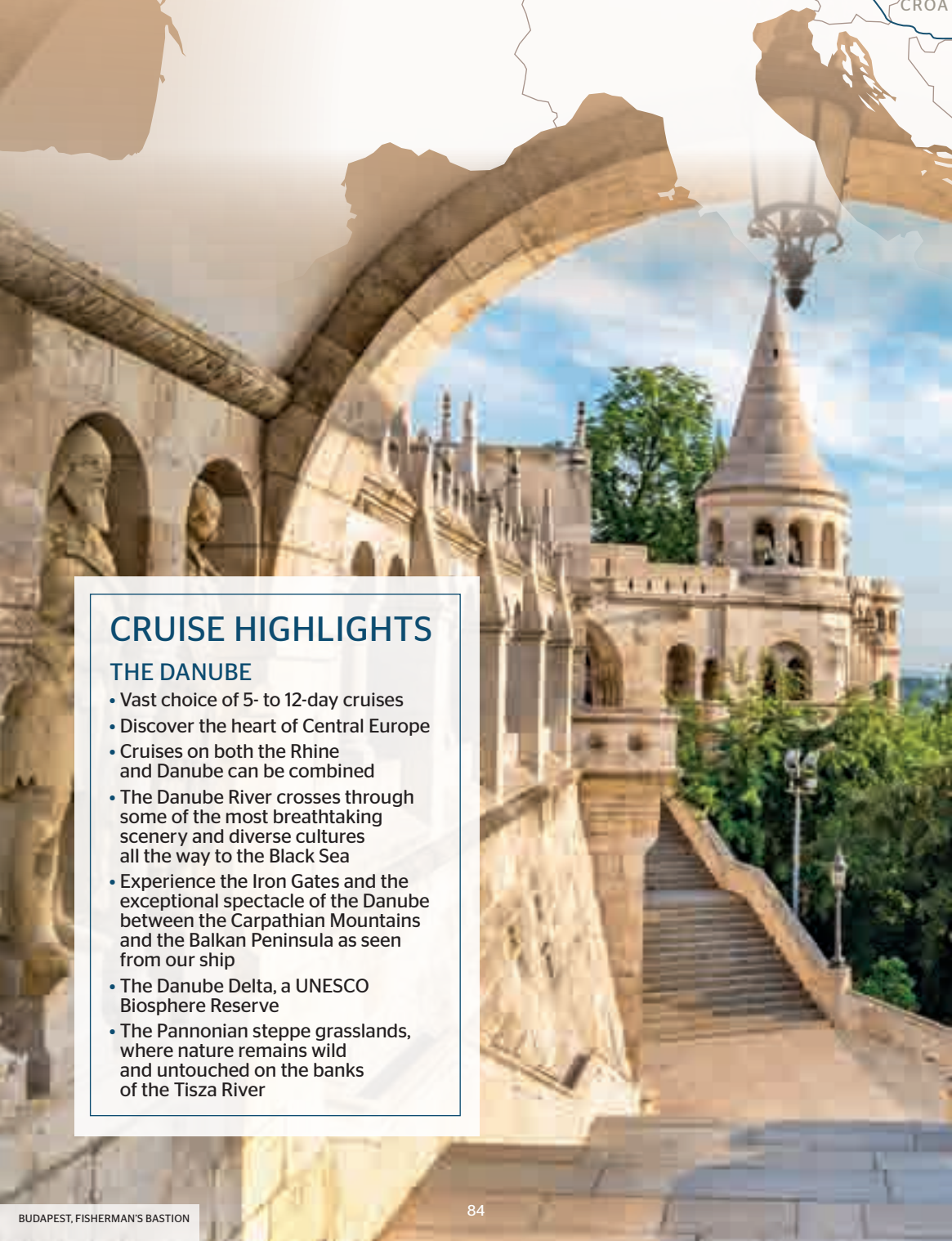
LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll go to the centre of Rudesheim to catch a gondola lift to the Niederwalddenkmal, a monument built in the 19th century to commemorate the first unification of Germany. From there, you'll have a great view of the city, the vineyards and the Rhine. We'll hike through the vineyards to the Abbey of St. Hildegard, built in the early 20th century. You'll have some free time to explore the abbey before we return to the ship through the vineyards once more.

CRUISE REF. CSJ_AIPP / SFS_AIPP, pages 70 and 72.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





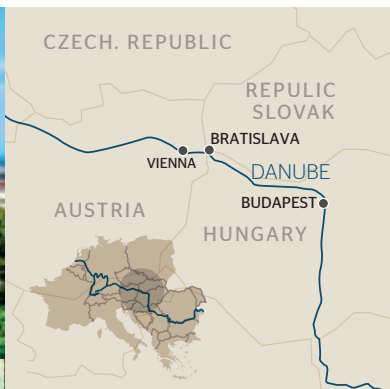
CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

THE DANUBE

- Vast choice of 5- to 12-day cruises
- Discover the heart of Central Europe
- Cruises on both the Rhine and Danube can be combined
- The Danube River crosses through some of the most breathtaking scenery and diverse cultures all the way to the Black Sea
- Experience the Iron Gates and the exceptional spectacle of the Danube between the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkan Peninsula as seen from our ship
- The Danube Delta, a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve
- The Pannonian steppe grasslands, where nature remains wild and untouched on the banks of the Tisza River



CENTRAL EUROPE



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VBV_AIPP

The many faces of the Danube

Round-trip cruise from Vienna

DAY 1 VIENNA (Austria)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 VIENNA
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Vienna
PM: Free time or guided tour of authentic Vienna and backstage visit of the Konzerthaus^(1,2)

DAY 3 BUDAPEST (Hungary)
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
PM: Explore the covered market with your hostess or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)
AM: Cruise towards Bratislava
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bratislava
Gala dinner

DAY 5 VIENNA
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Discover 3 major capital cities in Central Europe

- Imperial Vienna
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Bratislava and its unique charm

EXCURSIONS:

- Authentic Vienna and backstage visit of the Konzerthaus^(1,2)
- Budapest and its covered market
- The Gellert baths and spa⁽¹⁾

 **ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

 **ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

 **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

 **FREE WIFI**

 **PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2019 dates

November 3 to 7
November 7 to 11
November 11 to 15
November 15 to 19
November 19 to 23

2020 dates

March 16 to 20
March 20 to 24
March 24 to 28
March 28 to April 1
April 1 to 5 **SOLD OUT**
April 5 to 9
October 22 to 26
October 26 to 30
October 30 to November 3

Vienna, Belvedere Palace

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
PREMIUM SHIP				
November 2019 March, April & October 2020	\$ 1151	\$ 1623	\$ 186	\$ 215

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.



BRATISLAVA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBB_AIPP

Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire

Round-trip cruise from Vienna

DAY 1 VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 MELK • DÜRNSTEIN

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Melk Abbey
PM: Explore Dürnstein with your
hostess

DAY 3 BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

KALOCSA (Hungary)
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour
of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little
Carpathians
PM: Cruise towards Kalocsa

DAY 4 KALOCSA

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• The wild Puszta plain and a
horse show
PM: Cruise towards Budapest

DAY 5 BUDAPEST

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of
Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of
Budapest
PM: Free time or guided visit of the
Gellert baths and spa⁽¹⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 6 BUDAPEST • ESZTERGOM

AM: Free time to discover
Esztergom on your own
PM: Cruise towards Vienna
Gala dinner

DAY 7 VIENNA

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour
of Schönbrunn Palace
and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art
of Viennese living: music
and Viennese cafes
PM: Excursions for both packages:
• The Hofburg and the Sisi
Museum
• **Viennese music concert^(1,2)**

DAY 8 VIENNA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



MELK ABBEY

Cruise highlights

Cruise through wonderful capitals
and legendary places

EXCURSIONS:

- Melk Abbey, Bratislava and the wild Puszta plain
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Hapsburg



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships,
to be confirmed according to the cruise date



This cruise can be combined with
a Biking program REF. WBB_BIKPP

2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

May 18 to 25 SOLD OUT
May 25 to June 1

June 1 to 8
June 8 to 15
June 15 to 22 SOLD OUT
June 22 to 29
June 29 to July 6

July 6 to 13
July 13 to 20
July 20 to 27
July 27 to August 3

August 10 to 17
August 24 to 31
August 31 to September 7
September 7 to 14 SOLD OUT
September 14 to 21
September 21 to 28
September 28 to October 5

October 5 to 12
October 12 to 19

PREMIUM SHIP

April 9 to 16
April 16 to 23
May 4 to 11
September 21 to 28
October 15 to 22

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
July & August	\$ 2 406	\$ 3 235		
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 485	\$ 3 314	\$ 243	\$ 286
PREMIUM SHIP				
April	\$ 2 571	\$ 3 571		
July & August May, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 828	\$ 3 828	\$ 286	\$ 329

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Subject to availability.



VIENNA, SCHÖNBRUNN CASTLE PARK

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BUC_AIPP / PAC_AIPP* (opposite direction)

The many faces of the Danube From Budapest to Passau

DAY 1 BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 2 BUDAPEST • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
PM: Cruise towards Bratislava

DAY 3 BRATISLAVA • VIENNA (Austria)

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians
PM: Cruise towards Vienna
Free evening or excursion for both packages:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 4 VIENNA

Excursions for both packages:
AM: • Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
PM: • The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum
• Viennese music concert^(1,2)

DAY 5 MELK • PASSAU (Germany)

Excursions for both packages:
AM: • Guided tour of Dürnstein
PM: • Visit Melk Abbey
Gala dinner

DAY 6 PASSAU

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



DÜRNSTEIN

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
Ref. BUC_AIPP July & August	-	-		
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 007	\$ 2 679	\$ 186	\$ 215
Ref. PAC_AIPP July & August	\$ 1 791	\$ 2 463		
May, June & September	\$ 1 877	\$ 2 549		
PREMIUM SHIP				
Ref. BUC_AIPP July & August	\$ 2 236	\$ 2 994		
May, June & September	\$ 2 314	\$ 3 072	\$ 215	\$ 243
Ref. PAC_AIPP July & August	\$ 2 106	\$ 2 864		
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 184	\$ 2 942		

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. * Ask for detailed program of the opposite-direction cruise, ref. PAC_AIPP. Itinerary, excursion packages and price are different.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

Cruise highlights

Discover 3 major capital cities
in Central Europe

EXCURSIONS:

- Imperial Vienna
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Bratislava and its unique charm
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships,
to be confirmed according to the cruise date

BUC_AIPP
2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

May 20 to 25 / May 30 to June 4
June 9 to 14

PREMIUM SHIP

May 18 to 23 / May 28 to June 2
May 29 to June 3
June 7 to 12 / June 27 to July 2
July 3 to 8 / July 27 to August 1
August 16 to 21
September 15 to 20
October 9 to 14

PAC_AIPP
2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

May 25 to 30
June 3 to 8 / June 4 to 9
June 14 to 19
August 12 to 17

PREMIUM SHIP

May 13 to 18 SOLD OUT
May 23 to 28 SOLD OUT
June 2 to 7 SOLD OUT
June 12 to 17 SOLD OUT
June 22 to 27
July 12 to 17
August 11 to 16
September 10 to 15
September 13 to 18 SOLD OUT

2020
**PASSION
PLAY**
OBERAMMERGAU



OBERAMMERGAU PASSION PLAY

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ITINERARY

REF. OPB_AIPP / OBP_AIPP (opposite direction)

Combine a cruise on the Danube with the Oberammergau Passion Play

From Munich to Budapest

DAY 1 Munich • Oberammergau
PM: Meet up at the Munich airport
Transfer to your hotel in
Oberammergau

**DAY 2 Oberammergau
The Passion Play**
AM: Transfer by coach to the village
Time on your own to stroll and
take in the atmosphere
PM: Transfer to the theatre for the
performance of the spectacular
Passion Play
Transfer by coach to the hotel

DAY 3 Oberammergau • PASSAU
AM: Transfer by coach to Passau
PM: Enjoy time on your own in
the city
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 4 PASSAU • VIENNA
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit of Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Vienna
PM: • Guided tour of Vienna by
night

DAY 5 VIENNA
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Schönbrunn
Palace
PM: Free time or horse-drawn
carriage ride through Vienna⁽¹⁾
Gala dinner

DAY 6 ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST
AM: Free time in Esztergom
PM: Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion for both packages:
• Budapest by night

DAY 7 BUDAPEST
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of
Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Budapest by bike
Free time or guided visit
of the Gellert baths⁽²⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 8 BUDAPEST
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Due to the limited nature of these performances and increased demand, special terms and conditions apply to this program. Please consult with your cruise specialist for more information.

Cruise highlights

The idyllic landscapes of the Wachau Valley

5-night Danube cruise plus a 2-night package in a 3-star hotel LS including orchestra-seat tickets to the Passion Play

EXCURSIONS:

- Discover Vienna and Budapest by night
- Imperial Vienna and Schönbrunn Palace

 **ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

 **ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

 **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

 **FREE WIFI**

OPB_AIPP
2020 dates
July 20 to 27

OBP_AIPP
2020 dates
June 17 to 24 SOLD OUT
July 17 to 24

August 26 to September 2 SOLD OUT

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
PREMIUM SHIP			
Ref. OPB_AIPP June	\$ 3 915	\$ 5 572	
July & August	\$ 3 823	\$ 5 480	\$ 265
Ref. OPB_AIPP July	\$ 3 693	\$ 5 350	

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Drinks are only included on board. During the pre- or post-cruise extended stay in Oberammergau, drinks are not included.



Esztergom



BRATISLAVA

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAV_AIPP

Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire

Round-trip cruise from Linz

DAY 1 LINZ (Austria)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 VIENNA
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes

PM: Excursions for both packages:
• The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 3 BUDAPEST (Hungary)
AM: Cruise towards Budapest
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest

DAY 4 BUDAPEST • The Puszta
Excursion proposed:
• Full-day excursion to the wild Puszta plain (lunch included)

DAY 5 BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)
AM: Cruise towards Bratislava
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians
Gala dinner

DAY 6 DÜRNSTEIN • MELK (Austria)
AM: Explore Dürnstein with your hostess
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Melk Abbey

DAY 7 LINZ
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



Cruise highlights

Cruise through wonderful capitals and legendary places

- EXCURSIONS:**
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
 - Vienna and the heritage of the House of Hapsburg
 - The wild Puszta plain
 - Bratislava and its unique charm
 - Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WIFI

PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2020 dates

May 9 to 15
May 15 to 21 SOLD OUT
May 21 to 27 SOLD OUT
May 27 to June 2 SOLD OUT

June 2 to 8
June 24 to 30
June 30 to July 6 SOLD OUT

July 6 to 12 SOLD OUT
July 12 to 18 SOLD OUT
July 18 to 24 SOLD OUT
July 24 to 30 SOLD OUT
July 30 to August 5

August 5 to 11
August 11 to 17
August 17 to 23 SOLD OUT
August 23 to 30 SOLD OUT
August 29 to September 4 SOLD OUT

September 4 to 10
September 26 to October 2

October 2 to 8
October 8 to 14 SOLD OUT

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
July & August	\$ 2 195	\$ 3 003		
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 2 446	\$ 3 254	\$ 222	\$ 250

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



BELGRADE

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. LIT_AIPP / TUL_AIPP* (opposite direction)

Stunning Iron Gates and the Danube bend

From Linz to Tulcea

DAY 1 LINZ (Austria)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 MELK • VIENNA
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Melk Abbey

PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Viennese music concert^(1,2)

DAY 3 VIENNA • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes

PM: Cruise towards Bratislava
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little Carpathians

DAY 4 BUDAPEST (Hungary)

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest

PM: Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa⁽¹⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 5 BUDAPEST • KALOCSA MOHACS • BEZDAN (Serbia)

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• The wild Puszta plain and a horse show

PM: Cruise towards Novi Sad

DAY 6 NOVI SAD • BELGRADE

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Novi Sad
• **DISCOVERY:** Novi Sad and a walk to the Petrovaradin fortress

PM: Cruise towards Belgrade
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional evening in Belgrade

DAY 7 BELGRADE • DONJI MILANOVAC

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Belgrade
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Belgrade

PM: Cruise towards Donji Milanovac

DAY 8 DONJI MILANOVAC THE IRON GATES

Day spent cruising, passing through the Iron Gates
Gala dinner

DAY 9 RUSE (Bulgaria)

Excursions for both packages:
AM: • Sightseeing tour of the Rusenski Lom valley
PM: • Guided tour of Ruse

DAY 10 RUSE • GIURGIU (Romania) ULTENITA

Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Bucharest

DAY 11 TULCEA

AM: Cruise towards Tulcea
Excursions proposed:
PM: • **CLASSIC:** The Danube Delta
• **DISCOVERY:** The Danube Delta on a speed boat

DAY 12 TULCEA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Cruise through 6 countries and cultures

Discover the idyllic landscapes of the Iron Gates and the Danube bend up to the Delta

EXCURSIONS:

- The Danube Delta, the largest and best preserved of all European deltas
- Fantastic Bucharest, the Romanian capital
- Belgrade by coach or by bike
- The Rusenski Lom river valley
- Ruse and its astonishing features
- Novi Sad, the pearl of Vojvodin

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WIFI

PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

LIT_AIPP
2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

June 20 to July 1 **SOLD OUT**
September 26 to October 7

PREMIUM SHIP

April 24 to May 5
May 10 to 21 / May 16 to 27
June 7 to 18
July 9 to 20 / July 31 to August 11
August 22 to September 2
September 13 to 24

TUL_AIPP
2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

May 26 to June 6
July 17 to 28
September 1 to 12

PREMIUM SHIP

April 29 to May 10
May 5 to 16 / May 27 to June 7
July 20 to 31
August 11 to 22
September 2 to 13

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
Ref. LIT_AIPP June & Sept.	\$ 4 044	\$ 5 431		
Ref. TUL_AIPP July May & September	\$ 3 702	\$ 5 089	\$ 329	\$ 429
	\$ 3 895	\$ 5 282		
PREMIUM SHIP				
Ref. LIT_AIPP April July & August	\$ 3 916	\$ 5 518		
Ref. TUL_AIPP April July & August	\$ 3 767	\$ 5 369	\$ 429	\$ 486
May	\$ 4 203	\$ 5 805		

See excursion details on pages 92 to 95.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. * Ask for detailed program of the opposite-direction cruise, ref. TUL_AIPP. Itinerary and excursion packages are different.

(1) Not included in the packages. (2) Subject to availability.

Our excursions - Central Europe

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

AUTHENTIC AND UNIQUE VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

CRUISE REF. VBV_AIPP, page 86.

BELGRADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, also known as one of the oldest European cities with a history stretching back some 7,000 years. The "White City" is located at the confluence of the Sava and Danube rivers. The town has a fortress sitting atop one of the highest hills in Belgrade as well as a commercial centre and port. We'll start off with a guided panoramic tour of the city, during which we'll have the opportunity to admire Belgrade's National Theatre and National Museum, the Royal Palace which currently houses the City Assembly of Belgrade, the Ancient Royal Palace and more. We'll stop off at the Orthodox Church of St Sava. Its construction began in 1939, though it has remained a work in progress since the Second World War and Tito's dictatorship put a halt to it. As of today, the church is mostly complete and its construction is funded exclusively by donations. We'll head back to the city centre by coach for some free time before our guides take us to Kalemegdan park, the largest and most beautiful park in Belgrade located atop one of its highest hills alongside Belgrade Fortress, overlooking the confluence of the Danube and Sava.

CRUISE REF. LIT_AIPP / TUL_AIPP, page 91.

BELGRADE, traditional evening

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for a traditional evening in Belgrade, taking place in a Hotel. We'll enjoy one hour of enchanting traditional dances and songs performed exclusively for the occasion. We'll then head to the bohemian district of the "Serbian Montmartre", Skadarlija, to discover some local specialities in a traditional café, surrounded by musicians.

CRUISE REF. LIT_AIPP, page 91.

BRATISLAVA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll start our guided visit of the Slovakian capital with a panoramic tour which will take us to the Bratislava Castle (outsides), first built in 1811 and rebuilt later after the previous castle burnt down. From there, we'll enjoy a breathtaking view over the Danube and the city. The main historical monuments are located in the Old Town and the coach will drop us off at its entrance to continue the visit on foot. We'll enter the city through Michael's Gate, the last standing city gate from the Middle-Ages. Then, we'll

head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings and dominated by the Old Town Hall. Our tour will continue with the Primate's Palace (outsides), completed in 1781 for Archbishop Jozef Bathányi. As we stroll through the streets, we may come across some of the amusing statues dotted all around the city. Afterwards, enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BUC_AIPP / LIT_AIPP / PAV_AIPP / TUL_AIPP / VBV_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 86, 87, 88, 90 and 91.

BUCHAREST (full day)

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave on our full day excursion in the company of our guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd called Bucur, which means 'joy' in Romanian. Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. We'll start off our visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. We'll head to the restaurant for a typical Romanian lunch with traditional music and folklore dancing to entertain us. After lunch, we'll head again by coach to Bucharest's Eco-museum, a genuine village in the city where we'll learn about the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handicrafts. We'll conclude our visit with a photo stop at the Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu before visiting the Orthodox Church. We'll leave Bucharest by coach and head back to the ship.

The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.

CRUISE REF. LIT_AIPP / TUL_AIPP, page 91.

BUDAPEST

LENGTH: 4 hours

In the company of our guides, we will leave for a panoramic tour of Budapest, the Pearl of the Danube. First we will head for the hills of Buda by crossing the Elizabeth Bridge and we will go up to the Castle quarter, from where we'll enjoy a fantastic panoramic view of the city. We will walk round the castle quarter and on to the Fisherman's Bastion, built in neo-Roman style in 1902 for the simple pleasure of offering a panoramic view over the city and the Danube. Behind the Bastion, we will find Matthias Church which notably was the venue for the coronation of Emperor Franz Joseph and his wife "Sisi". Our coach will then take us down to the plains of Pest. There, we will visit Heroes' Square whose central monument depicting Prince Arpad and the chieftains of seven Magyar tribes was built for the millennium of Hungary. We will pass by the famous Szechenyi thermal baths, the zoo - a true piece of architecture - Vajdahunyad Castle and more. We will walk through the famous Andrássy Avenue and pass by St. Stephen's Basilica whose construction began in 1851 and was only completed in 1905. We will walk along the river and see the famous Parliament building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in the Byzantine and neo-Gothic styles. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / BUC_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / LIT_AIPP / OBP_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / PAC_AIPP / PAV_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / VBV_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 86 to 91, 102 and 104.

BUDAPEST, traditional evening

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to a downtown theatre for a traditional Hungarian show. We'll travel the length and breadth of Hungary through its folklore and Gypsy music, an unforgettable experience!

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / BUC_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / LIT_AIPP / OBP_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / PAC_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / TUL_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 87, 88, 89, 91, 102 and 104.

BUDAPEST BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Budapest by night from the comfort of our coach. Your guide will show you the charms of this capital city with its turbulent but incredibly rich past. Despite the vicissitudes of history, Budapest has managed to preserve and bear witness to a succession of dynasties and civilisations. We'll start off towards the citadel for an impressive view over the city and on Pest. We'll then walk up to the citadel and the Liberty Statue from where we'll get to marvel at the most beautiful view of Budapest and the Danube, as well as catch a glimpse of the Parliament building and the famous Chain Bridge. We'll continue by coach towards the Castle Quarter from where you'll get to admire the Royal Palace, former residence of the Hungarian kings. As we drive alongside the banks of Buda, we'll stop off before the Parliament for an occasion to admire and take pictures of the largest building in the country. We'll continue across Margaret Bridge and enjoy a beautiful view of downtown Budapest. Before we go back on board, our coach will drive along the Danube so you can enjoy once again the wonderful view over Buda, the Castle Quarter and the Fisherman's Bastion. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / OBP_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / SBU_AIPP, pages 89, 102 and 104.

DÜRNSTEIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides through the Austrian Wachau, dotted with charming villages and ruins of medieval castles, all the way to Dürnstein. This town is well-known for its wine-growing area and its castle. Legend has it that Richard the Lionheart was held prisoner there by Duke Leopold V after being accused of arranging a murder during the third crusade, and was rescued by his faithful confidant, Blondel de Nesle. Afterwards, take advantage of some free time to perhaps taste the Austrian wine* and the local specialities as you stroll through the medieval streets of the city. We suggest a visit to the Baroque abbey.

CRUISE REF. BUC_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / SBU_AIPP, pages 88 and 102.

MELK ABBEY

LENGTH: 1.75 hours

We'll set out by coach for Melk Abbey, over-looking the Danube and symbolizing Baroque art in Austria. We'll visit, among other things, the museum, the marble hall, the world famous library and the bedchambers where a number of illustrious guests have slept. We'll have the opportunity to see the gold and jewel encrusted cross, donated by Rudolph IV.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / BUC_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / LIT_AIPP / OBP_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / PAC_AIPP / PAV_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / TUL_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 87 to 91, 102 and 104.

NOVI SAD AND SREMSKI KARLOVCI

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and troubled history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg Empire. It was known as "Petrovaradin" in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning 'new plant') only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20th century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and separated under different names, until in 2006 when the town finally became part of an independent Serbia. We'll visit the city centre on foot. The Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, grew up around the ancient fortifications. We'll get the chance to visit the Episcopal Church as well as an orthodox church before we continue up the main street to Freedom Square where we'll find the Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat. Our coach will continue to the little village of Sremski Karlovci where we'll visit the Cathedral of St Nicholas, built in typical baroque style in 1758, and the first ever secondary school of Serbia dating from the end of the 18th century which has a library housing around 18,000 books. We'll take time to admire one of the most well-known of the town's monuments, the Four Lions Fountain, built in 1799 to celebrate the town's first ever waterworks. Return on board in Novi Sad.

CRUISE REF. LIT_AIPP / TUL_AIPP, page 91.

NUREMBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach to Nuremberg where we'll enjoy a panoramic visit of the monuments found outside of the city's medieval walls, including the Nuremberg Palace of Justice, the Documentation Centre Nazi Party Rallying Grounds, the castle area and more. We'll discover the charming side streets and beautiful half-timbered houses before arriving at Nuremberg's main market. On foot, we'll see the gorgeous Schöner Brunnen (beautiful fountain) and the Frauenkirche (Church of Our Lady). During our tour, we'll make a stop and taste one of the local specialities, Lebkuchen, the city's famous gingerbread.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / SVN_AIPP / VNS_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / BUS_AIPP, pages 100, 102 and 104.

PUSZTA (half day)

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll be transferred by coach to Kiskunság National Park, where we'll get the chance to attend an equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy*) and some "pogacsa" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a ride aboard a charabanc before returning to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. LIT_AIPP / TUL_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 87 and 91.

PUSZTA (full day)

LENGTH: 7.5 hours

We'll set out by coach then aboard a charabanc to discover the Hungarian plain called the Puszta. We'll get the chance to attend a traditional equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy*) and some "pogacsa" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a lunch of specialities in a traditional tavern animated by Hungarian musicians. After lunch, we'll visit the village of Kecskemét on foot and return to the ship in the afternoon.

CRUISE REF. PAV_AIPP, page 90.

REGENSBURG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit the Walhalla, a huge Greek style marble temple overhanging the Danube. Afterwards, we'll leave on a tour on foot through the ancient town of Regensburg. We'll discover the imposing stone-built "Porta Praetoria", the Old Town Hall, the meeting room of the "Perpetual Diet of Regensburg", the Gothic cathedral and the Italian influenced homes of wealthy merchants from the Middle-Ages.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / SVN_AIPP / VNS_AIPP, pages 100, 102 and 104.

ROTHENBURG

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

We'll set out by coach for the charming town of Rothenburg, located on the "Romantic Road". This town has kept its Renaissance layout intact, as it has not undergone any changes since the Thirty Years' War, making it one of the most authentic towns in Germany. We'll discover the 15th-century town walls, the Spital Bastion, the Market Square with the Town Hall and the famous St. James' church (exteriors only) which contains three altars sculpted by the famous Tilman Riemenschneider. After our guided tour, enjoy some free time to stroll through the romantic streets, visit some of the museums (entrance fees to be paid on location), such as the German Christmas Museum or Doll and Toy Museum, or have a taste of some of the local specialities.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / SVN_AIPP / VNS_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / BUS_AIPP, pages 100, 102 and 104.

RUSE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Ruse, one of the largest ports in Bulgaria. It was founded by the Romans under the orders of Emperor Augustus. It was the most important town of the Ottoman Empire located on the Danube. In the company of our guide, we'll discover the fascinating architectural heritage of the town, a rich blend of Bulgarian and Romanian cultures. We'll get the chance to admire the Dohodno Zdanie (the Old Theatre), built in 1902 by architects Raul Brank, Georg Lang and Frank Scholz; the Monument of Liberty, a masterpiece by Florentine architect and sculptor Arnaldo Zocchi; the Catholic Church with its multi-colored stained-glass windows and more. We'll end our visit with a tasting of a local pastry and wine*. We'll have some free time to go shopping before our coach takes us back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LIT_AIPP / TUL_AIPP, page 91.

RUSENSKI LOM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to the valley of Rusenski Lom to visit the Rock-hewn Churches of Ivanovo which belong to the UNESCO World Heritage List. In this valley, located in North-Eastern Bulgaria, several churches, chapels, monasteries and cells were discovered close to Ivanovo. The first hermits hewed their cells and their churches out of solid rock. The 14th-century murals bear witness to the exceptional skills of the artists belonging to the Tarnovo Artistic School. We'll discover the 13th-century St. Michael the Archangel Chapel which houses 14th-century paintings showing exceptional artistic technique. Our excursion will continue with a visit to the Medieval Fortified Town of Cherven, offering magnificent panoramic views.

CRUISE REF. LIT_AIPP, page 91.

THE DANUBE DELTA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll board a tourist pleasure boat to start our visit of the Danube Delta. The site is one of the 300 international biosphere reserves under UNESCO's program to try to measure the impact of Man on the environment. The Danube Delta is home to more than 1,200 varieties of plants, 300 species of birds and 45 different freshwater fish varieties in its many lakes and swamps. Keep your eyes peeled for some white pelicans, dwarf cormorants, glossy ibis or other species.

CRUISE REF. LIT_AIPP / TUL_AIPP, page 91.

THE HOFBURG AND THE SISI MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the Hofburg, known for being the Habsburgs' "Winter Residency" during 600 years. The buildings mostly house museums and gardens. We'll visit the Sisi Museum as well as the sumptuous Imperial Apartments of Franz Joseph and Elizabeth, which provide insight into their monarchic lives.

CRUISE REF. BUC_AIPP / PAV_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 87, 88 and 90.

VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he decided to take down the ramparts that enclosed the city centre and had this boulevard built lined with fine buildings. Along the Ring you will admire this architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more.

CRUISE REF. VBV_AIPP, page 86.

VIENNA AND SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll first take the famous Ring Road, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he ordered the demolition of the city walls and moats and laid out the exact size of the boulevard. Along the Ring Road, we'll admire the architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more. When we arrive at Schönbrunn Palace, we'll be guided through the numerous rooms of the Habsburgs' summer residence which bear witness to the splendour of the Court at the time of Maria Theresa. Take advantage of some free time to wander through the Palace gardens. Our coach will then take us downtown for an occasion to discover Vienna on your own.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / BUC_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / LIT_AIPP / OBP_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / PAC_AIPP / PAV_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / TUL_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 87 to 91, 102 and 104.

VIENNA BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on a panoramic coach tour through Vienna by night. This 2,000-year-old city is a true open-air museum. Vienna embodies Romanticism through its powerful architecture and numerous monuments. We'll take the famous Ring Road which encircles historic Vienna on the right bank of the Danube. We'll make a stop at Schwarzenbergplatz where there is a monument in honour of Johann Strauss. Then, we'll take a walk around the Albertina district, allowing us to admire the Hofburg, the Hapsburgs' winter residence, as well as the Augustinian Church where Franz Joseph and Sisi's wedding took place.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / BUC_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / OBP_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / PAC_AIPP / PAV_AIPP / SBU_AIPP, pages 88, 89, 90, 102 and 104.

VIENNESE MUSIC CONCERT

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A coach will pick us up from the boat to take us to Kursalon Hübner where the concert will take place. The first half of the concert will be devoted to Mozart compositions, and the second half to Strauss. During the intermission, a free drink will be served.

CRUISE REF. BUC_AIPP / LIT_AIPP / TUL_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 87, 88 and 91.

WÜRZBURG

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for Würzburg. Our tour will start with a visit to the Würzburg Residence (or Residenz), former palace of the Prince-Bishops of Würzburg. You'll discover 40 rooms richly decorated with furniture, paintings and tapestries by 18th-century master artists and climb up the monumental Main Staircase. Among others, you will visit the Baroque Imperial Hall whose frescoes are the works of Italian painter Giovanni Battista Tiepolo, and the Imperial Apartments richly decorated in Rococo style. Our tour will continue downtown where you will have some free time before returning on board by coach.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / SVN_AIPP / VNS_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / BUS_AIPP, pages 100, 102 and 104.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BELGRADE BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

What better way to explore Belgrade than on a bike? You'll cycle along the history-filled streets with your guide who will explain the city's recent past from World War II to current times. A break with a snack will be provided during the tour.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.
CRUISE REF. LIT_AIPP / TUL_AIPP, page 91.

BUDAPEST BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out to explore Budapest by bike. We'll see all the important sights of the city on an easy-paced ride, cycling through the historical centre of Hungarian culture. We'll pass in front of the basilica, Liberty Square, the Hungarian Parliament Building, the City Park, Vajdahunyad Castle, Heroes Square, and many other of the legendary sites in Budapest.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / BUC_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / LIT_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / PAC_AIPP / PAV_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / TUL_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 87 to 91, 102 and 104.

GELLERT BATHS AND SPA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out with our guide to visit the famous Gellert Baths and Spa. Now part of the famous Hotel Gellert in Buda, references to the spa's healing waters have been found from as early as the 13th century. The current spa was founded in 1918, and a visit to the Art Nouveau thermal baths is a beautiful and historical experience. The special attractions are its indoor and outdoor swimming pools, wave bath, sunbathing terrace and thermal spa. After our tour, take some time to relax and enjoy the saunas, the terrace looking at Gellert Hill, or the geothermal pools with some beer, wine, or champagne* in hand. This is an exceptional tour in one of the most historical places in the city, but don't take our word for it, come and see for yourself. Don't forget to bring your swimsuit!

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / LIT_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / VBV_AIPP / TUL_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 86, 87, 89, 91, 102 and 104.

HIKING IN BRATISLAVA: THE LITTLE CARPATHIANS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach from Devínska Nová Ves for a walk in the Little Carpathians Protected Landscape Area, including the geographically rich Sandberg expanse. From Devin Castle, we'll take in the splendid view of Bratislava.

CRUISE REF. BUC_AIPP / LIT_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / PAV_AIPP / TUL_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 87, 88, 90 and 91.

HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGE RIDE THROUGH VIENNA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the centre of the city to enjoy a horse-drawn carriage ride through the old town and the famous Ring Road. A trip with a Fiaker is a great (and romantic) way of seeing the city in comfort because of the narrow streets and cobblestones.

In case of high temperatures and for the well-being of the horses, the excursion can be cancelled without notice.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / LIT_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / OPB_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / TUL_AIPP, pages 89, 91, 102 and 104.

NOVI SAD AND A WALK TO THE PETROVARADIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave the ship for an energetic walk to the Petrovaradin Fortress. We'll stroll along the riverfront before climbing the 200 steps up to the fortress. An exceptional work of 18th century fortification engineering, it is one of the largest, most-complex and best-preserved artillery bastions in this part of Europe. It also contains a vast system of underground military galleries, with mine and listening tunnels, distributed across four levels running almost 10 miles long. The view from the fort is splendid, and we'll enjoy a snack during our walk.

CRUISE REF. LIT_AIPP, page 91.

THE DELTA DANUBE ON A SPEED BOAT

LENGTH: 4 hours

On board a 7-passenger speed boat, we'll tour the Danube Delta and enjoy the flora and fauna, see the multiple natural and artificial canals, and walk away with impressions that will last a lifetime.

Subject to favorable weather conditions. Please wear weather-adapted clothing. Limited availability.

CRUISE REF. LIT_AIPP / TUL_AIPP, page 91.

THE HIGH ART OF VIENNESE LIVING: MUSIC AND VIENNESE CAFES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our guide will meet us at the ship, where we'll set off on foot for the subway station to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on the subway.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

CRUISE REF. ABU_AIPP / BUS_AIPP / LIT_AIPP / PAV_AIPP / SBU_AIPP / TUL_AIPP / WBB_AIPP, pages 87, 90, 91, 102 and 104.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Europe on a multiriver cruise!
- Combine several itineraries, among them some absolutely unique, in only one cruise
- Discover the beauty of several European countries, cultures and amazing heritage in one go.



MULTIRIVER CRUISES

FROM AMSTERDAM:

- ... TO AVIGNON REF. ACV_AIPP
11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE (page 98)
- ... TO BUDAPEST REF. ABU_AIPP
19-DAY / 18-NIGHT CRUISE (page 104)
- ... TO BERLIN REF. AMB_AIPP
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (page 106)

FROM STRASBOURG:

- ... TO VIENNA REF. SVN_AIPP
9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE (page 100)
- ... TO BUDAPEST REF. SBU_AIPP
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (page 102)

FROM VIENNA:

- ... TO STRASBOURG REF. VNS_AIPP
9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE (page 100)

FROM BERLIN:

- ... TO AMSTERDAM REF. BMA_AIPP
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (page 106)

FROM BUDAPEST:

- ... TO STRASBOURG REF. BUS_AIPP
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (page 102)



COLOGNE

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ACV_AIPP

Cruise from the North Sea all the way to From Amsterdam to Avignon

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM (Holland)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Haarlem

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • WESEL DÜSSELDORF (Germany)
AM: Cruise towards Wesel
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem

DAY 4 DÜSSELDORF • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER • KOBLENZ
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Cologne
PM: Cruise towards Koblenz

DAY 5 KOBLENZ • MAINZ • WORMS
AM: Cruise towards Mainz
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽¹⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland vineyards

DAY 6 STRASBOURG (France) BASEL (Switzerland)
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Strasbourg
PM: Cruise towards Basel
Gala dinner

DAY 7 BASEL • Besançon CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE (France)
AM: Coach transfer to Besançon
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided walking tour of Besançon
Boarding at 5:30 p.m. in Chalon-sur-Saône
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 8 LYON • TOURNON
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Lyon
• **DISCOVERY:** Guided bike tour of Lyon
PM: Cruise towards Tournon

DAY 9 TOURNON • ARLES
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Tournon
PM: Cruise towards Arles

DAY 10 ARLES • AVIGNON
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Arles
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike to the Baux-de-Provence
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Pont du Gard
Gala dinner

DAY 11 AVIGNON
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.





LYON

Cruise highlights

Historic sites, charming towns, the wonderful flavours of local products - so much pleasure to share during a cruise!

EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Mainz and the German vineyards
- Strasbourg, Lyon and Avignon

 **ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

 **ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

 **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

 **FREE WIFI**

 **PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2020 dates

May 5 to 15

June 20 to 30

September 6 to 16

Southern France

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
PREMIUM SHIP			
May, June & September	\$ 3 672	\$ 5 073	\$ 486

See excursion details on pages 50, 51, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82 and 83.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.



AVIGNON





MILTENBERG

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VNS_AIPP / SVN_AIPP (opposite direction)

The Danube and the Romantic Rhine

From Vienna to Strasbourg

DAY 1 VIENNA (Austria)
Boarding at 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 VIENNA • PASSAU (Germany)
AM: Cruise towards Passau
PM: Free time to discover Passau on your own or with your hostess
Cruise towards Regensburg

DAY 3 PASSAU • REGENSBURG NUREMBERG
AM: Cruise towards Regensburg
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Regensburg
Cruise towards Nuremberg

DAY 4 NUREMBERG • BAMBERG
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
PM: Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 5 BAMBERG • Rothenburg WÜRZBURG
AM: Cruise towards Schweinfurt
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Würzburg

DAY 6 WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
PM: Cruise towards Wertheim

DAY 7 WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG
AM: Free time to discover Miltenberg on your own or with your hostess
PM: Cruise towards Aschaffenburg

DAY 8 ASCHAFFENBURG FRANKFURT • MAINZ
AM: Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower
PM: Cruise towards Mainz
Discover Mainz with your hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 9 MAINZ • STRASBOURG (France)
Cruise towards Strasbourg
Disembark at 2:00 p.m.



Frankfurt



PASSAU

Cruise highlights

From the Rhine to the Danube, journey through authentic Europe and experience a diversity of peoples and culture

EXCURSIONS:

- Miltenberg, the pearl of the Main
- Travel back in time in Würzburg
- Rothenburg and its medieval authenticity
- Soak up German history in Nuremberg



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	Double cabin	Single cabin	MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
STANDARD SHIP				
Ref. SBU_AIPP April	\$ 3 269	\$ 4 535		
May	\$ 3 505	\$ 4 771	\$ 279	\$ 322
Ref. BUS_AIPP June & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 3 576	\$ 4 842		
PREMIUM SHIP				
Ref. SBU_AIPP April	\$ 3 713	\$ 5 172		
Ref. BUS_AIPP June	\$ 4 013	\$ 5 472	\$ 322	\$ 365

See excursion details on pages 83, 93, 94.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. SVN_AIPP.

VNS_AIPP
2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

October 15 to 23
October 19 to 27

PREMIUM SHIP

September 28 to October 6

SVN_AIPP
2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

April 30 to May 8
May 10 to 18

PREMIUM SHIP

April 26 to May 4



NUREMBERG



13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBU_AIPP / BUS_AIPP (opposite direction)

Journey through four Northern European

From Strasbourg to Budapest

DAY 1 STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 2 MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)

AM: Discover Mainz with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 3 MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

AM: Discover Miltenberg with your hostess
PM: Cruise towards Wertheim
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 4 WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN

AM: Cruise towards Karlstadt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Kitzingen

DAY 5 KITZINGEN • Rothenburg BAMBERG

AM: Cruise towards Schweinfurt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 6 BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

AM: Cruise towards Nuremberg
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Mühlhausen

DAY 7 MÜHLHAUSEN REGENSBURG

AM: Cruise towards Kelheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Regensburg

DAY 8 REGENSBURG • PASSAU

AM: Cruise towards Passau
PM: Discover Passau with your hostess

DAY 9 PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

AM: Cruise towards Melk
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Melk Abbey
PM: Cruise towards Dürnstein
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 10 VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
PM: Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna[®]
Cruise towards Esztergom
Gala dinner

DAY 11 ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

AM: Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
PM: Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 12 BUDAPEST

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
PM: Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa[®]
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 13 BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.





KITZINGEN

countries

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
Ref. SBU_AIPP April	\$ 3 269	\$ 4 535		
May	\$ 3 505	\$ 4 771	\$ 358	\$ 465
Ref. BUS_AIPP June & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 3 576	\$ 4 842		
PREMIUM SHIP				
Ref. SBU_AIPP April	\$ 3 713	\$ 5 172		
Ref. BUS_AIPP June	\$ 4 013	\$ 5 472	\$ 465	\$ 529

See excursion details on pages 79, 83, 92, 93, 94 and 95.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BUS_AIPP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

SBU_AIPP
2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

April 16 to 28

May 6 to 18

May 8 to 20

PREMIUM SHIP

April 9 to 21

BUS_AIPP

2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

June 1 to 13

June 19 to July 1

October 15 to 27

PREMIUM SHIP

June 8 to 20



HEIDELBERG

19-DAY / 18-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABU_AIPP

Across Western Europe on the Main & Danube

From Amsterdam to Budapest

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
Free evening

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN KREFELD⁽²⁾ (Germany)

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Visit to the Kröller Müller Museum⁽³⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike ride through the Hoge Veluwe National Park⁽³⁾
PM: Cruise towards Krefeld⁽²⁾

DAY 4 KREFELD • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER

AM: Cruise towards Cologne
PM: Free time or stroll through the old town with your hostess
Cruise towards Königswinter
Free evening

DAY 5 KÖNIGSWINTER RÜDESHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM SPEYER or MANNHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Mannheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRASBOURG (France)

AM: Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Free time in the city
PM: Lunch on your own
Free time in the city
Boarding and cruise towards Mainz

DAY 8 MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)

AM: Discover Mainz with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 9 MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

AM: Discover Miltenberg with your hostess
Cruise towards Wertheim
PM: Free time to discover Wertheim on your own

DAY 10 WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN

AM: Cruise towards Karlstadt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Würzburg

DAY 11 KITZINGEN • Rothenburg BAMBERG

AM: Cruise towards Schweinfurt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg

DAY 12 BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

AM: Cruise towards Nuremberg
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg

DAY 13 MÜHLHAUSEN REGENSBURG

AM: Cruise towards Kelheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Regensburg

DAY 14 REGENSBURG • PASSAU

AM: Cruise towards Passau
Discover Passau with your hostess
PM: Cruise towards Melk

DAY 15 PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Dürnstein
PM: Free time in the city
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 16 VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
PM: Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna⁽⁴⁾
Gala dinner

DAY 17 ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

AM: Discover Esztergom on your own
PM: Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 18 BUDAPEST

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa⁽⁴⁾
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 19 BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



nube Rivers

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin		
STANDARD SHIP				
April 10	\$ 4 693	\$ 6 602	\$ 579	\$ 715
April 30	\$ 5 287	\$ 7 196		

See excursion details on pages 78,79, 80, 81, 83, 92, 93, 94 and 95.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 26th to May 17th, 2020.

(2) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Krefeld could be replaced by a stopover in Duisburg.

(3) Except on Mondays: visit of the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem.

(4) Not included in the packages.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North" and its legendary canals
- The historic city of Cologne
- Heidelberg and charming Rudesheim
- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

2020 dates

April 10 to 28 SOLD OUT
April 30 to May 18



Espritgenom



AMSTERDAM

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AMB_AIPP / BMA_AIPP (opposite direction)

Journey between Holland and Germany

From Amsterdam to Berlin

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM (Holland)
 Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
 Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
 Excursion proposed:
 • Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM
 Excursions proposed:
AM: • Volendam and Zaanse Schuans
PM: • The Hague and its hidden courtyards
 Free evening

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • GRONINGEN DELFZIJL
AM: Cruise towards Groningen
PM: Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 4 DELFZIJL • PAPIENBURG OLDENBURG (Germany)
AM: Cruise towards Papenburg
PM: Excursion proposed:
 • Guided tour of the Meyer Werft shipyard

DAY 5 OLDENBURG • BREMEN
AM: Free time to discover Oldenburg on your own
PM: Excursion proposed:
 • Guided tour of Bremen

DAY 6 BREMEN • NIENBURG STOLZENAU • MINDEN
AM: Cruise towards Nienburg
PM: Transfer proposed to downtown Nienburg for an unguided tour of the city

DAY 7 MINDEN • HANOVER ANDERTEN BRAUNSCHWEIG
AM: Cruise towards Hanover
PM: Excursion proposed:
 • Guided tour of Hanover Gala dinner

DAY 8 BRAUNSCHWEIG BULSTRINGEN MAGDEBURG
AM: Cruise towards Bulstringen
PM: Excursion proposed:
 • Guided tour of Magdeburg

DAY 9 MAGDEBURG BRANDENBURG • POTSDAM
AM: Cruise towards Brandenburg
PM: Excursion proposed:
 • Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

DAY 10 POTSDAM • BERLIN
AM: Cruise towards Berlin Spandau
PM: Excursions proposed:
 • Guided tour of Berlin
 • Tour of Berlin by night

DAY 11 BERLIN
AM: Excursion proposed:
 • Visit of the Charlottenburg Palace
PM: Free time to discover Berlin on your own

DAY 12 BERLIN
 Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



MAGDEBURG



Cruise highlights

Discover an enticing mixture of nature and culture through Holland, Germany and Belgium

EXCURSIONS:

- Volendam, famous fishing village
- Bremen, Hanover and Magdeburg
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Berlin and Charlottenburg Palace



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
STANDARD SHIP			
Ref. AMB_AIPP April 21	\$ 3 344	\$ 4 552	
June 18	\$ 3 602	\$ 4 810	
August 3	\$ 3 509	\$ 4 717	\$ 386
Ref. BMA_AIPP July 23	\$ 3 585	\$ 4 793	
September 19 & October 13	\$ 3 678	\$ 4 886	

See excursion details on pages 78, 79, 80 and 82.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BMA_AIPP.



Berlin



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List



SEA CRUISES



CYPRUS

- Kyrenia
- Nicosia
- LARNACA
- LIMASSOL
- Paphos

ISRAEL

- Lake Tiberias
- HAIFA
- Nazareth
- Jericho
- Jerusalem
- Bethlehem

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- High-tech ship that can moor in small ports
- Intimately sized cruises with just 197 passengers on board
- Original and high-quality themed tours and activities

PREMIUM SHIP:
MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

CROATIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 110

MALTA AND SICILY

PAGE 112

CYPRUS AND THE HOLY LAND

PAGE 114

CROATIA, GREECE, ALBANIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 116



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DHD_AIPP

Enchanting islands of the Adriatic

Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

- DAY 1 DUBROVNIK**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
-
- DAY 2 DUBROVNIK • MLJET**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik
PM: Free time to discover Dubrovnik on your own
-
- DAY 3 MLJET • KORCULA**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Mljet Island
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Korcula
• **DISCOVERY:** Buggy safari from Korcula through gorgeous landscapes and tasting of local products
-
- DAY 4 KORCULA • SIBENIK**
AM: Cruise towards Sibenik
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Sibenik and the Krka falls
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the Krka National Park

- DAY 5 SIBENIK • TROGIR • SPLIT**
Excursions for both packages:
AM: • Guided tour of Trogir
PM: • Guided tour of Split
-
- DAY 6 SPLIT • HVAR • VIS**
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Hvar
• **DISCOVERY:** Urban hike on Hvar island to the fortress
PM: Excursion proposed:
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Vis Island
Gala dinner
-
- DAY 7 KOTOR • DUBROVNIK**
AM: Cruise towards Kotor
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Kotor
-
- DAY 8 DUBROVNIK**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



Cruise highlights

Dazzling landscapes and architectural diversity in the purest Veneto-Byzantine tradition

EXCURSIONS:

- Heavenly setting on the islands of Mljet, Korcula, Vis and Hvar
- The most beautiful fortified towns in all of Dalmatia

- ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**
- ALL MEALS INCLUDED**
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**
- FREE WIFI**
- PRM CABIN**

2020 dates

- April 9 to 16
- April 16 to 23
- April 23 to 30
- May 7 to 14 **SOLD OUT**
- May 14 to 21 **SOLD OUT**
- May 21 to 28
- June 4 to 11
- June 11 to 18
- June 18 to 25
- July 2 to 9
- July 9 to 16
- July 16 to 23
- July 23 to 30
- August 6 to 13
- August 13 to 20
- August 20 to 27
- September 3 to 10 **SOLD OUT**
- September 24 to October 1
- October 1 to 8

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS		
	Double cabin	Single cabin	MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
PREMIUM SHIP					
April	\$ 2 848	\$ 3 942			
July & August	\$ 2 948	\$ 4 042			
May, June, September & from 1 to 15 October	\$ 3 212	\$ 4 306	\$ 329	\$ 450	\$ 593

See excursion details on page 111.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

Our excursions - Croatia and Montenegro

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral - rebuilt after it crumbled to dust in the great earthquake of 1667 - as well as the Onofrio Fountains and Spozna Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

CRUISE REF. DCA_AIPP / DHD_AIPP, page 110.

HVAR

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll tour the Franciscan monastery and its exceptional collection of old Venetian paintings, lacework, coins and rare books, and the Renaissance-style exterior of Saint Stephen Cathedral combined with its baroque-style interior.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD_AIPP, page 110.

KORCULA

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll visit the island on foot starting with the Cathedral Sveti Marko, the most important building in the old town. Its facade is decorated with beautiful fluted reliefs and statues, while the main door is framed by statues of Adam and Eve and figures of lions. We'll also enjoy the exhibits in the town museum, a treasure of cultural and

commercial milestones from prehistoric times to the present.

CRUISE REF. DHD_AIPP, page 110.

KOTOR

LENGTH: 2 hours

It is estimated that Kotor owns 70% of the historic and cultural monuments of Montenegro. That is why Kotor is listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the Cathedral of Saint Tryphon, which was seriously damaged and rebuilt after the earthquake of 1667 - the reason its two towers are so different one from the other. We'll then visit the maritime museum in the Grgurina Palace and its collection showing the development of past maritime and cultural activities.

CRUISE REF. DHD_AIPP, page 110.

MLJET

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Mljet is definitely the most charming island in all of the Mediterranean. After a stroll down a walking trail with our guide, local boats will take us to the 12th-century Benedictine monastery located in the middle of Veliko Jezero, a salt lake in the national park of Mljet. The monastery sits proudly among the Aleppo pines, surrounded by sandy beaches.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD_AIPP, page 110.

SIBENIK AND THE KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover Sibeniik while strolling down its 15th and 16th-century streets. We'll visit St. James' Cathedral, listed as a UNESCO World

Heritages site and built between 1433 and 1477 entirely out of stone. Afterwards, we'll leave for the Krka Falls by coach. Skradinski buk is one of the most attractive parts of Krka National Park. It is a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other. A trail will get you as close as you can to the falls.

CRUISE REF. DHD_AIPP, page 110.

SPLIT

LENGTH: 2 hours

The city of Split with its population of 140,000 is the largest in Dalmatia as well as being an active university and artistic centre. We'll visit Diocletian's Palace, built by a simple soldier who became the Emperor. Diocletian chose to end his days in this palace after he abdicated in 305 AD. We'll also see the Temple of Jupiter and the Cathedral built on the site of the mausoleum.

CRUISE REF. DHD_AIPP, page 110.

TROGIR

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Trogir, as large as the island on which it was erected, is a real beauty with its intricate alleyways, stairways and vaulted passages. Its treasures of Roman and Renaissance architecture have led the town to be listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll discover the magnificent Cathedral of St. Lawrence with its surprising interior. Long considered one of the best spots to visit on the Dalmatian coast, Trogir is a treasure trove of delight. We'll also visit the Town Hall and the old town, still brimming with fully preserved monuments from the 13th to the 15th centuries.

CRUISE REF. DHD_AIPP, page 110.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BIKE TOUR ON VIS ISLAND

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

At the port of Vis, we'll pick up our bikes and set out with our guide for a bike tour of the island. We'll discover the hidden treasures of Vis, where everyone rides any-old bike: old and young, natives and tourists. After leaving the town, we'll pass through other typical villages on the island, including Plisko Polje, Dracevo Polje and Podspilje. The trip gives a fascinating insight into the complex character of this tiny isle. Following our tour, we'll return to the ship.

Approx. 9.5 km, 200 m altitude difference.

Attention: children are the responsibility of their parents and must have the ability to ride a bike without help.

CRUISE REF. DHD_AIPP, page 110.

HIKE TO KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the starting point for your hike. Come discover Krka National Park and its famous waterfalls. We'll trek along wooden walkways and earthen and stone paths. The trail follows the waterfall formations. On the first part of the walk, you'll see just the smaller falls that are well-known for their extraordinary beauty. When coming back, you'll be treated to the show of a lifetime: the Krka Falls. The waterfalls are a karstic phenomenon, and the river water has created a canyon up to 656 ft./200 m. deep through limestone hills. You'll see a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other. A wooden bridge will allow you to take in the sight from up close. Now you'll know why the falls are one of Croatia's most famous sites.

CRUISE REF. DHD_AIPP, page 110.

KORCULA - BUGGY SAFARI

LENGTH: 5 hours

Ladies and gentlemen, start your engines and hold on to your hats! Experience Korcula Island in a unique way with this exciting journey in your own 2-seater buggy. You'll be transferred to Lumbarda by boat. After a safety briefing, you will enjoy buggy driving on gravel roads through gorgeous landscapes full of olive groves and vineyards. You'll be far from the crowds and up close and personal with nature. Have the time of your life exploring the coastal routes and taking in the magnificent sea views between Zrnovo and Lumbarda. While returning to our ship, enjoy a tasting of some local products.

CRUISE REF. DHD_AIPP, page 110.

URBAN WALK ON HVAR

ISLAND TO THE FORTRESS

LENGTH: 2 hours

The island of Hvar is the empress of the Croatian Dalmatian Islands. Your trek will begin in the port of Hvar, where you'll meet up with your guide. You'll set out on an urban hike across the picturesque town. Known as the "Croatian Saint Tropez," it has retained all of the charm of days gone by. Walking also takes you through the long history of this city, where every stone has its own story to tell. We'll hike all the way to the Spanish fortress overlooking the island, where you'll be able to bask in the spectacular landscape surrounding you. After we return to the port, enjoy some free time on your own before returning to the ship.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD_AIPP, page 110.

Kotor



SYRACUSE



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. CAL_AIPP

The Best of the Mediterranean: Malta and Sicily

DAY 1	CATANIA Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	CATANIA (Sicily) AM: Excursions proposed: • Guided tour of Catania or • Excursion to Mount Etna ⁽¹⁾ PM: Cruise towards Pozzallo
DAY 3	POZZALLO (Sicily) AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour to Ragusa and Modica PM: Cruise towards Valletta
DAY 4	VALLETTA (Malta) Full-day excursion to Gozo
DAY 5	VALLETTA AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Valletta PM: Free time in Valletta ⁽²⁾ Maltese evening on board

DAY 6	VALLETTA Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of Mdina and Rabat PM: • Visit of the Hagar Qim temple and Marsaxlokk
DAY 7	SYRACUSE (Sicily) Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of Syracuse and Ortigia PM: • Guided tour of Noto Gala dinner
DAY 8	CATANIA Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Original and exclusive itineraries

EXCURSIONS:

- One day on the island of Gozo
- Noto, the baroque jewel of Sicily
- Malta and its rich cultural heritage
- Valletta, the island's capital
- The antique ruins and picturesque villages of Sicily
- Mount Etna Volcano

- ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**
- ALL MEALS INCLUDED**
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**
- FREE WIFI**
- PRM CABIN**

2019 dates

October 31 to November 7
November 7 to 14
November 14 to 21
November 21 to 28

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS		
	FIRST DECK		MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin			
PREMIUM SHIP					
October 2019: 31 November 2019: 7, 14 & 21	\$ 2 487	\$ 3 481	\$ 322	\$ 429	\$ 572

See excursion details on page 113.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

- (1) Subject to favourable weather conditions. We recommend closed-toe footwear and clothes properly adapted to weather conditions.
(2) Depending on where our ship is moored, a coach transfer may be organized (to book and pay for on board).

Our excursions - Malta and Sicily

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CATANIA

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

Located on the banks of the Ionian Sea and dominated by Mount Etna, you'll discover vast squares, wide streets, and lava-rock buildings in the splendid city of Catania. Its historical and artistic heritage is just waiting to be discovered. As well as ruins from the ancient city, the town boasts a wealth of fine baroque architecture. We'll visit the city on foot to discover its abundant treasures: the Roman theatre and Odeon, wonderfully typical piazzas, and the many baroque churches and palazzi. We'll have a visit to the cathedral, which has been destroyed several times by eruptions and earthquakes. Its current design dates back to the 16th century. After, you'll have some free time before we return to the port.

CRUISE REF. CAL_AIPP, page 112.

GOZO

LENGTH: 9 hours

Leaving Valletta, we'll head to Cirkewwa where we'll catch a ferry for Gozo. Although it is part of Malta, this island is more rural and is known for its scenic hills. We'll arrive in Mgarr Harbor and head towards Xaghra, home to the Ggantija megalithic temples. These two giant temples are the oldest of the temples of Malta, and date back to between 3600-2500 BCE, making them older than both Stonehenge and the pyramids of Egypt. We'll then visit the laid-back city of Victoria—also known as Rabat to the locals—and its gorgeous cathedral dominating the view on the hill. We'll enjoy lunch during our excursion. After, we'll discover remains of the Azure Window, a 92-feet (28 m) limestone natural arch that collapsed completely in March 2017. We'll return to the large island of Malta by ferry.

CRUISE REF. CAL_AIPP, page 112.

MOUNT ETNA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out to visit Mount Etna, the largest active volcano in Europe. Century after century, the eruptions have modified the slopes of the mountain, forming unique sculptures of lava and ice. When we reach 7000 ft., we'll take a walk together to visit the "Silvestri" craters and enjoy the desert moon atmosphere. From there, we'll enjoy a wonderful view over the gulf of Catania.

Subject to favourable weather conditions. We recommend closed-toe footwear and clothes properly adapted to weather conditions.

CRUISE REF. CAL_AIPP, page 112.

MDINA AND RABAT

LENGTH: 4/4.5 hours

Leaving from Valletta, join us for an excursion to Mdina, the ancient capital of Malta found in the centre of the island. The narrow, winding streets date back to medieval times and bring us up to the imposing bastions that provide a magnificent panoramic view of the island. During our tour, you'll discover the various architectural styles, including Byzantine and baroque. According to legend, the Apostle St. Paul is said to have lived here after being shipwrecked on the islands. We'll then head to the charming city of Rabat to visit the Catacombs of St. Paul, a fascinating labyrinth of subterranean tombs holding the earliest evidence of Christianity in Malta.

CRUISE REF. CAL_AIPP, page 112.

NOTO

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Totally destroyed by the 1693 Sicilian earthquake, the current town of Noto was built on the left bank of River Asinaro, about 8 miles from the previous town. We'll enjoy a lovely stroll through the historic centre taking in the characteristic architecture of the golden-yellow limestone buildings. On the right above the piazza Immacolata, we'll come across the Church of Saint Francis Immaculate at the top of an impressive staircase. Opposite the splendid cathedral in town, there is the Palazzo Ducezio, which houses the Municipal Hall. We'll visit the cathedral, whose facade incorporates baroque motifs and classical elements. Inside, the three aisles of the church are divided by tall pillars, and in the chapel at the end of the right aisle is the silver urn of San Corrado, the patron saint of the city.

CRUISE REF. CAL_AIPP, page 112.

RAGUSA AND MODICA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave from Pozzallo Harbor for Ragusa, where you'll discover two cities in one: modern Ragusa rebuilt after the 1693 earthquake and ancient Hybla Heraia. The city's architectural gem is the Duomo of San Giorgio, a mid-18th-century cathedral with a magnificent neoclassical dome and stained-glass windows. The town's public park, the Giardino Ibleo, is a great place to stroll. We'll then head to Modica. Rebuilt after the 1693 earthquake, Modica is now a lively and dynamic city with over-sized churches and steep stairs running from the bottom of the village to the top of the slope. The city is built around a junction of steep valleys, with the oldest part of town, Modica Alta ("Upper Modica") on a ridge and Modica Bassa ("Lower Modica") along the valley floor. It is particularly famous for its chocolate, but that is not what certified it as one of the area's UNESCO-listed baroque towns.

CRUISE REF. CAL_AIPP, page 112.

SYRACUSE AND ORTIGIA

LENGTH: 4 hours

The 2,700-year-old city of Syracuse played a key role in ancient times, when it was one of the major powers of the Mediterranean world. The Neapolis Archaeological Park contains a Roman and a Greek theater, making this one of the greatest archaeological sites in all of Italy. After touring a bit of Syracuse and the park, we'll head to Ortigia, the small island that is the historical heart of the city. The tight-knit lanes are pleasant for strolling, and much of the island's charm lies in wandering down narrow medieval lanes, past romantically crumbling or lovingly restored baroque palaces and churches.

CRUISE REF. CAL_AIPP, page 112.

THE TREASURES OF MALTA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out on our excursion to discover some of Malta's best kept treasures. We'll first head to Marsaxlokk, a traditional fishing village known for its brightly colored fishing boats and lively markets along the waterfront. Then, we'll discover the Hagar Qim temple complex dating back to the beginning of the Bronze Age. The megalithic temples of Malta are among the most ancient religious sites on Earth, described by the World Heritage Sites committee as "unique architectural masterpieces". We'll get to taste local products during our visit.

CRUISE REF. CAL_AIPP, page 112.

VALLETTA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of the capital city of Malta. The city was built stone-by-stone by and for the Order of Knights of the Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem. We'll join the Upper Barrakka Gardens using the famously unique and convenient lift found at the waterfront. From there, you'll be able to take in the breathtaking panoramic view across the waters and cityscape. As we walk along the lively city streets, we'll visit some of the main sites, including Saint John's Co-Cathedral, which still houses Caravaggio's masterpiece work The Beheading of Saint John the Baptist—the only piece of art he ever signed.

CRUISE REF. CAL_AIPP, page 112.



Cathedral of Noto



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LIR_AIPP

Cyprus and the Holy Land

- DAY 1 LARNACA**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
- DAY 2 LARNACA (Cyprus)**
Full-day excursion to Nicosia
and Kyrenia
- DAY 3 HAIFA (Israel)**
Full-day excursion to Jerusalem
- DAY 4 HAIFA (Israel)**
Full-day excursion through
Galilee including the Sea of
Galilee

- DAY 5 HAIFA (Israel)**
Full-day excursion to
Bethlehem
and Jericho
- DAY 6 HAIFA (Israel)
LIMASSOL (Cyprus)**
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nazareth
Cruise towards Limassol
PM:
- DAY 7 LIMASSOL • LARNACA
(Cyprus)**
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Paphos Archaeological Park
Gala dinner
PM: Cruise towards Larnaca
- DAY 8 LARNACA**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.



Cruise highlights

Exclusive itinerary

EXCURSIONS:

- Jerusalem, the Holy City
- Nazareth, the "Arab capital of Israel"
- Bethlehem and Jericho, the most ancient city in the world
- Galilee, the gem of northern Israel
- Nicosia and Kyrenia
- Paphos, well known for its Mosaics

- ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- ALL MEALS INCLUDED
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
- FREE WIFI
- PRM CABIN

2019 dates

December 7 to 14
December 14 to 21
December 21 to 28
December 28 to January 4, 2020

2020 dates

January 25 to February 1
February 1 to 8
February 8 to 15 SOLD OUT
February 15 to 22
February 22 to 29
February 29 to March 7
March 7 to 14 SOLD OUT
March 14 to 21
March 21 to 28 SOLD OUT

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS		
	FIRST DECK		MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin			
PREMIUM SHIP					
December 2019: 7, 14 & 21 Christmas December 2019: 28 New Year	\$ 2 458	\$ 3 452	\$ 322	\$ 429	\$ 572
January 2020: 25 February 2020: 1, 8, 15, 22 & 29	\$ 2 286	\$ 3 280			
March 2020: 7, 14 & 21	\$ 2 622	\$ 3 616			

See excursion details on page 115

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, Croisieurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

Our excursions Cyprus and the Holy Land

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

BETHLEHEM AND JERICO

LENGTH: 12 hours

We'll cross through a portion of the Judean Desert to reach Jericho, one of the oldest cities in the world. The city is described in the Hebrew Bible as the "city of palm trees," and it is known for its deep history and fertile soils. It is also the lowest city in the world at 846 feet (258 m) below sea level. One of the most interesting sites is a very old sycamore tree, known as Zaccheus' Tree. Although it is not the original tree, many pilgrims come to see the area and ambiance where Zaccheus climbed to see Jesus as he entered the city. We'll then continue to what is thought to be the Mount of Temptations, on the hills overlooking the city. Afterwards, we'll visit Bethlehem, the city where David was crowned king of Israel and where Jesus was born. We'll visit the Church of the Nativity, which contains the grotto where many Christians believe he was born.

Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).

CRUISE REF. LIR_AIPP, page 114.

GALILEE AND LAKE TIBERIAS

LENGTH: 9 hours (4-hour transfer)

We'll set off by coach for our excursion to Galilee and Lake Tiberias, a freshwater lake known also as the Sea of Galilee or Kinneret in Hebrew. This is the main water source in Israel and is for Christians the place where many of the events described in the Bible occurred. The excursion will first take you to Cana (or Kafar Cana), where Jesus performed the miracle of transforming water into wine. We'll continue on to the Mount of Beatitudes, from where there are wonderful views of Lake Tiberias. You will also visit the Church of the Beatitudes, Tabgha (believed to be one of the most beautiful and most peaceful holy Christian sites) the Church of the Multiplication of the Loaves and Fishes as well as the Church of the Primacy of St Peter, believed to be where after he had risen, Jesus reinstated Peter as chief among the Apostles. We'll continue to Capernaum, which was the base camp for Jesus during his Galilean ministry. It was here that he was said to have preached to the synagogue and healed the sick, and where he chose his first four disciples Peter, Andrew, James and John from among the local fishermen. We'll visit the Synagogue and the house of St Peter, of which only ruins remain and where Jesus was said to have lived. Next we'll travel to

Jordan where Jesus was baptized by John the Baptist.

Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).

CRUISE REF. LIR_AIPP, page 114.

JERUSALEM

LENGTH: 10 hours (4-hour transfer)

This excursion will bring you to some of the most important sites in the city of Jerusalem, including the Mount of Olives and Garden of Gethsemane. We'll also visit the Old City and the colorful markets where the three main religions (Christianity, Judaism and Islam) live side by side. Then, we will explore the Church of the Holy Sepulchre—the holiest Christian site in the world—believed to encompass both the Calvary where Jesus Christ was crucified, as well as the cave where his body was placed after his death. We'll continue along the Via Dolorosa until we reach the Wailing Wall, the most sacred place of worship for the Jewish faith, where they write their prayers on notes of paper which are then inserted in the wall. Lastly, we will visit Mount Zion—where Jesus Christ celebrated the Last Supper with his disciples.

Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).

CRUISE REF. LIR_AIPP, page 114.

NAZARETH

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll set off for our guided visit to Nazareth. There will be a discovery tour of Nazareth, travelling through the lovely hills of Upper Galilee and the historic Jezreel Valley until you reach the spot where the Angel Gabriel told the Virgin Mary that she would give birth to the Messiah. We'll visit the Church of the Annunciation, the largest Catholic church in the Middle East and one of the holiest shrines in the Christian world. We'll continue to the Greek Orthodox Church of St Gabriel, where the water from an underground spring flows into the adjacent Mary's Well which you will also see. Then we'll visit St Joseph's Church, built in 1914 on the very spot believed to be the workshop of Joseph the carpenter. Coach transfer back to the port.

Non-revealing, modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).

CRUISE REF. LIR_AIPP, page 114.

NICOSIA AND KYRENIA

LENGTH: 7.75 hours

Nicosia is the capital city of Cyprus and its largest metropolis. The Greek Cypriot and Turkish Cypriot communities of Nicosia segregated into the south and north of the city respectively in 1963. The buffer zone formed as a result is known as the Green Line and runs through Ledra Street. We'll visit the centre of the city through the Kyrenia Gate, built in the 16th century by the Venetians. Our tour will include the Selimiye Mosque, a former Roman Catholic cathedral converted into a mosque in the 16th century. During the Ottoman period, it was the largest mosque on the whole island, and was used weekly by the Ottoman governor, administrators, and elite for Friday prayers. We'll then continue on to Kyrenia, noted for its historic harbor and castle. A spectacular site that has served the Byzantines, Crusaders, Venetians, Ottomans, and British throughout the centuries, it now houses a shipwreck museum among other attractions. The picturesque port lies at the foot of the castle. After our visit, we'll head to Bellapais Abbey, a monastery built in the 13th century and one of the most serene and tranquil places on the island. We'll have lunch during our excursion.

Passport is mandatory.

CRUISE REF. LIR_AIPP, page 114.

PAPHOS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave from Limassol by coach and head towards Paphos. On our way, we'll stop off at Rotsa tou kalamara, also known as Aphrodite's Rock, a popular attraction because its status in mythology as her birthplace. We'll then continue on to Paphos, visiting two major sites in the Kato Pafos Archaeological Park. The first are the impressive, underground tombs dating back to the 4th century BC. Because of their beauty and importance, they are listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. They are carved out of solid rock, and a few are decorated with high, Doric pillars. Important officials rather than actual kings were buried here, but the magnificence of the tombs gave the locality its name. We'll also visit several restored Roman villas, including the Houses of Dionysus, Theseus, and Aion. Afterwards, we'll continue on to the coastal town of Yeroskipou and visit a Loukoum (Turkish Delight) factory for a tasting. We'll return to the ship in Limassol.

CRUISE REF. LIR_AIPP, page 114.



Paphos



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DCA_AIPP

The Treasures of the Adriatic

DAY 1 DUBROVNIK (Croatia)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 DUBROVNIK
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik
PM: Cruise alongside the Albanian and Montenegrin coastline

DAY 3 CORFU (Greece)
AM: Cruise towards Corfu
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the old city of Corfu

DAY 4 CORFU • SARANDA (Albania)
AM: Cruise towards Saranda
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit to the Butrint ruins
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Gjirokastër

DAY 5 VLORE
Full-day excursion to Apollonia and Berat

DAY 6 DURRËS
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Tirana and its Natural History Museum
PM: Cruise towards Bar

DAY 7 BAR (Montenegro)
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit to Stari Bar
PM: Cruise towards Dubrovnik
Gala dinner


DAY 8 DUBROVNIK
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Original and exclusive itineraries

EXCURSIONS:

- Corfu, paradise in the Ionian Sea
- The captivating ancient ruins of Butrint
- The old town in Gjirokastër
- The archaeological site of Apollonia and Berat
- Tirana, the capital of Albania

 **ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

 **ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

 **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

 **FREE WIFI**

 **PRM CABIN**

2020 dates

- April 30 to May 7
- May 28 to June 4
- June 25 to July 2
- July 30 to August 6
- August 27 to September 3
- ~~September 10 to 17~~ SOLD OUT
- September 17 to 24

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS		
	FIRST DECK		MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin			
PREMIUM SHIP					
April 30	\$ 2 774	\$ 3 868			
July 30 August 27	\$ 2 874	\$ 3 968	\$ 329	\$ 450	\$ 593
May 28 June 25 September 10, 17	\$ 3 138	\$ 4 232			

See excursion details on page 117.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, Croisieurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

Stari Bar

Our excursions - Croatia Greece, Albania and Montenegro

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

BERAT AND APOLLONIA

LENGTH: 10 hours (4.5-hour transfer)

Berat is one of the highlights when visiting Albania, whose most striking feature is the white houses climbing up the hill to its castle. The centre of Berat is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and contains rare examples of Ottoman-style architecture. The old quarter contains lovely ensembles of whitewashed walls, tiled roofs and cobblestone roads. Although Berat is now a major tourist site, it has managed to retain its easy-going charm and friendly atmosphere. Don't miss it! We'll enjoy lunch during our excursion and then continue on to the largest archaeological site in Albania: Apollonia. Apollonia was founded in 588 BC by Greek colonists from Corfu and Corinth. The city flourished during Roman rule and was home to a renowned school of philosophy. Julius Caesar rewarded Apollonia with the status of "free city" for supporting him during the Great Roman Civil War. The future Emperor Augustus completed his studies here. The picturesque ruins within the city walls include a small theatre and the elegant pillars on the restored facade of the city's administrative centre.

CRUISE REF. DCA_AIPP, page 116.

BUTRINT

LENGTH: 4 hours (1.70-hour transfer)

For this excursion, we'll leave Saranda and head inland, crossing the Bistricë River and the vast Vrina Plain before arriving at the salt lagoon known as Lake Butrint. We'll visit the UNESCO World Heritage site of Butrint, once part of the Greek and Roman colonies. Inhabited since prehistoric times, the city experienced a great period of prosperity under Byzantine rule. The most ancient objects found at the archaeological site are a stone hammer and a shaft belonging to the latter part of the second millennium BCE. There are also many extraordinary Greek objects, including statues of their gods. The first modern archaeological excavations began in 1928 when Benito Mussolini sent an expedition to extend Italian dominance into the area. The excavations, which continued through 1943, uncovered the Hellenistic and Roman part of the ancient city including the "Lion Gate" and the "Scaean Gate". The most interesting ancient Greek monument is the theatre, which is fairly well preserved. The major ruin from the paleo-Christian era is the baptistery, an ancient Roman monument adapted to the cultural needs of Christianity. In the 5th century, Butrint became an Episcopal centre, only to be abandoned several centuries later. It was reconstructed under Byzantine control in the 9th century.

CRUISE REF. DCA_AIPP, page 116.

CORFU AND ACHILLEON

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll depart by coach with our guides to visit the sights of the island of Corfu. First of all you will visit the Achilleon Palace, built between 1889 and 1891 following the orders of Empress Elisabeth (better known as "Sissi") in honor of her favorite Greek hero, Achilles. The neo-classical palace is dedicated to Achilles and the Iliad and is decorated, as are the gardens, with numerous classical statues including the "Dying Achilles", the emblem of the residence. The visit will continue by coach through the Kanoni peninsula, an

extraordinarily beautiful site. You will be able to admire an unforgettable view where all the shades of blue and green mingle, in the sky, the sea and the nature of Corfu. Off the coast of Kanoni is an island on which stands the Vlacherna monastery and the famous Pontikonissi Island (Mouse Island), with the Church of Pantokrator. According to legend, Mouse Island is said to be Ulysses' mythical ship which Poseidon turned to stone, as Homer tells us in the Odyssey. The visit will end with a walking tour down the winding streets in the island's capital, Corfu City, whose Old Town developed in a confined space, between two fortresses and encircled by ramparts. You will visit St Spyridon church, the city's most famous monument built at the end of the 16th century and whose interior will stun you with the splendor of its Byzantine icons.

CRUISE REF. DCA_AIPP, page 116.

DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic depicting Dubrovnik before the great earthquake of 1667. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral which keeps in its core gold and silver reliquaries as well as paintings from Titian's workshop, before moving on to the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

CRUISE REF. DCA_AIPP, page 116.

GJIROKASTËR

LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)

Join us for an excursion to Gjirokastër, one of the most beautiful sites in Albania. Its castle, which is undoubtedly one of the most magnificent structures in Gjirokastër, sits on a rocky bluff with the city stretching out around it. This "City of Stone" is also comprised of hundreds of Ottoman-style

tower homes with distinctive stone roofs, wooden balconies, and whitewashed stone walls. We'll visit the castle and the National Museum of Armaments located inside, which houses various arms from the neolithic period to World War II. We'll also enjoy a tasting of some local products.

CRUISE REF. DCA_AIPP, page 116.

STARI BAR

LENGTH: 3 hours

Stari Bar, meaning "Old Bar," is located a few miles from the newer city of Bar at the foot of Mount Rumija. Although Stari Bar was abandoned after the 1979 earthquake because the aqueduct that supplied water to the town was damaged, it was restored some years later and the population began to return. The walls along Stari Bar contain some fascinating ruins, including the foundations of St. George Cathedral, the Church of St. John, and the Church of St. Verenada. Enjoy some free time to stroll about the town on your own.

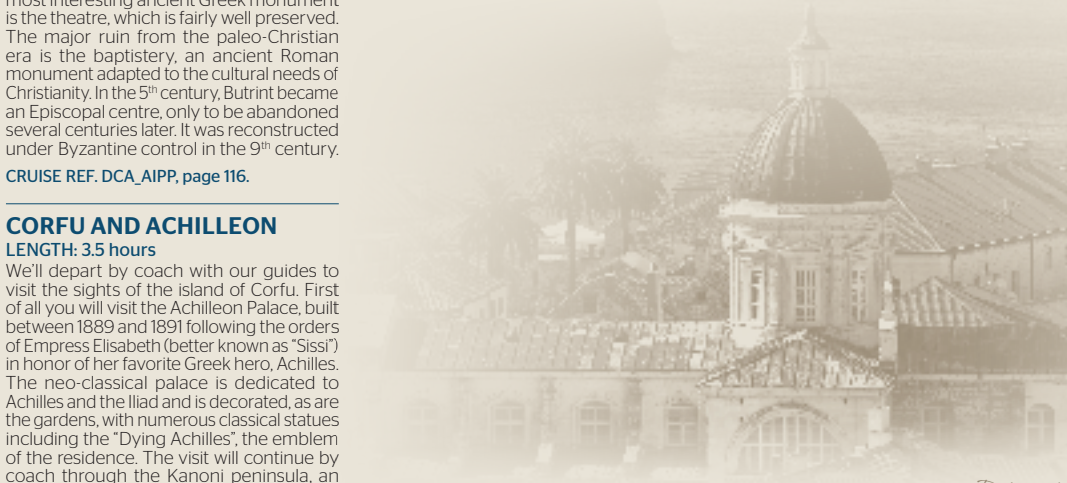
CRUISE REF. DCA_AIPP, page 116.

TIRANA

LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)


We'll hit the road for Tirana. We'll first visit the National History Museum, which takes you chronologically from ancient Illyria to the post-communist era. The museum is divided into pavilions, each portraying the diversity of Albanian history. After our visit, we'll set out on foot for Skanderbeg Square, the city centre surrounded by important government buildings, as well as the historic Et'hem Bey Mosque (the mosque is currently closed for renovations; the initial visit to this site will be replaced by a tour of the Blloku area). Once the area where the communist elite resided, it is now an upscale location for dining, shopping, and entertainment. Blloku is also well-known for its colorful, sometimes garish facades that contrast with the gray Soviet-era buildings. The simple, three-story former residence of Enver Haili Hoxha, head of Albania for over 40 years, can still be seen on Ismail Qemali Street.

CRUISE REF. DCA_AIPP, page 116.



Dubrovnik





EXOTIC RIVERS CRUISES

LAKE KARIBA

Southern Africa

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 120

MEKONG

Vietnam - Cambodia

PAGE 124

VOLGA

Russia

PAGE 128

GANGES

India

PAGE 132

NILE

Egypt

PAGE 136



ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

LAKE KARIBA

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 11A_PP / 11Z_PP

Southern Africa: travel to the ends of the earth



DAY 1 JOHANNESBURG (South Africa)

Program depends on time of arrival

- Excursion proposed:
- PM:** • Discover Johannesburg and the Apartheid Museum
Night spent at the hotel

DAY 2 JOHANNESBURG • KASANE ARRIVAL AT THE LODGE (South Africa-Botswana-Namibia)

- AM:** Flight from Johannesburg to Kasane (Botswana)
- PM:** Transfer to CroisiEurope lodge
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Night spent at the lodge

DAY 3 CHOBE NATIONAL PARK (Namibia-Botswana)

Full-day safari in Jeeps to explore the Chobe National Park and sailing the Chobe River on small private boat
Night spent at the lodge

DAY 4 IMPALILA ISLAND (Namibia)

- AM:** Excursion proposed:
- Visit authentic villages to discover the traditional namibian houses, culture and customs
- PM:** Free time at the lodge or join a tour on the Zambezi river on small private boat
Night spent at the lodge

DAY 5 LODGE • KASANE LAKE KARIBA BOARDING THE SHIP (Namibia-Botswana-Zimbabwe)

- AM:** Excursion proposed:
- One last water safari in the Chobe National Park area
- PM:** Flight from Kasane to Kariba
Boarding the ship
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Sailing across Lake Kariba
Night spent on board

DAY 6 LAKE KARIBA • SAILING ON THE GACHE-GACHE RIVER (Zimbabwe)

- AM:** Sailing through the rare and mysterious landscapes of Lake Kariba
Excursion proposed:
- Discover the Gache-Gache river on small private boat
- PM:** Sailing in the direction of Changa
Excursion proposed:
- Set out on small private boat to admire the sunset
- Night spent on board

DAY 7 LAKE KARIBA MATUSADONA NATIONAL PARK (Zimbabwe)

- AM:** Excursion proposed:
- Safari in Jeeps to discover the wildlife of Matusadona National Park
- PM:** Sailing on Lake Kariba to learn more about the creation and inhabitants of the Lake
Night spent on board

DAY 8 KARIBA • VICTORIA FALLS (Zimbabwe)

- AM:** Sail towards Kariba to disembark
Flight from Kariba to Victoria Falls
Lunch cruise on the Zambezi River
Excursion proposed:
- Tour on foot of the falls
- PM:** Night spent at the hotel

DAY 9 VICTORIA FALLS

- Optional early morning excursion: Soar over Victoria Falls in a helicopter (must be reserved upon booking)
- End of services at the hotel



Victoria Falls



RV AFRICAN DREAM

Cruise highlights

Exclusive cruising on Lake Kariba
Top notch lodges located at the heart of the wilderness to relax while enjoying the authenticity of your surroundings

EXCURSIONS:

- Land safaris in the most beautiful national Parks: Chobe and Matusadona
- Discover Johannesburg, South Africa's iconic city, and the grandness of Victoria Falls



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
except for the helicopter ride over Victoria Falls



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



DRINKS INCLUDED
on board and at the lodge

SEASON	2020 DEPARTURE DATES	
	RV AFRICAN DREAM	RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM
	Boutique ships	
LOW SEASON	February	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27
	March	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31
	April	1
	November	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29
	December	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23* - 27 - 30
HIGH SEASON	April	4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28
	May	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31
	June July	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29
	August	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31
	September	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28
	October	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31

PRICES PER PERSON INCLUDING ALL TAXES⁽¹⁾

	LOW SEASON	HIGH SEASON	CHRISTMAS/ NEW YEAR PERIOD Please refer to the dates in red above	CHRISTMAS/NEW YEAR PERIOD with one additional night in Victoria Falls Departure: 23 Dec. 2020*
Double cabin/room	\$ 7 314	\$ 8 065	\$ 7 549	\$ 8 273
Double cabin with balcony/room	\$ 7 649	\$ 8 401	\$ 7 886	\$ 8 601
Double cabin/room for single use ⁽²⁾	\$ 9 860	\$ 10 611	\$ 10 094	\$ 10 954
Double cabin with balcony/room for single use ⁽²⁾	\$ 10 365	\$ 11 117	\$ 10 602	\$ 11 447
OPTIONAL EXCURSION • Must be reserved upon booking				
Helicopter ride over Victoria Falls (12mn)			\$ 285	

See excursion details on page 123.

Included: flight Johannesburg/Kasane • flights Kasane/Kariba/Victoria Falls • airport taxes. (\$ 172 - 2019 rate) • accommodation in a double cabin with your choice of category • double-occupancy accommodations in a first-class CroisiEurope lodge and in 5*LS hotels • all meals • local drinks served during the meals and at the bar on the ship and at the CroisiEurope lodge • in Johannesburg and Victoria Falls, drinks included in this price are: one water + a glass of local wine⁽³⁾ or one soda or one local beer⁽³⁾ + one tea or coffee per person and per meal • excursions mentioned in the program • tips (excluding tips for crew members and at the lodge) • travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

Not included: international flights • flight Victoria Falls/Johannesburg • transfers airport/hotel/airport • Zimbabwean visa (US\$30 to this day, to be paid for on site in US\$) • cancellation / baggage insurance • optional excursion • tips for crew members on the ship and at the lodge (for informational purposes, daily tips per passenger amount to US\$5) • the Botswana Tourism levy (US\$30 to be paid for on site in US\$, and likely to be applicable in the year) • personal expenses.

Tips: To make your vacation worry-free, the equivalent of \$ 29 per passenger will be given to service providers in your destination countries (excluding tips for crew members on board the ship and at the lodge) as tips. We feel this amount is appropriate in consideration of local customs and practice.

Special offer for children: Contact us for availabilities, prices & conditions.

(1) Rates subject to change. (2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 1 per departure. (3) CroisiEurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly.

The itinerary and the order of the visits can change depending on the weather.



CAPE OF GOOD HOPE PENINSULA

4-DAY / 4-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 14F_PP / 14Z_PP

Stay at the Cape of Good Hope Peninsula

DAY 1 CAPE TOWN

Checking into the hotel at 3:00 p.m.
Dinner on your own
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 CAPE TOWN

Excursions proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Cape Town
PM: • Ascent of Table Mountain

DAY 3 ROBBERN ISLAND • GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Robben Island
PM: • Guided tour of the Groot Constantia Wine Estate and wine tasting

DAY 4 THE CAPE PENINSULA

Excursions proposed:
AM: • Ride along Chapman's Peak Drive to the Cape of Good Hope peninsula
PM: • Discover the penguin colony near Simon's Town

DAY 5 CAPE TOWN JOHANNESBURG

Transfer to the airport and flight to Johannesburg
Join up the rest of the safari-cruise group

Extended stay highlights

Extend your stay in South Africa at the Cape of Good Hope Peninsula

EXCURSIONS:

- Ascent of Table Mountain
- Discovery of the legendary Cape of Good Hope
- Guided tour of Robben Island
- Tasting of South-African wines at a reputable estate
- Meet-up with the penguin colony near Simon's Town



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI



Cape Town

OPTIONAL PRE-PROGRAM AT THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE PENINSULA - 4 DAYS / 4 NIGHTS
Price per traveler, including all taxes⁽¹⁾ to be added to the cruise and tour price (see page 121)

	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy
From 10 travelers	\$ 2 973	\$ 4 053
From 9 to 6 travelers	\$ 3 268	\$ 4 347
From 5 to 4 travelers	\$ 3 654	\$ 4 733
From 3 to 1 traveler(s)	\$ 4 460	\$ 5 540

See excursion details on page 123.

Included: domestic flight Cape Town/Johannesburg • airport tax (\$ 129 - 2019 rate) • transfer hotel/airport • accommodation in a 4-star hotel on a full board basis • drinks : 1 glass of wine⁽²⁾ or 1 beer⁽²⁾ or 1 soft drink + 1 water + 1 tea or coffee per person and per meal • visits and excursions mentioned in the program • tips • services of a guide.

Not included: international flights - transfer airport/hotel.

Tips: to ensure our customers a more pleasant stay, we've included \$ 57 - including tax and VAT - for tips which will be entirely paid to the personnel from the countries to be visited (excluding tips for crew members on the ship and at the lodge). This amount was determined while taking into consideration the local customs and etiquette.

Special offer for children: Contact us for availabilities, prices & conditions.

(1) Rates subject to change. (2) CroisiEurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly.

Our excursions

Core program

JOHANNESBURG

We'll have lunch before visiting the Apartheid Museum which opened in 2001. It is famous the world over for being the first museum centering on South African history in the 20th century, and more particularly on Apartheid. Afterwards, we'll set off for a panoramic tour of the city. In addition to being South Africa's financial capital, Johannesburg is also the city of superlatives. It is indeed the richest town in Africa, with the tallest buildings and widest social discrepancies, but is also infused with one of the best atmospheres you'll ever come across. We'll be transferred at our four-star hotel LS where you'll be welcome to settle into your rooms before dinner. You'll spend the night at the hotel.

SAFARIS

We'll explore the local fauna and flora in small groups on board small motor boats or Jeeps. Elephants, giraffes, Cape buffaloes and impalas are only but a few of the wild animals you may get to see in your surroundings. Each season brings its own particularities and allows for unique and up-close experiences with wildlife.

IMPALILA ISLAND

One morning will be dedicated to discovering the culture and traditions of the area. We'll visit rebuilt traditional villages, an opportunity to learn more about the Namibian houses, the everyday life and living together of the indigenous population and more.

VICTORIA FALLS

We'll leave for a tour on foot of the falls in Zimbabwe, where the views are among the most exceptional in the world. We'll also see where the Zambezi River plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, creating the "smoke that thunders".

Extended stay

CAPE TOWN

We'll leave on a panoramic tour of the city. Cape Town is a meticulously preserved city with modern towers in the centre, cobblestone roads and a bounty of historical monuments. We'll then take the Table Mountain Cableway to soak up the 360-degree views of Table Bay and the nearby peaks of the surrounding mountains. We'll have dinner and spend the night at our 4-star hotel.

ROBBEN ISLAND AND GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Robben Island is a place that needs no introduction with regards to its significance in South Africa's and indeed the world's history. We'll have a guided tour of the island and its cells. We'll return to Cape Town for lunch on the waterfront. Afterwards, we'll visit the Groot Constantia estate, considered the oldest vineyard in South Africa. For the past 300 years, agricultural activities at Groot Constantia have focused on wine making, and the Constantia wines have become renowned throughout Europe. We'll visit the cellar followed by a tasting*. We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

THE CAPE PENINSULA

We'll set out for the legendary Cape of Good Hope Peninsula. We'll ride along Chapman's Peak Drive, located on the Atlantic coast of the southwestern tip of South Africa. The narrow stretch of land, dotted with beautiful valleys, bays and beaches, contains a mix of extraordinarily diverse and unique fauna and flora. We'll take the famous Flying Dutchman funicular to the summit to see the old lighthouse and relish the panoramic views. We'll have lunch before discovering the penguin colony near Simon's Town. Once called Jackass Penguins, they are famous for their hilarious braying call. We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This safari-cruise is not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. The stony paths, entering and exiting land and water safari vehicles and the absence of an elevator on board the ship require good physical health.

There are no compulsory vaccinations for your destinations except for guests arriving from countries with risk of yellow fever; these guests may be required to produce proof of vaccination at the airport or at the border post. However, it is strongly recommended you ensure your vaccines for the following diseases are up-to-date: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid. We also recommend consulting with your general practitioner regarding an antimalarial treatment and a yellow fever vaccine. Vaccines for tetanus, diphtheria, polio, rubella, mumps, measles, and tuberculosis are recommended for minors. As a general rule, we strongly recommend consulting with your general practitioner about any health concerns before your departure.

It is not recommended that you drink tap water, and prefer to drink bottled mineral water only (watch the seal being broken before accepting the bottle) and tea.

It is important that you bring with you any of your usual medication (aspirin, anti-diarrhea tablets, etc.).

CURRENCY

Onboard the ships and at the lodges, payments can be made with a major bank card. It is not possible to exchange money on board or at the lodges.

US dollars will be accepted in South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe.

For your information :

South Africa: the rand (ZAR) 1\$ = 13 ZAR*

Botswana: the pula (BWP) 1\$ = 10 BWP*

Namibia: the Namibian dollar (NAD)

1\$ = 13 NAD*

Zimbabwe: Zimbabwean dollar, pegged against the US dollar.

CLIMATE

In Johannesburg, temperatures are never excessive due to its altitude (1,752m/5,751ft.). Winters (May to September) are dry and sunny with cold nights, but the days are usually very pleasant. Summers (October to April) are hot during the day with thunderstorms in the afternoon or evening, and nights are cool.

In the Kasane, Lake Kariba and Victoria Falls areas, the climate is semi-arid. Winters (May to October) are the dry season; days are hot and sunny, and nights are cool or even cold. Summers (November to April) can be rainy and temperatures are hot.

Cape Town enjoys a Mediterranean climate. Winters (May to August) are mild (16°C/62°F) and summers (September to April) are warm and dry, with temperatures averaging 28°C/82°F.

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The itinerary can change depending on the weather.

- The order of the visits can be modified or reversed.
- Your cruise on board the ships as well as your stay at the lodges are fully dedicated to the protected areas of Lake Kariba and Chobe National Park. Life on board and at the lodges revolves around the discovery and observation of the local fauna and flora, providing constant enchantment. Strict safety rules and guidelines will be given on site, such as staying close to the lodges and ships at all times outside of the context of excursions because of the ever-present wilderness and fauna around you.
- The observation of wildlife can't be guaranteed.

- Please be aware that most of your stay will take place at the border with three different countries, meaning mandatory and frequent border crossings. Our teams on site are doing everything in their power to make the process quicker.
- The helicopter ride, the ascent of Table Mountain and the Robben Island visit depend on suitable weather conditions.
- Cabin for triple use on board the ships: if two adults and one child are sharing one cabin, the spare bed will measure 150cm x 80cm (59 in. x 31 in.).

BAGGAGE REGULATIONS TO FOLLOW

On this trip we plan to use private planes to get you between Kasane (lodge) and Kariba (ship).

The airline company operating these flights are imposing many restrictions regarding the bags being transported due to the capacity of the planes and for safety reasons.

You'll find the list of regulations below:

- The checked baggage (1 per person maximum) must not exceed 20kg/44lbs.
- It must comply with the following dimensions 60cm/23,60in. in length x 40cm/15,70in. in height x 30cm/11,80in. in width.
- It must be made from soft fabric. Hard-shell suitcases are not accepted.
- Luggage with wheels is accepted (a maximum of 2 wheels per bag).
- The carry-on baggage and personal items must not exceed 3kg/6.6lbs.

If the baggage does not comply with the above rules, the airline will refuse to transport it. Your stay aboard the ship would take place without your personal belongings. At the end of your cruise and before taking your international flight, you will be forced to return to the lodge at your own expense to collect your suitcase.

For your comfort, a laundry service is available during your stay at the lodge.

* January 2019 rates.

Learn more about the technical characteristics of our boats in the "ships" section of our website:

www.croisieuropevercruises.com



ANGKOR WAT TEMPLE COMPLEX

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1R3_AIPP / 1H3_AIPP (opposite direction)

From the Angkor temples to the Mekong

DAY 1 SIEM REAP • ANGKOR
Program depends on time of arrival
Lunch in your hotel
Excursion proposed:
PM: Visit the Beng Mealea temple
Night spent at the hotel

DAY 2 SIEM REAP • ANGKOR
AM: Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Ta Prohm temple
• Tour of Angkor Thom including the Terrace of the Elephants and that of the Leper King
PM: • Visit the Senteurs d'Angkor and silk workshops
• Dinner at a local restaurant and Phare Circus Show

DAY 3 SIEM REAP TONLE SAP LAKE
AM: Excursion proposed:
• The Angkor Wat temple
PM: Boarding, introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Night spent on board

DAY 4 TONLE SAP LAKE KAMPONG CHHNANG KAMPONG TRALACH
AM: Cruise through Tonle Sap Lake
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Kampong Chhnang and tasting of local products

DAY 5 KAMPONG TRALACH KOH CHEN • PHNOM PENH
AM: Excursions proposed:
• The Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda
PM: • Tour of Koh Chen with villagers specialized in silver and copper smithing
Cruise towards Phnom Penh
• Tuk-tuk ride through the city
Apsara dance performance on board

DAY 6 PHNOM PENH
AM: Excursions proposed:
• The Royal Palace and its Silver Pagoda
• The National Museum
PM: • Tuol Svay Prey S21, former detention centre
Free time at the local market

DAY 7 CHAU DOC • SA DEC (Vietnam)
AM: Cruise towards Chau Doc
Excursion proposed:
• Tay An pagoda and Ba Chua Xu temple
PM: Cruise towards Sa Dec

DAY 8 SA DEC • VINH LONG • CAI BE
AM: Excursions proposed:
• The local market and Huynh Thuy Lê's former home in Sa Dec
PM: Cruise on Vinh Long
• Visit to a brickyard
• Discover a handcraft manufactory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol

DAY 9 MY THO HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (Saigon)
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit to a honey bee farm with tastings of honey tea and exotic fruit
PM: Cruise through the beautiful Chao Gao Canal towards Hô-Chi-Minh City

DAY 10 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY
AM: Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Hô-Chi-Minh City: the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the Central Post Office
• Visit to the Museum of Vietnamese History
PM: • Tour of the Cu Chi Tunnels
Farewell cocktail and dinner

DAY 11 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY
AM: Disembark
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Cholon, the local Chinatown
PM: Lunch in town before the end of our journey

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY

REF. 1R6_AIPP / 1H6_AIPP (opposite direction)

Hanoi and Ha Long Bay

DAY 11 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY • HANOI
PM: Transfer to the airport
Flight to Hanoi
Dinner and accommodation at a three-star hotel

DAY 12 HANOI
Full-day excursion:
• Guided tour of Hanoi
Lunch and dinner at a local restaurant
Traditional water puppetry show
Night spent at your hotel

DAY 13 HANOI • HA LONG BAY
AM: Transfer to Ha Long Bay
Boarding a boat, welcome cocktail and lunch
PM: Cruise through the mythical Ha Long Bay
Night spent on board

DAY 14 HA LONG BAY • HANOI
AM: Tai Chi class on the deck
• Visit one of the most beautiful caves of Ha Long Bay
Brunch and disembark at 11:00 a.m.
PM: Transfer to Hanoi
Stop off in Dinh Bang village
Light dinner before the end of our journey


Extended stay highlights

Extend your vacation to Hanoi and beautiful Ha Long Bay
• Drinks included with meals

EXCURSIONS:

- Discover Hanoi, the historic heart of the nation
- Cruise across Ha Long Bay with its breathtaking scenery
- Tuk-tuk ride through the "36 streets" of the Old Quarter
- Vietnamese cooking class

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 FREE WIFI

See excursion details on page 126.
Contact us for price details.



MEKONG DELTA

Delta



Cruise highlights

Join us on a spectacular cruise through Asia and build memories that will last a lifetime

- Ship docks in the centre of Ho-Chi-Minh City
- Splendid cruise on the Chao Gao Canal
- Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director
- Drinks included with meals

EXCURSIONS:

- Discover 3 major historical cities: Siem Reap, Phnom Penh and Ho-Chi-Minh City
- Marvel at the amazing Angkor Temples
- Visit typical villages and meet the locals in Koh Chen, My Tho and more



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI

PERIOD	RV INDOCHINE DATES - STANDARD SHIP		RV INDOCHINE II DATES - PREMIUM SHIP	
LOW SEASON	August 2020: 15, 21	April 2021: 2, 12, 18	August 2020: 26	April 2021: 1, 7, 17
MAIN SEASON	August 2020: 31	September 2020: 6, 16, 22	September 2020: 5, 11, 21, 27	October 2020: 7, 13, 23
	October 2020: 2, 8, 18, 24	December 2020: 11, 21*	December 2020: 10, 16	
HIGH SEASON	November 2020: 3, 9, 19, 25	December 2020: 5, 27	October 2020: 29	November 2020: 8, 14, 24, 30
	January 2021: 6, 12, 22, 28	February 2021: 7, 13, 23	December 2020: 26, 31*	January 2021: 11, 17, 27
	March 2021: 1, 11, 17, 27		February 2021: 2, 12, 18, 28	March 2021: 6, 16, 22

Ho Chi Minh City / Siem Reap direction (ref: IH3_AIPP) - Siem Reap / Ho Chi Minh City direction (ref: IR3_AIPP)

* Date with an additional day in Siem Reap (Cambodia).

RV INDOCHINE - PRICE PER PERSON⁽¹⁾ - STANDARD SHIP

Deck and cabin	LOW SEASON	MAIN SEASON	HIGH SEASON	21 dec. 2020* IH3_AIPP	27 dec. 2020 IR3_AIPP
Main Deck (double cabin)	\$ 2 588	\$ 2 939	\$ 3 241	\$ 3 494	\$ 3 417
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 4 061	\$ 4 700	\$ 5 247	\$ 5 500	\$ 5 423
Upper Deck (double cabin)	\$ 2 810	\$ 3 164	\$ 3 463	\$ 3 715	\$ 3 638
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 4 283	\$ 4 923	\$ 5 470	\$ 5 722	\$ 5 645

RV INDOCHINE II - PRICE PER PERSON⁽¹⁾ - PREMIUM SHIP

Deck and cabin	LOW SEASON	MAIN SEASON	HIGH SEASON	26 dec. 2020 IH3_AIPP	31 dec. 2020* IR3_AIPP
Main Deck (double cabin)	\$ 2 926	\$ 3 243	\$ 3 616	\$ 3 820	\$ 3 978
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 4 767	\$ 5 335	\$ 5 982	\$ 6 186	\$ 6 345
Upper Deck (double cabin)	\$ 3 155	\$ 3 471	\$ 3 844	\$ 4 048	\$ 4 206
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 4 996	\$ 5 564	\$ 6 210	\$ 6 415	\$ 6 573
Upper Deck with mini-terrace (double cabin)	\$ 3 498	\$ 3 814	\$ 4 188	\$ 4 392	\$ 4 550
Upper Deck with mini-terrace (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 5 340	\$ 5 906	\$ 6 553	\$ 6 757	\$ 6 916

See excursion details on page 126.

Included: cruise in the category of cabin chosen at booking stage • accommodation in a 1st class hotel in Siem Reap (based on two people sharing) • full board • visits and excursions as listed in the itinerary • English-speaking national Vietnamese and Cambodian guides • our CroisiEurope Cruise Director throughout the cruise • drinks during all meals (1 soda or 1 beer⁽³⁾ or 1 mineral water and coffee and tea per person and per meal) • tea, coffee, mineral water unlimited during the cruise • emergency and repatriation insurance • tips for local providers.

Not included: international flights • transfers airport/hotel and boat/airport • cancellation and baggage insurance • compulsory Vietnamese and Cambodian visas • the tips for the crew (for informational purposes, daily tips per passenger amount to US\$5).

Tips: To ensure our customers a more pleasant stay, we've included \$ 50 (including tax and VAT) for tips which will be entirely paid to the service providers in your destination countries (excluding tips for crew members on the RV Indochine and RV Indochine II). This amount was determined while taking into consideration local customs and practice.

Special offer for children: Contact us for availabilities, prices & conditions

(1) Subject to change. (2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 2 per departure on RV Indochine and to 4 per departure on RV Indochine II. (3) CroisiEurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly.

Our excursions

Core program

SIEM REAP

• The Beng Mealea Temple

Isolated from the touristy spots, it is one of the few temples to have remained intact since it was first discovered. Built between 1112 and 1152, it is said to have served as an inspiration for the construction of the Angkor Wat temple complex.

• The Jewels of Angkor

We'll leave for an early visit of Ta Prohm, an 1186 Cambodian temple dedicated to the family of Jayavarman VII. We'll then explore Angkor Thom, a vast architectural complex which can be accessed through five gates. At its center is the monumental temple of Bayon—famous for its towers and 172 faces of Avalokitesvara. Stroll through the grounds of the former Royal Palace, where the Phimeanakas Sanctuary is found. Discover the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. After lunch in town, we'll visit the Senteurs d'Angkor: a diverse collection of silk and carvings, as well as a superb range of traditional beauty products and spices, all made locally. We'll also visit the silk weaving workshops and discover the traditional weaving techniques that are still being used today.

• Angkor Wat temple complex

The epitome of Khmer architectural art, Angkor Wat is the largest religious monument in the world and an architectural masterpiece.

KAMPONG CHHNANG

Kampong Chhnang is one of the largest fishing ports. The region is best known for its particularly archaic pottery that can be found throughout the country. We'll taste some of the local products.

KAMPONG TRALACH, KOH CHEN AND TUK-TUK TOUR IN PHNOM PENH

We'll set out to visit the beautiful Vihara at the Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda. To access the pagoda we need to cross the village of Kampong Tralach in ox carts, moving along a small road that runs perpendicular to the river in the middle of magnificent rice fields. The Vihara was built at the beginning of the last century and still has its splendid murals. Totally hidden among the rice fields, it's a little-visited, modest pagoda whose complete isolation makes the site even more fascinating. After our excursion, we'll return on board and cast off as you sit down to lunch. Once we arrive in Koh Chen, you can explore this small village where craftspeople specialize in silver and copper work and where ornaments used in traditional ceremonies at the pagoda or for marriages are fashioned. After returning on board, we'll spend the afternoon cruising towards Phnom Penh, arriving in the early evening. Enjoy a brief tour of the area by "tuk-tuk," the easiest way to get around the city. We'll return to the ship and enjoy a performance of classical Khmer dancing and music.

PHNOM PENH

Founded in 1434, Phnom Penh, after much rehabilitation of part of its architectural heritage, still retains a good deal of its charm from the French colonial period. We'll enjoy a tour of the fabulous Royal Palace, the residence of the king of Cambodia and one of the most impressive examples of Cambodian architecture. We will then visit the Silver Pagoda, which is inlaid with more than 5,000 silver tiles and contains hidden treasures. Most notable is a small 17th-century crystal Buddha and a life-sized gold Buddha decorated with 9,584

diamonds, the largest of which weighs 25 carats. Onward to visit the National Museum, which houses the Museum of Fine Arts, built in 1917 by the French but using the traditional Khmer style. The museum also serves a religious function; its collection of important Buddhist and Hindu sculpture addresses community religious needs as a place of worship. After lunch in town, you can pay a visit to the Tuol Svay Prey School, a former detention, torture, and execution center run by the Khmer Rouge during the civil war. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the market.

CHAU DOC

Located on the border between Cambodia and Vietnam, Chau Doc became part of Vietnam 300 years ago. The town sits among a giant patchwork of rice fields along the Mekong River. The now-prosperous area has developed around fish and fish farming. The town is a busy, lively place with few tourists and several charming colonial buildings. The market is the nerve center of Chau Doc. We'll pay a visit to the Ba Chua Xu Temple and the Tay An Pagoda.

SA DEC

We'll discover the local market and visit the former house of Huynh Thuy Le, the man who Marguerite Duras based her book *The Lover* on. In colonial times, Sa Dec was known as the "Garden of Cochinchina" because of its famous floral gardens. We'll have lunch on board and cruise to Vinh Long—located in the middle of the delta, between two distributaries of the Mekong River. Hundreds of small boats abound between houses built on stilts. We'll set out in smaller boats and travel through canals and orchards before arriving in Cai Be. We'll discover a brick and pottery factory as well as a traditional factory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol.

MY THO

We visit the islands close to My Tho. They are famous for their vast orchards and fruit gardens. The climate is hot and comfortable all year. The surrounding countryside makes up one of the most luxurious cultivated areas in Vietnam (coconut, banana, mango, and longan trees). On one of the largest islands, Thoi Son, we'll visit a bee farm and enjoy some honey tea and exotic fruit. We'll then take a ride in small sampans along the canal lined with mangrove palms and have a glimpse of villagers going about their daily life.

HO-CHI-MINH CITY (SAIGON)

• Full day

Ho Chi Minh City was heavily influenced by French colonialism in the 19th century. It is now the largest port in Vietnam. We'll enjoy a tour of the city to see the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Saigon Central Post Office, and visit the Museum of Vietnamese History. Lunch will be served on board. In the afternoon, we'll leave by coach for the Cu Chi tunnels, an immense network of underground tunnels that were the location of several military campaigns during the Vietnam War. The tunnels were used by Viet Cong soldiers as hiding spots during combat, as well as serving as communication and supply routes, hospitals, food and weapon caches, and living quarters for numerous North Vietnamese fighters.

• Morning

We'll spend the morning visiting Cholon, the Chinese-influenced section of the city, including its hectic market and the Thien Hau temple.

Extended stay

HANOI

We'll spend the day on a guided tour of the capital, visiting the outside of the historic Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum on Ba Dinh Square, Ho Chi Minh's humble stilt house behind the mausoleum, and the unique One Pillar Pagoda Buddhist temple. We'll visit the Temple of Literature, built in 1070 and dedicated to Confucius. The temple also hosts the Imperial Academy, Vietnam's first national university. It has five courtyards, and interestingly enough is featured on the back of the 100,000 Vietnamese dong banknote. After lunch in town, we'll discover the old quarter of the city, also known as the "36 Streets," by pedi-cab or electric mini-bus (depending on availability). We'll have a tour of the local "Embassy Row" with its French colonial-style architecture. This evening, we'll watch a traditional water puppetry show and have dinner in the city.

HA LONG BAY CRUISE

We'll leave Hanoi early in the morning for Ha Long Bay (approx. 3.5 hours travel time). We'll be welcomed aboard a 4-anchor boat and begin our cruise to discover the thousands of various limestone islands dotting the emerald-colored bay. We'll enjoy dinner on board. The next day, after a Tai Chi class on deck, we'll continue our cruise through the bay, discovering more of its extraordinary scenery and visiting one of the largest caves.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

These cruises and tours are not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. They require good physical health. Please note there are no lifts on the ship.

There are no compulsory vaccinations for this destination. However, it is strongly recommended that you ensure that your inoculations for the following diseases are up-to-date: Tetanus, Polio, Hepatitis A and B, Diphtheria and Typhoid. Consult with your physician for a potential antimalarial treatment. We highly recommend "tropical strength" mosquito repellent.

CURRENCY

The most-used foreign currency is the US dollar. Carry small denominations with you (\$1, \$5, \$10 and or \$20 bills). Credit and debit cards are not widely accepted. Visa cards are usually accepted in the larger hotels and stores.

Traveler's Checks are hard to cash.

The currency accepted on board is the US dollar. All of your purchases will be totaled

and paid for at the end of your cruise. You can pay in cash or with an international credit/debit card (Visa and MasterCard). You can't exchange money on board the ship.

For the current exchange rates for the Vietnamese dong and the Cambodian riel, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter/.

CLIMATE

The dry season lasts from November to April, but the air remains humid (temperature: 77° to 95°F). The "green season", from May to October, can present very strong but brief storms that generally take place at the end of the afternoon.

During your extended stay in Northern Vietnam, from December to late March, the weather can go from chilly to cold, especially in Hanoi and Ha Long Bay. We recommend bringing a sweater, a fleece jacket and a windbreaker.

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

- "Pchum Ben" from September 16th to 18th
- "Water and Moon Festival" from October 30th to November 1st

During these days, some sites can be closed without warning.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The banks of the river we will cruise on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.
- The itinerary, stopovers, and excursions can be modified by the cruise company and our on-site representatives if needed.
- The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.
- Crossing Tonle Sap Lake: the crossing will be done on your ship, on high-speed boats or in an air-conditioned coach, depending on the level of water.

IN HALONG BAY

- You'll be welcomed aboard a very modern and comfortable ship. It is not, however, a ship exclusive to CroisiEurope passengers.
- Over 200 boats cruise the Halong Bay on any given day. Certain sites, such as Sung Sot Cave, have heavy, daily tourist traffic.
- The cruise in Halong Bay can be canceled in case of rough sea.
- The weather is different according to the season. Whether you see the bay in the sun, fog, or mist, it is one of the most spectacular places to visit on this planet.





KIZHI, ONEGA LAKE

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 11G_PP / 12W_PP (opposite direction)

From Saint-Petersburg to Moscow

DAY 1 SAINT-PETERSBURG
Boarding at 2:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Night spent on board

DAY 2 SAINT-PETERSBURG
Excursions proposed:
AM: • Panoramic tour of the city
• The Peter and Paul Fortress and cathedral
PM: • The State Hermitage Museum
Optional excursions:
• Folklore evening
Or
• Saint Petersburg by night and raised bridges⁽⁴⁾

DAY 3 SAINT-PETERSBURG
Free time to explore the city on your own
Or
Optional excursions:
AM: • Peterhof Palace or free time in the city⁽⁵⁾
PM: • Cruise along the canals of the city

DAY 4 MANDROGI
AM: Cruise towards Mandrogi through lake Ladoga and lake Onega
PM: Optional typical lunch in town
Unguided stroll through Mandrogi allowing you to discover authentic Russian craftsmanship

DAY 5 KIZHI
AM: Cruise towards Kizhi, Karelia
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the island, a true open-air museum listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
• Visit of the Church of the Transfiguration⁽⁶⁾ and the Church of the Intercession of the Virgin
PM: Cruise towards Goritsy

DAY 6 GORITSY
AM: Cruise towards Goritsy along the Sheksna river and lake Beloye
PM: Excursions proposed:
• Tour of the Goritsy school and of a typical house
Or
Optional excursion:
• Visit of Kirillo-Beozersky Monastery⁽⁷⁾

DAY 7 YAROSLAVL • ROSTOV
AM: Cruise towards Yaroslavl, one of the Golden Ring cities
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Spassky (St Saviour) Monastery
Optional excursion:
• Panoramic tour of Rostov: the Rostov Kremlin and the Assumption Cathedral

DAY 8 UGLICH
AM: Cruise towards Uglich
Excursion proposed:
• Uglich Kremlin, Church of St Dmitry on the Blood and Cathedral of the Transfiguration
Traditional concert
PM: Cruise along the Moscow canal through the impressive lock chambers
Captain's dinner

DAY 9 MOSCOW
AM: Cruise towards Moscow
Excursions proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Moscow
• Visit of the Cathedral of Christ the Saviour and the Donskoy Monastery
Optional excursion:
• The Moscow Metro and Moscow by night

DAY 10 MOSCOW
Excursions proposed:
AM: • Panoramic tour of Moscow past the Red Square and the Gum State Department Store
PM: • Visit the Kremlin and the Cathedral of the Dormition
Optional excursion:
• The Kremlin Armoury⁽⁸⁾

DAY 11 MOSCOW
End of your trip at the North River Station



Uglich



Cruise highlights

Discover the dazzling splendours of Russia during an immersive journey

Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director

EXCURSIONS:

- Saint-Petersburg and its historic centre listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Rural Russia with towns such as Goritsy and Mandrogi
- Moscow and the Kremlin



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
(except for the optional excursions)



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI

CRUISE FROM SAINT-PETERSBURG TO MOSCOW - Ref. 11G_PP 11 DAYS / 10 NIGHTS PRICE PER PERSON⁽¹⁾ On board the KRONSTADT (or similar) : Standard+ ship

2020 Departure	Cabins	LOWER DECK	MAIN DECK	UPPER DECK			LIFEBOAT DECK		UPPER DECK LIFEBOAT DECK
		Double cabin ⁽²⁾	Comfort double cabin	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Suite	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Single cabin
21 august 11 september	Double cabin	\$ 2 924	\$ 3 947	\$ 3 203	\$ 4 088	\$ 4 403	\$ 3 575	\$ 4 217	\$ 3 203
	Double cabin with single use	\$ 4 076	\$ 5 506	\$ 4 469	\$ 5 706	\$ 6 148	\$ 4 991	\$ 5 884	
10 july 31 july	Double cabin	\$ 3 075	\$ 4 176	\$ 3 389	\$ 4 317	\$ 4 640	\$ 3 697	\$ 4 460	\$ 3 389
	Double cabin with single use	\$ 4 283	\$ 5 827	\$ 4 733	\$ 6 027	\$ 6 478	\$ 5 162	\$ 6 221	
29 may 19 june	Double cabin	\$ 3 416	\$ 4 683	\$ 3 717	\$ 4 803	\$ 5 055	\$ 4 054	\$ 4 919	\$ 3 718
	Double cabin with single use	\$ 4 762	\$ 6 542	\$ 5 191	\$ 6 714	\$ 7 057	\$ 5 656	\$ 6 878	

CRUISE FROM MOSCOW TO SAINT-PETERSBURG - Ref. 12W_PP 12 DAYS / 11 NIGHTS PRICE PER PERSON⁽¹⁾ On board the KRONSTADT (or similar) : Standard+ ship

2020 Departure	Cabins	LOWER DECK	MAIN DECK	UPPER DECK			LIFEBOAT DECK		UPPER DECK LIFEBOAT DECK
		Double cabin ⁽²⁾	Comfort double cabin	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Suite	Double cabin	Junior Suite	Single cabin
31 august	Double cabin	\$ 3 453	\$ 4 497	\$ 3 761	\$ 4 569	\$ 4 812	\$ 4 047	\$ 4 626	\$ 3 761
	Double cabin with single use	\$ 4 812	\$ 6 277	\$ 5 248	\$ 6 378	\$ 6 721	\$ 5 649	\$ 6 456	
20 july	Double cabin	\$ 3 602	\$ 4 683	\$ 3 925	\$ 4 755	\$ 4 991	\$ 4 183	\$ 4 805	\$ 3 925
	Double cabin with single use	\$ 5 025	\$ 6 542	\$ 5 477	\$ 6 635	\$ 6 964	\$ 5 842	\$ 6 707	
18 may	Double cabin	\$ 3 675	\$ 4 755	\$ 3 983	\$ 4 805	\$ 5 046	\$ 4 254	\$ 4 862	\$ 3 983
	Double cabin with single use	\$ 5 126	\$ 6 635	\$ 5 556	\$ 6 707	\$ 7 048	\$ 5 941	\$ 6 785	
8 june 29 june	Double cabin	\$ 3 902	\$ 5 055	\$ 4 204	\$ 5 198	\$ 5 513	\$ 4 483	\$ 5 327	\$ 4 204
	Double cabin with single use	\$ 5 446	\$ 7 057	\$ 5 870	\$ 7 257	\$ 7 701	\$ 6 256	\$ 7 436	

See excursion details on page 130.

Included: cruise on board a standard+ ship with your choice of cabin • all meals from dinner the first evening (cold meal in case of late arrival) to breakfast on the final day • drinks at meals on board (water or 1 glass of wine⁽³⁾ or 1 soda or 1 beer⁽³⁾ + 1 coffee or tea) • welcome cocktail • special dinner hosted by the Captain • all visits and excursions mentioned in the program (except for optional excursions) • two meals in town in Saint-Petersburg and one in Moscow • onboard entertainment (lectures, Russian language, dancing evenings, concerts) • assistance from our CroisiEurope cruise director • travel assistance and repatriation insurance • all port fees.

Not included: international flights • transfers airport/boat/airport • lunches on first and last days • drinks during the meals in town in Moscow and Saint-Petersburg • Russian visa (mandatory) • optional excursions • cancellation and baggage insurance • tips (for informational purposes, daily tips per passenger amount to \$14).

Special offer for children: Contact us for availabilities, prices & conditions.

(1) Subject to change. (2) Triple cabin (with double or triple use). (3) CroisiEurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly. (4) Can only be booked on board. (5) Optional coach transportation in the city for an extra fee. (6) Currently being renovated. (7) This option replaces the visits included in the stopover in Goritsy. (8) Visit of the Armoury subject to entry quotas set by the Kremlin Administrative Office. Must be booked 60 days prior to departure at the latest.

Our excursions

Optional

SAINT-PETERSBURG: Evening of traditional entertainment

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS, INCLUDING A 1.5-HOUR SHOW
\$ 84/person

What a great way to discover Russian culture. Musicians, singers, and dancers decked out in beautiful traditional costumes. To the beat of lively Russian music, you'll dive into the local folklore and learn about the country's diverse traditions.

SAINT-PETERSBURG: Raised Bridges

DURATION: APPROX. 3 HOURS

The top entertainment for Saint-Petersburg locals and tourists during the spring and summer is to watch the raising of the draw bridges in the middle of the "night." We'll leave by coach to see the opening of the first bridge, the Palace Bridge, and continue on as each bridge rises upstream.

This excursion can only be purchased on board.

SAINT-PETERSBURG: Peterhof Palace

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS
\$ 153/person

The utterly elegant Great Peterhof Palace is one of the supreme monuments of the 18th century and is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. After a tour of the palace, we'll have a stroll through the magnificent park to admire its numerous fountains.

Included in the 12-day cruise program (REF. 12W_PP from Moscow to Saint-Petersburg).

SAINT-PETERSBURG: Cruise through the City Canals

DURATION: APPROX. 45 MIN.
\$ 72/person

Saint Petersburg was built across 42 islands. Today, the city contains more than 80 rivers and canals. This guided tour will give you excellent views of the fourth largest city in Europe.

If weather conditions are unfavorable, the boat tour will only take place on the Neva River.

MANDROGI: Traditional lunch

DURATION: APPROX. 1.5 HOURS
\$ 77/person

Mandroggi was founded 16 years ago as an ecostop for tourist cruise ships traveling between Lake Ladoga and Lake Onega. It is famous for its traditional izba architecture with finely decorated wooden window frames. This is the occasion to taste Russian cuisine during lunch in either an izba or a traditional dining area. Local wine and vodka* are included with the meal.

GORITSY: Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery

DURATION: APPROX. 2 HOURS
\$ 43/person

This monastery was founded in the 14th century by Saint Cyril. It's one of the oldest monasteries in Russia and one of the largest in the northern area of the country.

This option replaces the visits included in the stopover in Goritsy. The monastery is currently being renovated.

YAROSLAVL: Rostov the Great

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS
\$ 83/person

Located on the shores of Lake Nero, Rostov is one of the oldest cities in the Golden Ring. During our panoramic tour of this gorgeous city we'll see the Assumption Cathedral and the Yaroslavl Kremlin.

MOSCOW: Tour of the subway and city "by night"

DURATION: APPROX. 3.5 HOURS
\$ 66/person

The Moscow subway stations are some of the most beautiful in the world. With its sculptures, mosaics, lamps, and stained glass, the city's subway stations look more like lavish palace halls. We'll not only visit some of the stations but will also take a nighttime tour to see the city all lit up.

MOSCOW: The Kremlin Amoury

DURATION: APPROX. 1.25 HOURS IN THE MUSEUM

\$ 106/person

After your visit to the Kremlin, you'll get to visit the Armoury which is part of the Grand Kremlin Palace's complex. The museum houses collections based on the precious items that had been preserved for centuries in the tsars' treasury and the Patriarch's vestry: royal garments, gold- and silverware, arms and armours, etc. The highest artistic level and particular historical and cultural value of the exhibits have made the Armoury a world-wide known museum.

Visit of the Armoury subject to entry quotas set by the Kremlin Administrative Office. Must be booked 60 days prior to departure at the latest. Cannot be reserved on board.

Included

SAINT-PETERSBURG

Enjoy a panoramic tour of Saint-Petersburg including Nevsky Prospect, the city's main commercial street. We'll visit the Peter and Paul Fortress and its cathedral which has been the final resting place for all tsars since Peter the Great. After lunch in town, we'll discover the State Hermitage Museum, the tsars' former Winter Palace listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO due to its 65,000 works of art displayed around 350 different sections.

MANDROGI

We'll stop in Mandroggi and enjoy some free time to explore this village, its many tourist attractions such as colorful izbas, and traditional artisanal crafts. Mandroggi was founded in 1996 by the side of the Svir, mid-way between Lake Ladoga and Lake Onega. It is a tourist village built in pure Russian tradition to illustrate rural life in the 19th century.

KIZHI

Located at the heart of Lake Onega in the Republic of Karelia, Kizhi is one of Russia's must-see attractions. We'll visit the open-air museum that houses a collection of amazing wooden structures from the past, including old chapels and houses, windmills and granaries as well as barns and racks for drying crops. The gem of this collection is the 22-domed Transfiguration Church (currently being renovated), covered with golden leaves and religious portraits.

GORITSY

We'll stop off in Goritsy to catch a glimpse of rural Russian life in a typical village. We'll visit the school and a traditional house to better understand the daily lives of the inhabitants. We'll also take a stroll around the Monastery of Resurrection before some free time in the village.

YAROSLAVL

Yaroslavl, one of the most attractive among the Golden Ring cities, was founded by Yaroslavl the Wise in 1010. The city quickly became a major trade centre and has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 2005. We'll visit Spasski Monastery (also

known as St Saviour Monastery), built in the 12th century and surrounded by a powerful defensive wall since the 16th century.

UGLICH

We'll visit this historic town, first settled along the banks of the Volga River in 937. It is viewed as one of the most treasurable towns of the Golden Ring due to the number of buildings with ancient architecture. We'll visit the Uglich Kremlin and the Church of Saint Dmitry on the Blood with its red walls, snow-white moldings and bright blue domes. The church was constructed under Peter the Great on the site of Tsarevich Dmitry's death. We'll then visit the Transfiguration Cathedral, a large, green domed, yellow and white building constructed in the early 18th century. The inside is one large vault covered with both frescoes and painted icons.

MOSCOW

We'll set out for a panoramic tour of the city, stopping by the Cathedral of Christ the Saviour, rebuilt in 1995 as an exact replica of the 1883 version that had been demolished in 1931 by Stalin. We'll also discover the Donskoy Monastery, built out of wood in 1592 and truly conceived as a fortress whose goal was to defend the city from a Mongolian invasion. Rebuilt in the 17th century, it is today surrounded by gorgeous ramparts. The cemetery houses the grave of Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn.

MOSCOW

We'll start our tour passing by the Red Square, a space cleared by Ivan the Great and reorganized by Ivan the Terrible, which is now the historic and political centre of Russia. We'll then stop by the celebrated GUM State Department Store. After lunch in town, we'll visit the Kremlin, former residence of the tsars, and take a stroll around the Cathedral Square where we'll come across the most ancient monuments. We'll finish up with a visit of the wonderful Cathedral of the Dormition.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

We would like to remind passengers with limited mobility that many of the visits and excursions are on foot. A good physical condition is a prerequisite.

There are no compulsory vaccinations required although inoculation against diphtheria is strongly recommended.

CURRENCY

The Rouble cannot be bought in advance and must be obtained on the spot. The Euro and US Dollar are both now more commonly found in use.

Credit cards are becoming more widely accepted. We do not recommend Travellers' Cheques.

You can't exchange money on board the ship.

CLIMATE

The weather in the area is extremely cold in the winter and hot in the summer, with very short springs and falls. Spring arrives at the end of April in Moscow. The weather is usually sunny and it warms up quickly, but

temperatures fall again during the evening. Once June arrives, summer is in full season. It is often very hot in Moscow, with frequent thunderstorms. It is a bit more temperate on the Baltic coasts or in Saint Petersburg, where the White Nights can be chilly. Autumn can be unpredictable. From September onward, warm days alternate with cold days in both Moscow and Saint-Petersburg.

TIPS

We recommend tipping the crew approximately \$6 - €5 per day and per passenger, and the same amount for guides and drivers during excursions.

ELECTRICITY

220 volts - please bring the appropriate adapters and converters.

EXCURSION INFORMATION

Russian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative.

Certain places we will visit have very high levels of security. The Kremlin, for example, is not only a tourist site, but the seat of the Russian government. We cannot be held liable for any unforeseen closings, but we will commit to doing our best to ensure comparable substitute excursions.

Frequent traffic jams in Moscow and Saint Petersburg can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

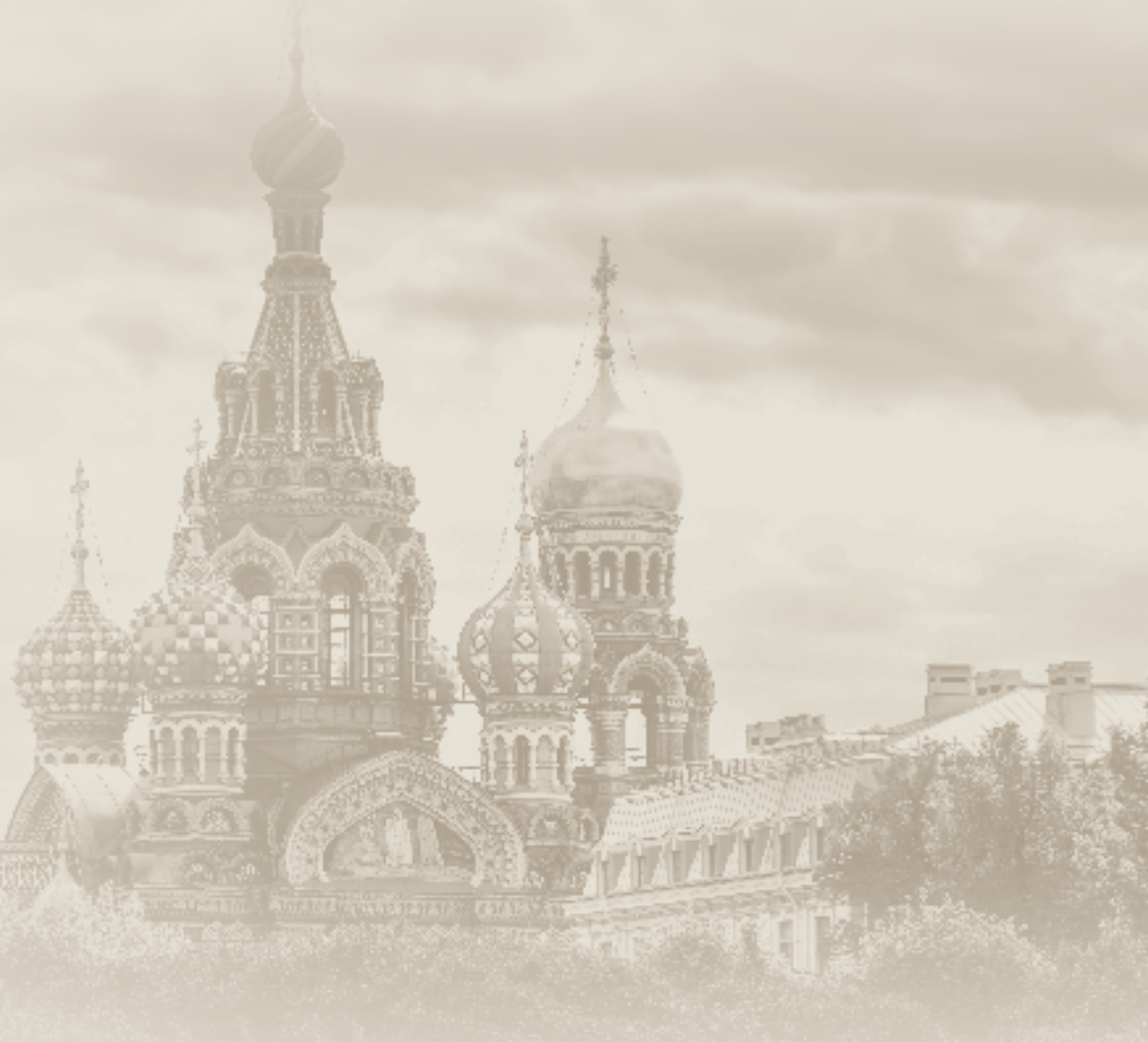
May 9th as well as June 12th are Russian National Holidays and the traffic in the city center can be interrupted at any moment. This can also occur during the week leading to the holidays. Excursions and visits may have to take place in a different order or have to be cancelled altogether without warning.

"WHITE NIGHTS" IN SAINT-PETERSBURG FROM LATE MAY TILL EARLY JULY

No other major European city can rival the experience nor the atmosphere on the streets of Saint-Petersburg during the White Nights - lively, friendly, romantic and bustling with people throughout the night as well as the day!

ON THE LAST DAY

Depending on the schedule of your return flight, you can have lunch on board the ship or in the city center at an extra charge.



Saint Petersburg



NEW IN 2020

KOLKATA

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1G1_PP

Cruise on the Ganges: the Sacred Waters between Kolkata and Varanasi

DAY 1 KOLKATA

Program depends on time of arrival

- AM:** Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Kolkata
Boarding and lunch
- PM:** Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity
Return on board
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 KOLKATA • BANDEL • KALNA

- AM:** Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of the city.
Visit St. John's Church and the Victoria Memorial
- PM:** Cruise towards Bandel aboard small boats
Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Hooghly Imambara, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque

DAY 3 KALNA • MATIARI

- AM:** Excursion proposed:
• Rickshaw ride through Kalna, an out-of-the-way village home to 108 Hindu temples
- PM:** Cruise towards Matuari
Enjoy onboard activities or a lecture

DAY 4 MATIARI • KHUSHBAGH

- AM:** Excursion proposed:
• Stroll through the charming market town of Matuari
- PM:** Excursion proposed:
• Tour the battlefield in Plassey

DAY 5 KHUSHBAGH • BARANAGAR MURSHIDABAD

- AM:** Excursion proposed:
• Walk to Khushbagh and discover authentic India through a tour of Baranagar Village
- PM:** Excursion proposed:
• Visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace which contains a museum housing weapons, oil paintings and marble statues

DAY 6 MURSHIDABAD • MAYAPUR

- AM:** Cruise towards Mayapur through mustard plantations and mango orchards
Onboard lecture
- PM:** Arrival in Mayapur, headquarters of the Hare Krishna movement

DAY 7 MAYAPUR CHANDERNAGORE KOLKATA

- AM:** Excursions proposed:
• Visit the 18th-century house of the governor for the French East India Company
- PM:** • Visit Sacred Heart Church
Farewell cocktail and dinner

DAY 8 KOLKATA • VARANASI

- AM:** Disembark
Excursion proposed:
• Stroll through the flower market and along the banks of the Ganges
• Visit the Paresnath Jain Temple and the picturesque quarter of Kumortuli
- PM:** Transfer to the airport and flight towards Varanasi
Check into a 4-star hotel LS
Dinner and overnight at the hotel

Cruise highlights

An 8-day/7-night cruise on board a magnificent, colonial-style ship
Cruise the Ganges through one of the most fertile and densely populated regions in the world

EXCURSIONS:

- Fascinating Kolkata
- Varanasi, the sacred city where pilgrims come to find enlightenment
- Small traditional villages
- The fabulous terra-cotta temples in Kalna



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI

DAY 9 VARANASI

- AM:** Early cruise on the Ganges
Breakfast at the hotel
Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Ramnagar Fort, home of the Maharaja of Varanasi
- PM:** Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Sarnath museum containing a collection of Buddhist writings
Rickshaw tour of the bazaar
Aarti ceremony

DAY 10 VARANASI

- AM:** Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir temple
- PM:** Lunch in town before the end of our journey

Varanasi



TAJ MAHAL

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT POST-CRUISE PROGRAM • REF. 1G7_PP

The Splendors of Rajasthan

DAY 10 VARANASI • JAIPUR

PM: After the excursion, transfer to the airport and flight to Jaipur
Lunch
Check into a 4-star hotel LS

DAY 11 JAIPUR • AMER

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit Amer Fort
PM: Stroll through Jaipur
Dinner and night spent at the hotel

DAY 12 JAIPUR

Excursions proposed:
AM: • Visit the Birla Temple and a local school
• Visit the Nahargarh Fort
PM: • Rickshaw ride through a city market
Dinner and show in a traditional haveli
Night spent at the hotel

Highlights

- Visit the 3 major attractions in Rajasthan: the Palace of the Winds, Amer Fort and the lost city of Fatehpur Sikri
- The dazzling Taj Mahal

DAY 13 JAIPUR • FATEHPUR SIKRI AGRA

AM: Coach ride to Agra through traditional villages
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Fatehpur Sikri
Check into a 4-star hotel LS for dinner and the night

DAY 14 AGRA • DELHI

AM: Pedi-cab ride to the Taj Mahal and visit
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit the tomb of I'timād-ud-Daulah
Train to New Delhi
Check into a 4-star hotel LS for dinner and the night

DAY 15 DELHI

Excursions proposed:
AM: • Panoramic tour of Delhi
• Visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship and Gandhi Smriti
PM: Lunch
End of our services



VARANASI

PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES⁽¹⁾
On board the RV Ganges Voyager (or similar) - Premium ship

2020 DEPARTURE DATES Ref. 1G1_PP	1 st October	16 February 3 and 19 November
Signature suite - Main deck (double cabin)	\$ 5 770	\$ 6 828
Signature suite - Main deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 8 759	\$ 10 918
Colonial suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	\$ 6 106	\$ 7 164
Colonial suite - Superior deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 9 095	\$ 11 254
Viceroy suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	\$ 6 442	\$ 7 500
Viceroy suite - Superior deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 9 431	\$ 11 590
Heritage suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	\$ 6 857	\$ 7 836
Heritage suite - Superior deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 9 767	\$ 11 926
Maharaja suite - Superior deck (double cabin)	\$ 7 121	\$ 8 172
Maharaja suite - Superior deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 10 110	\$ 12 262

See excursion details on page 134.

Included: flight Kolkata/Varanasi and its airport taxes • cruise in a double cabin with your choice of category • double-occupancy accommodation in a first-class hotel • all meals • drinks : one water + a glass of local wine⁽³⁾ or one soda or one local beer⁽³⁾ + one tea or coffee per person and per meal • visit and excursions mentioned in the program • services of local guides • assistance from our CroisiEurope cruise director • tips • travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

Not included: international flights • transfers airport/boat and hotel/airport • cancellation/baggage insurance • Indian visa.

Tips : To ensure our customers more pleasant stay, we've included \$ 100 (including tax and VAT) for tips which will be entirely paid to the personnel from the countries to be visited. This amount was determined while taking into consideration the local customs and etiquette.

(1) Subject to change. (2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 2 per departure.

(3) CroisiEurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly.

OPTIONAL POST-PROGRAM
THE SPLENDORS OF RAJASTHAN
6 DAYS / 5 NIGHTS

PRICE PER TRAVELER, INCLUDING ALL TAXES⁽¹⁾
To be added to the prices of the cruise and tour (please see opposite)

From 30 passengers	
Double room	\$ 1 966
Double room for single use	\$ 2 467
From 20 to 29 passengers	
Double room	\$ 2 102
Double room for single use	\$ 2 603
From 1 to 19 passengers	
Double room	\$ 2 495
Double room for single use	\$ 2 996

Included: flight Varanasi/Jaipur and its airport taxes • accommodation in first class hotels on a full board basis • drinks : 1 water + 1 glass of wine⁽³⁾ or 1 beer⁽³⁾ or 1 soft drink + 1 tea or coffee per person and per meal • visits and excursions mentioned in the program • tips • services of local guides • assistance of our CroisiEurope tour leader (if there are at least 16 passengers) • travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

Not included: transfer to the airport • cancellation/baggage insurance.

Tips : To ensure our customers more pleasant stay, we've included \$ 100 (including tax and VAT) for tips which will be entirely paid to the personnel from the countries to be visited. This amount was determined while taking into consideration the local customs and etiquette.

Our excursions

Core program

KOLKATA

Enjoy a panoramic tour to discover the architectural richness of the city. Kolkata contains numerous colonial-era sites: Raj Bhavan—the official residence of the regional governor—and Council House Street. In the afternoon, we will visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity, where Mother Theresa lived, prayed, and worked, and where her body was laid to rest in 1997.

KOLKATA & BANDEL

Kolkata is a modern, cosmopolitan city with great cultural influence in the country. We'll enjoy a panoramic tour of the city and visit St. John's Church, the third oldest church in the city. After, we'll head to the Victoria Memorial, an impressive white marble building that houses a museum maintained by the Ministry of Culture. In the afternoon, we'll set out on small local boats for Bandel to visit the imposing Hooghly Imambara, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque.

KALNA

You'll discover this out-of-the-way village from the seat of a rickshaw. Kalna is home to two circles of 108, small Hindu temples, each of which is dedicated to Lord Shiva.

MATIARI & PLASSEY BATTLEFIELD

Enjoy a stroll through the charming market town of Matiari, where coppersmiths still work the metal using the techniques passed down from generation to generation. We'll tour the battlefield in Plassey, thought to be one of the most important battles that took place in the 18th century for the control of the Indian subcontinent by the colonial powers.

KHUSHBAGH & MURSHIDABAD

We'll walk to Khushbagh, the Garden of Happiness, packed with history and beauty. We'll then visit Baranagar Village to get a good feeling of rural life in the area and explore a bit of authentic India off the beaten path. In the afternoon, we'll visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace, known as the Palace of 1000 doors, which is now a museum containing fascinating artifacts. The vast, brick Katra Masjid, built in just one year in the 18th century, is regarded as the top tourist attraction in the city for its beauty and history.

CHANDERNAGORE

Chandernagore is a former French colony that has been able to preserve its unique identity over the years. We'll visit the house that once belonged to the governor for the French East India Company in the 18th century. We'll then visit Sacred Heart Church, one of the most beautiful examples of architecture during the French period.

KOLKATA: FLOWER MARKET & PARESHNATH JAIN

Enjoy a stroll through the splendid flower market under the Howrah Bridge, where Indians buy flowers for worship. Our trek will continue to the ghats along the banks of the Ganges. These are the steps leading to the water where people come to participate in a number of rituals. We'll spend some time visiting the Pareshnath Jain Temple, one of the most important in the city.

VARANASI: RAMNAGAR FORT & SARNATH MUSEUM

After an early morning cruise and a walk all the way to Alamgir Mosque and Kashi Vishvanath Temple, enjoy a tour of the grand Ramnagar Fort and its museum. We'll also visit Sarnath, where Siddhartha Gautama first taught the Dharma, and the museum which contains a magnificent collection of Buddhist writings. Hop on a cycle rickshaw for a spin through the bazaar and witness an Aarti ceremony with songs and offerings of light.

VARANASI: BHARAT MATA MANDIR

Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir (Mother India Temple) which was built in the 1930s and inaugurated by Mahatma Gandhi. Instead of traditional statues of gods and goddesses, this temple has an impressively huge map of undivided India carved in marble.

Extended stay

JAIPUR & AMER

Jaipur is the capital of Rajasthan, and there is no better place to discover its charms than at its famous Palace of the Winds. We'll also visit Amer Fort, known for its artistic style of elements and architecture. In the afternoon, we'll set out for a stroll through the bustling city. The Jantar Mantar monument is a fascinating collection of astronomical instruments built in the 18th century, and features to world's largest sundial.

JAIPUR

We'll visit the white marble Birla Temple, built in 1988 and dedicated to Lord Vishnu, the preserver, and his consort Lakshmi, the Goddess of wealth. After, we'll enjoy a moment of cultural sharing during a visit to one of the city's schools. In the afternoon, we'll visit the Nahargarh Fort, which stands on the edge of the Aravalli Hills and once helped form a strong line of defense for the city. We'll then enjoy a rickshaw ride through one of the busy markets in the area.

AGRA & FATEHPUR SIKRI

We'll leave for Agra by bus, traveling through village after village where you'll be able to glimpse the everyday life of the inhabitants. In the afternoon, we'll visit the gated city of Fatehpur Sikri. Founded in 1571, it was completely abandoned by its inhabitants within 40 years. It is now a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

THE TAJ MAHAL

At daybreak, we'll leave by pedi-cab for the Taj Mahal, the gorgeous white marble mausoleum built by Shah Jahan to hold the tomb of his favorite wife, Mumtaz Mahal. We'll then visit the fort, the main residence of the emperors of the Mughal Dynasty until 1638. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Tomb of I'timad-ud-Daulah, as known as the "Baby Taj."

DELHI

Enjoy a panoramic tour of New Delhi, the bustling capital of the country. We'll see the India Gate, Humayun's Tomb, and the Red Fort, among other sites, and we'll stop to visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship. The grounds include the Gurudwara, a kitchen, a large pond, a school, and an art gallery. We'll then visit the Gandhi Smriti and the museum dedicated to Mahatma Gandhi.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

CURRENCY

The Indian rupee; please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter/.

Payment using credit or debit cards is not current practice, but you will be able

to withdraw money easily. The currency accepted on board is the rupee. There is no currency exchange service on board.

CLIMATE

- In West Bengal: the best months are January to March and October to November. The temperature is about 77° to 95° F (25° to 35° C) and the dry season begins in October.
- In Rajasthan: the best months are January to March and September to December when the average temperature is about 86° F (30° C).

THE GANGES RIVER

The banks of the river we will set foot on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.

The itinerary, stopovers, and visits can be modified by the cruise company and our local representatives if needed.

The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.

EXCURSIONS

- Excursions will alternate between air-conditioned buses, small local boats, or rickshaws. Certain visits in villages will be tours on foot.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking tour guide, and you will have earphones for easier listening.
- Frequent traffic jams in Kolkata, Varanasi, and New Delhi, caused by intense traffic or religious events, can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.



Jaipur



NEW IN 2020

NILE VALLEY

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 8NL_PP

Cruise on the Nile: the Land of the Pharaohs

DAY 1 LUXOR

Boarding starting from 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and
welcome cocktail
Dinner and overnight on board

DAY 2 LUXOR • ESNA • EDFU

Excursions proposed:
AM: • Visit the Karnak Temple
Complex
PM: • Tour the Luxor Temple

DAY 3 EDFU • KOM OMBO • ASWAN

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Departure in horse-drawn
carriages for the visit of the
Temple of Horus
PM: Cruise towards Aswan
Presentation on ancient Egypt
Egyptian-themed dinner

DAY 4 ASWAN

Excursions proposed:
AM: • Discover the Aswan Dam
• Visit the Philae Temple
Complex
PM: • Ride on the Nile aboard small
local boats
• Stroll in a typical Nubian
village and discover its school
and clinic

DAY 5 ASWAN • KOM OMBO

Enjoy time on your own to visit
Aswan
OR
Optional excursion:
• Visit of the Abu Simbel
temples
Cruise towards Kom Ombo

DAY 6 KOM OMBO

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Kom Ombo Temple
PM: Cruise towards Luxor
Presentation on modern Egypt
Show of traditional Egyptian
entertainment
Passing through the Esna Lock

DAY 7 LUXOR

Excursions proposed:
AM: • Visit of the Valley of the
Kings and four of its tombs,
including the tomb of Seti I
and the Harper's Tomb
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Cross the Nile aboard small
local boats and rickshaw ride
through typical villages
Méchoui dinner and discover the
techniques to make
papyrus
Optional excursion:
• Sound and Light Show at the
Karnak Temple Complex

DAY 8 LUXOR

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

- Visit the most beautiful sites of Upper Egypt: Karnak, Luxor, Edfu, Philae, Kom Ombo
- Spectacular Sound and Light Show at the Karnak Temple Complex (optional)
- Discover Abu Simbel (optional)
- Meet villagers in Aswan and Luxor and discover their culture and customs
- Enjoy a tuk-tuk ride in the heart of typical villages
- On board services from an Egyptologist and our CroisiEurope cruise director



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
(except for the optional excursions)



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI



TEMPLE OF PHILAE



3-DAY / 3-NIGHT PRE-CRUISE PROGRAM • REF. 10N_PP

Cairo

DAY 1 CAIRO

Excursions proposed:
 • Visit of the Cairo Citadel
 • Visit of the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha
 Check into a 5-star hotel LS

DAY 2 CAIRO

AM: Excursions proposed:
 • Visit of Saqqara, the former Cairo necropolis
 • Visit the Pyramid of Teti
PM: Excursion proposed:
 • The Great Pyramid of Giza
 Dinner and night spent at the hotel
 Optional excursion:
 • Sound and Light Show at the Pyramids

DAY 3 CAIRO

AM: Excursion proposed:
 • Visit to the Museum of Cairo
PM: Stroll through the bazaar district
 Excursions proposed:
 • Visit of the Hanging Church
 • Visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue
 Dinner and night spent at the hotel

DAY 4 CAIRO • LUXOR

Flight to Luxor to join the cruise

Highlights

- Discover 2 sites listed as a UNESCO World Heritage: Historic Cairo and the Giza Plateau with its pyramids and mysterious Sphinx
- The Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World
- Discover Saqqara Necropolis and visit the Pyramid of Teti
- The famous and colorful bazaar district of the capital
- Take a stroll in Coptic Cairo

2020 DEPARTURE DATES Ref. 8NL_PP

FEBRUARY	1 - 8 - 29	SEPTEMBER	5 - 12
MARCH	7 - 14 - 21 - 28	OCTOBER	3 - 10
APRIL	4	NOVEMBER	7 - 14
MAY	2 - 9	DECEMBER	5 - 12

PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES⁽¹⁾ On board the RV Jaz Royale (or similar) - Premium ship

Nile Deck (double cabin)	\$ 2 166
Nile Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 3 010
Main Deck (double cabin)	\$ 2 503
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 3 461
Main Deck (deluxe suite)	\$ 3 003
Main Deck (deluxe suite for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 4 111
Upper Deck (double cabin)	\$ 2 667
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	\$ 3 675
OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS⁽¹⁾ - Price per passenger	
Excursion to Abu Simbel with lunch	\$ 193
Sound and light show at Karnac Temple	\$ 46

See excursion details on page 138.

Included: accommodation in a double cabin with your choice of category • all meals during the cruise • visits and excursions mentioned in the program (except for the optional excursions) • services of an English-speaking Egyptologist for all the visits • assistance from our CroisiEurope cruise director • drinks at meals on board (water + 1 glass of wine⁽³⁾ or 1 soda or 1 beer⁽³⁾ + 1 coffee or tea) • travel assistance and repatriation insurance • tips • all port fees.

Not included: flights to/from Luxor • transfers • cancellation/baggage insurance • optional excursions • Egyptian visa.

Tips : To ensure our customers more pleasant stay, we've included \$ 72 (including tax and VAT) for tips which will be entirely paid to the personnel from the country to be visited. This amount was determined while taking into consideration the local customs and etiquette.

Special offer for children: Contact us for availabilities, prices & conditions.

(1) Subject to change.

(2) Double cabin for single passenger limited to 10 per departure - Deluxe suite for single passenger limited to 1 per departure.

(3) CroisiEurope would like to remind you to drink responsibly.

OPTIONAL PRE-PROGRAM CAIRO AND ITS TREASURES 3 DAYS / 3 NIGHTS PRICE PER TRAVELER, INCLUDING ALL TAXES⁽¹⁾ To be added to the prices of the cruise (please see opposite)

From 19 passengers	
Based on double occupancy	\$ 1 314
Based on single occupancy	\$ 1 600
From 10 to 18 passengers	
Based on double occupancy	\$ 1 530
Based on single occupancy	\$ 1 816
From 5 to 9 passengers	
Based on double occupancy	\$ 1 466
Based on single occupancy	\$ 1 752
From 2 to 4 passengers	
Based on double occupancy	\$ 1 643
Based on single occupancy	\$ 1 929
OPTIONAL EXCURSION⁽¹⁾ - Price per passenger	
Sound and light show at the pyramids	\$ 50

Included: domestic flight • airport tax (\$ 27 - 2019 rate) • visits and excursions mentioned in the program • services of an English-speaking Egyptologist for all the visits • accommodation in a 5-star hotel LS on a full board basis • drinks : 1 soft drink + 1 water + 1 tea or coffee per person and per meal • travel assistance and repatriation insurance - tips.

Not included: cancellation/baggage insurance • optional excursion.

Tips: To ensure our customers more pleasant stay, we've included \$ 30 (including tax and VAT) for tips which will be entirely paid to the personnel from the country to be visited. This amount was determined while taking into consideration the local customs and etiquette.

Our excursions

Core program

Included

LUXOR:

KARNAK & LUXOR TEMPLES

We'll visit the Karnak Temple Complex, once one of the largest and most important religious complexes in ancient Egypt. The immense size of Karnak, as well as its various details, makes it an invaluable historical site and resource for understanding the evolution of ancient Egypt. In the afternoon, we'll tour the Luxor Temple, a strikingly graceful monument in the heart of the modern town. Its main function was during the annual Opet celebrations, when the statues of Amun, Mut, and Khonsu were reunited during the inundation of the river.

EDFU: TEMPLE OF HORUS

We'll leave in horse-drawn carriages to visit the Temple of Horus. Built between 237 and 57 BC, this temple is one of the best-preserved ancient monuments in Egypt. It was excavated in the mid-19th century after being buried under sand and rubble for hundreds of years.

ASWAN: DAM & PHILAE TEMPLE COMPLEX

Discover the Aswan Dam, one of the largest dams in the world which tames the Nile River and provides electricity to the country. We'll then visit the Philae Temple Complex. After the dam was finished in 1902, the temple complex was partially submerged, so in 1960, UNESCO started a project to save the buildings. In the long run, every building was dismantled into units and then transported to this nearby island for reconstruction. The most ancient temple is dedicated to Isis and dates back to 380 BC. In the afternoon, we'll board small local boats and enjoy a ride on the Nile, between the granite

islands and the natural reserve, passing close to Elephantine Island. We'll then take a stroll in a typical Nubian village and discover its school and clinic.

KOM OMBO TEMPLE

We'll visit the Temple of Kom Ombo, dedicated to the gods Sobek (the crocodile god), Haroeris ("Horus the Elder"), Tasetnofret (the Good Sister), and Panebtawy (Lord of the Two Lands). By the late 1800s, much of the temple had been either destroyed by earthquakes, the waters of the Nile, or builders who took the stone for other projects. It was cleaned and restored by Jacques de Morgan in 1893. The temple is unique because its dual design shows that there were courts, halls, sanctuaries, and rooms duplicated for two sets of gods.

LUXOR: VALLEY OF THE KINGS & HARPER'S TOMB

Join us for a visit to the Valley of the Kings and four of its tombs, including the longest and deepest of royal tombs built for Seti I. It was also the first tomb to feature decorations on every passageway and chambers with highly refined bas-reliefs and colorful paintings. We'll also stop for a photo op at the Colossi of Memnon and the Mortuary Temple of Hatshepsut. We'll then visit "The Harper's Tomb," one of the most famous in the valley. Tomb KV11 is the tomb of Pharaoh Ramesses III, one of the last great monarchs in ancient Egypt. In the afternoon, we'll cross the Nile in small, local boats to the west bank and begin our tour on an auto rickshaw. This is the moment to discover the off-the-beaten-path sites visited and experience daily life within typical villages.

Optional

ABU SIMBEL TEMPLES

We'll leave for the Abu Simbel archaeological site in the morning. Discovering these amazing rock temples is one of the highlights of a trip to Egypt. Located about 140 miles (230 km and three hours driving time) southwest of Aswan, the complex is in the heart of the desert, at the border with Sudan, and is the most impressive imprint left by Ramesses II. Through an extraordinary effort, the complex was relocated in its entirety in 1968 in order to escape the waters during the creation of the dam and Lake Nasser. The twin temples were carved out of the original mountainside and serve as a lasting monument to the pharaoh and his queen, Nefertari. We'll have lunch in Abu Simbel and return to the ship in the afternoon before our ship begins to cruise once again.

SOUND & LIGHT SHOW AT THE KARNAK TEMPLE COMPLEX

Discover the history of Egypt with this spectacular Sound and Light show at the Philae Temple dedicated to the goddess Isis. After the building of the Aswan Dam, the temple complex was partially submerged. In 1960, each building was moved from its original location on Philae Island, to its new location on Agilkia Island in the middle of a lake. Enjoy this memorable and breathtaking show.

Extended stay

Included

CAIRO: CITADEL & GREAT MOSQUE

Join us for a visit of the Cairo Citadel. It was built between 1176 and 1207 by Saladin to protect the city from the Crusaders and ensure the supremacy of its army. This fortification offers a panoramic view on Cairo and the City of the Dead. Afterwards, we'll visit the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha, the viceroy of Egypt regarded as the founder of modern Egypt in 1830. It was built with minarets and gathers all traditional characteristics of Cairo architecture from the Mamluk to the late Ottoman period.

SAQQARA, PYRAMID OF TETI & GREAT PYRAMID OF GIZA

We'll visit Saqqara, the former necropolis for the Ancient Egyptian capital which forms the largest group of Egyptian tombs of that era. The oldest tombstone of the necropolis dates back to the reign of Hor-Aha, the second pharaoh of the First Dynasty of Egypt. We'll visit the Pyramid of Teti, the first pharaoh of the Sixth dynasty of Egypt whose sarcophagus still lies in the pyramid. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World, and the only one to have remained largely intact. Next to this magnificent monument are the pyramids of Khafre and Menkaure as well as the mysterious Great Sphinx of Giza, a mythical creature with the body of a lion and the head of a human.

CAIRO: MUSEUM, HANGING CHURCH & BEN EZRA SYNAGOGUE

We'll visit the Museum of Cairo, home to an extensive collection of ancient Egyptian antiquities. With over 120,000 artefacts, the museum houses an unbelievable exhibit of the ancient Egypt's glorious reign such as mummies, sarcophagi, pottery, jewelry and of course King Tutankhamen's treasures discovered in 1922. In the afternoon, we'll take a stroll in Khan el-Khalili, the bazaar district of Cairo. The market is famous for clothing, spices, traditional jewelry and perfumes made by local artisans. We'll then visit the Hanging Church, the oldest church in Egypt, built on top of the ruins of the Babylon Fortress. We'll also visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue, the oldest synagogue in Egypt which mixes Christian, Islamic and Jewish architectures.

Optional

CAIRO: SOUND & LIGHT SHOW AT THE PYRAMIDS

Enjoy this astonishing show in the middle of the desert displayed on the facades of one of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World and the mysterious Great Sphinx. Learn all about the Egyptian civilization through 7,000 years of history recounted through this show.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip. Mandatory Egyptian visa delivered on entry (current price \$25, to be paid upon arrival).

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

CURRENCY

The official currency in Egypt is the Egyptian pound (symbolized as EE).

For the current exchange rates, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.onada.com/currency/converter.

There are ample bank machines available, and they accept credit or debit cards to withdraw cash. We recommend not using credit or debit cards in the bazaars.

CLIMATE

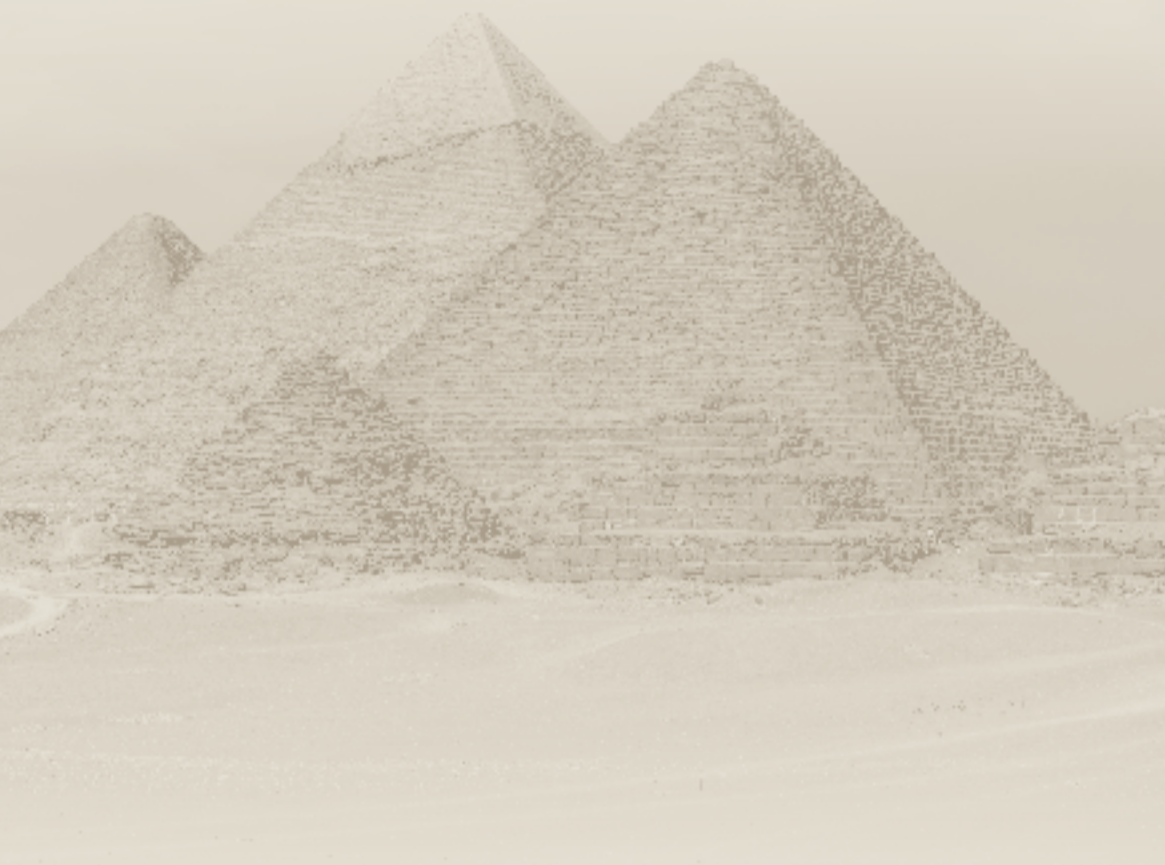
• Northern Egypt can be rather cold in winter, but on the whole, the country enjoys a warm and dry climate throughout the year. From January to March, temperatures vary between 68° to 90°F (20° to 32°C) on the Mediterranean coast, and 82° to 122°F (28° to 50°C) around Aswan, which also receives very little rain.

THE NILE

For the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.

EXCURSIONS

- The excursions may be modified or reversed for technical requirements or in case of cultural events... Please note that Egyptian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative.
- The excursions will take place by either air-conditioned coaches, small local boats or tuk-tuk.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking Egyptologist, and you will have earphones for easier listening.



Pyramid of Giza





THEMED CRUISES

CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR CRUISES

PAGE 142

CRUISE'N WALK

PAGE 144

CRUISE'N BIKE

PAGE 146

GASTRONOMIC CRUISE

PAGE 147

OENOLOGICAL CRUISES

PAGE 148

GRAPE HARVEST CRUISE

PAGE 149



Spend the Holiday Season on an

Discover our Christmas-market cruises:

- Stay close to where the holiday action is
- Visit brilliantly decorated, authentic villages
- Get in the spirit under the glorious lights of prestigious cities
- The magic is waiting just for you!

4- AND 5-DAY CRUISES:

- ★ In France: Alsace and Provence
- ★ In Germany : along the Rhine River





enchanting CroisiEurope cruise!

Spend Christmas or New Year on a cruise:

- An enchanting, festive ambiance
- Holiday-themed excursions
- Christmas Eve and New Year's Eve dinners served on board with specially selected wines
- Christmas surprise for all our passengers

3- TO 7-DAY CRUISES:

- ★ In France: Paris, Lyon, Bordeaux, Nantes, Avignon—and superb stop-offs along the French rivers
- ★ In Europe: The great capital cities along the Danube, in Andalusia or the Venetian Lagoon, in Berlin, or even on the waters of the romantic Rhine
- ★ Need to find yourself on more exotic shores? Join us in Cambodia and Vietnam on the Mekong and Halong Bay, in Southern Africa on Lake Kariba, in Egypt on the Nile and in India on the Ganges.

Ask us for detailed programs and dates or take a look at our site www.croisieuropecruises.com



CRUISE 'N WALK



The rivers often flow through the middle of valleys lined with remarkably beautiful hills. It therefore makes sense to combine the tranquility of a laid-back cruise with energetic discovery walks. The point of a walking cruise is not to beat any world records, but to get up close and personal with the unique landscape by offering an invigorating trek. Day-long walks can be offered on certain cruises. And so travel companions aren't left behind, we will also include guided tours and excursions as options: that's our "non-walker" program. Walkers are led by one or more certified mountain guides. We'll also provide an onboard presentation about the history and flora to be found along the way. Each walking cruise has been pre-tested by a renowned French walking club. The French believe that

1 day of walking = 8 days of health!

THE LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

The activities proposed are two- to five-hour walks having varying altitude differences according to the destination. The lengths mentioned in the program are for informational purposes only and do not include the time needed for breaks and stops.

You do not have to be a seasoned walker to participate, but you must be physically fit and rested if you would like to take full advantage of your cruise.

LEVELS



VERY EASY



EASY



MODERATE



DIFFICULT



VERY DIFFICULT



**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE
FROM DUBROVNIK** • REF. DRD_AIPP

Walking in Croatia and Montenegro

DUBROVNIK • MLIJET • KORČULA
SIBENIK • TROGIR • SPLIT • VIS
HVAR • KOTOR • DUBROVNIK

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Dubrovnik
- Mljet National Park
- Hober Park
- Korčula Island and Krka National Park
- Hvar Island
- Kotor and Lovcen National Park

Level: ●●●●●○

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Korčula and its museum
- Sibenik and the Krka Falls
- Hvar and Kotor

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Dubrovnik, the pearl of the Adriatic
- Trogir and Split

**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE
FROM PORTO** • REF. ROP_AIPP

Walking in the Douro valley

PORTO • REGUA • PINHAO • VEGA DE
TERON • BARCA DALVA • SENHORA
DA RIBEIRA • FERRADOSA • BITETOS
PORTO

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Through Alvão Nature Park
- “Vultures’ Cliff”
- Through the vines in São João da Pesqueira
- Along the banks of the Douro to its estuary

Level: ●●●●●○

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, one of the 12 historic villages in Portugal
- The Porto Wine Route
- Guimarães and its medieval centre

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Porto and Salamanca

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE
FROM HONFLEUR TO PARIS**

REF. RSE_AIPP

Walking in the Seine valley

HONFLEUR • CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX
ROUEN • POISSY • PARIS

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Côte d’Albâtre
- The Calidu Trail
- Walk to Jumièges
- Walk through Paris

Level: ●●●●●○

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Côte Fleurie
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- Free time in Paris
- Guided tour of Rouen

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Guided tour of Honfleur
- The Château de Malmaison
- Panoramic tour of Paris

**6-DAY / 5-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE
FROM LYON** • REF. LON_AIPP

Walking in the Rhône valley

LYON • CHAVANAY • AVIGNON • ARLES
VIVIERS • VIENNE • LYON

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Pilat Mountain Range
- The Alpilles and the Baux de Provence
- The Ardèche Gorges nature reserve

Level: ●●●●●○

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Chavanay and wine tasting on board
- The Baux de Provence, jewel of the Alpilles
- The Madeleine Cave

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- The wild Camargue, Avignon, Viviers and Vienne

**6-DAY / 5-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE
FROM STRASBOURG** • REF. SBA_RAIPP

Walking in France, Germany and Switzerland

STRASBOURG • BASEL • BREISACH
RHINAU • STRASBOURG

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The foothills of Blauenberg or along the French-Swiss border
- Through the Kaiserstuhl hills
- Bernstein and Ortenbourg Castles
- Urban walk through Strasbourg

Level: ●●●●●○

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Rhine Falls
- Breisach, Colmar and the Unterlinden museum
- The Alsatian Wine Route
- The old Strasbourg

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Trip along the picturesque villages trail in northern Alsace

**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE
FROM VIENNA** • REF. WBB_RAIPP

Walking along the Danube

VIENNA • MELK • DÜRNSTEIN
BRATISLAVA • KALOCSA • BUDAPEST
ESZTERGOM • VIENNA

Cruise highlights

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Wachau Valley
- The Little Carpathians Mountain Range
- Through Budapest
- Visegrad Fortress
- Discovery tour of Vienna

Level: ●●●●●○

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Dürnstein, Bratislava and Budapest
- The Hofburg in Vienna

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Schönbrunn Palace in Vienna, Melk Abbey and the wild Puszta plain

CRUISE 'N BIKE

Doubling the fun on our themed cruises!

By combining rest and relaxation with active exploration, our Cruise 'n bike package is a perfect way to experience Europe's waterways. Join us for serene bike discovery tours on customized routes designed by biking specialists for maximum sightseeing.

During your vacation, the ship cruises while you bike. No need to pack up your belongings every day, since you'll return to your cabins every evening.

If you want to skip a day's tour, no problem!

Take a break and enjoy the view of the riverbanks from the sun deck.

SO COME TAKE A BREATH OF FRESH AIR AND RECHARGE YOUR BATTERIES!

DISCOVER OUR BIKE CRUISES



ON THE RIVERS...

- **BIKING THROUGH THE LOIRE**
A region deeply attached to its heritage and the majestic river that flows through it. REF. NHN, BKAIP
- **BIKING ALONG THE RHÔNE AND SAÔNE**
From Burgundy to Provence, take in the delightful landscapes and explore an exceptionally rich region. REF. LSR, BKAIP
- **BIKING ALONG THE DANUBE**
Discover the regions that crisscross the Danube... on a bike. REF. WBB, BKAIP
- **BIKING ALONG THE MYTHICAL RHINE**
From Basel to Amsterdam (or opposite direction)
The Rhine: where charming villages, romantic scenery and exciting legends meet. REF. BCA, BKAIP / ACB, BKAIP

... AND ON THE FRENCH CANALS

- **The Secret Bike Paths between Nevers and Briare**
(or opposite direction). REF. NVB, BKAIP / BNV, BKAIP
- **Bike on the Marne-Rhine Canal from Strasbourg to Lagarde**
(or opposite direction). REF. SXO, BKAIP / XOS, BKAIP
- **Biking the Canals between the Doubs and Burgundy Regions**
(or opposite direction). REF. BDJ, BKAIP / DBC, BKAIP
- **Bike Tour of Burgundy from Dijon to the Canal du Centre**
(or opposite direction). REF. DSL, BKAIP / SLD, BKAIP
- **Bike Tour along the Burgundy Canal to the Petite Saône**
(or opposite direction). Ref. DPS, BKAIP / PJJ, BKAIP

Where we bike: on paved roads or bike paths. We will not go on mountain bike routes.

Technical and maintenance assistance: our bike guides will ensure that your bike tours take place under the best conditions by providing their assistance throughout the entire cruise.

Coordination: a GPS as well as detailed maps and overviews will be provided every day, and we will be available to go over any points or questions on board about each trip.





THE ABBAYE DE COLLONGES RESTAURANT



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT GASTRONOMIC CRUISE • REF. LLY_AIPP

French gastronomy on a cruise



Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 LYON
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE
AM: Cruise through the Rhône Valley and its renowned vineyards
Excursion proposed:
PM: Wine tasting in one of the finest cellars in Tain l'Hermitage

DAY 3 TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE LYON • COLLONGES AU MONT D'OR
AM: Cruise towards Vienne
Excursion proposed:
• Guided walking tour of Vienne
Cruise towards Lyon
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lyon
Stop off in front of Paul Bocuse's restaurant
Gastronomic dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 COLLONGES AU MONT D'OR MÂCON • BELLEVILLE • LYON
AM: Free time to discover Mâcon on your own
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the Beaujolais vineyards and wine tasting in the "Hameau Duboeuf" (wine village)
Gala dinner

DAY 5 LYON
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Explore the purest French culinary tradition on our gastronomic journey

EXCURSIONS:

- Dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges, Paul Bocuse's temple of gastronomic excellence
- Discover the fine Côtes Rôtie and Saint Joseph vineyards
- Wine tasting in a cellar of Tain l'Hermitage
- Vienne, ancient Roman city
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Wine tasting in the Beaujolais vineyards

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WIFI

2020 date

October 12 to 16

Tain l'Hermitage

DATE	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
PREMIUM SHIP			
October 12	\$ 1848	\$ 2 577	\$ 207

See excursion details on pages 50 and 51.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Dinner served at the Abbaye or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers on board.





CHÂTEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. CMM_AIPP

Exceptional Wine Tasting Cruise

From Chalon-sur-Saône to Martigues



DAY 1 CHALON-SUR-SAÛNE
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 CHALON-SUR-SAÛNE MÂCON • LYON (Burgundy - Beaujolais)
AM: Excursion through the Burgundy vineyards:
• Visit one of the best wine-growers in the area to taste some of the vintages
PM: Excursion proposed:
• The Beaujolais Wine Route and the famous "Hameau Duboeuf" (wine village)

DAY 3 LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE VIVIERS (Côtes du Rhône)
AM: Cruise through the Rhône Valley and its renowned vineyards
Excursion in Tain L'Hermitage
PM: • Visit one of the best wine-growers in the area to taste some of the vintages

DAY 4 VIVIERS • CHÂTEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE • AVIGNON (Côtes du Vivarais and Châteauneuf-du-Pape)
AM: Excursions proposed:
• Set off through the Ardèche Gorges for a tour of the Vivarais vineyards and wine tasting
Excursion proposed:
PM: • Tour of Châteauneuf-du-Pape which produces the most prestigious name in Mediterranean wine and wine tasting

DAY 5 AVIGNON • MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾ (Cassis)
AM: Cruise towards Martigues
Onboard lecture by an expert in oenology followed by a game to win a gastronomic cruise on the Rhine (valid for 1 person)
Excursion proposed:
• Wine tasting in the Cassis 'area at one of the best local producers'
Gala dinner

DAY 6 MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Onboard lectures by professionals from the wine world

EXCURSIONS:

- Tastings at local producers'
- Discover the great vineyards: Burgundy, Beaujolais, Côtes du Rhône, Côtes du Vivarais, Châteauneuf-du-Pape and Cassis

 **ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

 **ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

 **FREE WIFI**

2020 dates

- October 11 to 16
- October 23 to 28

Lyon

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENT
	MAIN DECK		UPPER DECK
	Double cabin	Single cabin	
	PREMIUM SHIP		
October 11 and 23	\$ 1795	\$ 2 539	\$ 243

See excursion details on pages 50 and 51.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.





5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBS_AIPP

Grape harvest cruise in picturesque Alsace

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg



DAY 1 STRASBOURG
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening of traditional Alsatian-style dancing

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • BREISACH
AM: Discover Strasbourg with your hostess
Excursion proposed:
• River boat tour (subject to availability)
PM: Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 3 BREISACH • Eguisheim Munster
AM: Guided tours of Eguisheim and Munster
PM: Lunch at a local rural inn
Discover the Alsatian Wine Route and taste local wines
Traditional folk evening

DAY 4 BREISACH • STRASBOURG
Day-trip along the Wine Route and through Colmar
Lunch in Kintzheim (or surroundings)
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 STRASBOURG
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Cruise highlights

Discover the Alsace, an authentic and gourmet region

EXCURSIONS:

- Eguisheim, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Munster, at the heart of the Vosges Mountains

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WIFI



2020 dates

STANDARD SHIP

October 21 to 25 SOLD OUT
October 23 to 27 SOLD OUT
October 25 to 29
October 27 to 31
October 28 to November 1

PREMIUM SHIP

October 20 to 24
October 24 to 28

DATES	Cruise rate per person / cruise		SUPPLEMENTS	
	MAIN DECK		MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
Double cabin	Single cabin			
STANDARD SHIP				
October 21, 23, 25, 27 and 28	\$ 878	\$ 1243	\$ 150	\$ 179
PREMIUM SHIP				
October 20 and 24	\$ 1064	\$ 1543	\$ 179	\$ 200

See excursion details on pages 78, 80 and 81.
NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

YOUR AGREEMENT WITH CROISIEUROPE AMERICA

By signing our reservation form or making your deposit, you signify your agreement with the following terms and conditions on behalf of yourself and the other members of your traveling party. These terms and conditions form an agreement between you and CroisiEurope America Corp, a Florida corporation, which is the general sales agent for the cruise line, Alsace Croisières - CroisiEurope, SAS, a French company.

1. BROCHURE: This brochure offers a selection of cruises, but our offer is not limited to the cruises selected. Cruises or provisions not included in our website or brochure are subject to the same terms and conditions. The information published in our brochure concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published but may be subject to later modifications. In such cases, you will be advised of any such modifications at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

2. PARTIES: In these terms and conditions "you" refers to the person booking, purchasing or traveling on the cruise or others traveling on the same reservation. "CroisiEurope", "we" or "us" refer to CroisiEurope America Corp or the cruise line, Alsace Croisières - CroisiEurope SAS, or both companies, as applicable. "Cruise Line" refers to Alsace Croisières - CroisiEurope SAS. The Cruise Line uses the brands CroisiEurope, and CroisiVoyages.

3. TRIP PROTECTION OFFER AND WARNING: We strongly recommend that you purchase trip cancellation and medical insurance. We will provide the insurance applications along with the trip confirmation. Any questions about what travel insurance does or does not cover should be addressed directly to the travel insurance company. If you decline insurance coverage, you will personally assume full responsibility for any financial loss associated with your travel arrangements, and you could lose your travel investment and/or have to pay more money to correct the situation. Medicare and most other government-issued health insurance do NOT cover medical expenses while abroad.

4. VALIDITY: The brochure is valid from August 2019 through December 2020.

5. PRICES: Our prices are indicated in US dollars (\$), and they are given per person and based on a double cabin. They are calculated at an all-inclusive rate including services described in the programs and reserved by the customer, but they exclude services that you reserve and pay for on board and other costs occasioned by a fortuitous event such as a strike, riot, revolution, weather conditions, or water levels. The prices depend on various factors involved in their calculation such as the cost of transportation, cost of loading and unloading, port costs, fuel costs, royalties and other taxes, and remain subjected to revision. Therefore, we reserve the right to change our prices in the event of variations in exchange rates, the cost of fuel, economic conditions, or any other service provision mentioned in the programs. In the event that we are forced to adjust any prices, the difference either up or down will be collected or refunded on the date they become due or with final payment. In any case, no price change will be made within 30 days before departure. The cost of visas and optional excursions are subject to modification at any time without prior notice by the competent authorities, and in this case, will be passed on in full to you. For the cruises on the Mekong and other programs of CroisiVoyages, prices are based on the number of participants. Consequently, prices are subject to change, and these changes will be passed along to you. All services charges on board the boats must be paid on board, before you disembark.

6. TRAVEL DURATION AND ACCOMMODATION: Durations shown do not match with the number of days spent at the destination, but with the entire trip, including transport. The specified number of nights do not necessarily correspond to a predetermined number of full days. If, owing to the schedules imposed by the various means of transport, the first and last days happen to be curtailed by a late arrival or a morning departure, no refunds will be provided. The duration of the voyage is calculated as of the day the trip begins to the day it returns. Meals on the first and last days are not included unless otherwise indicated in the program, and will be at your own expense. All services on the last day end with breakfast. Some meals may be provided by the airline. The classification and category of the hotels and ships (not including the fleet of CroisiEurope) are provided by the local authorities in the country according to their criteria, which may or may not correspond to other norms. Any claim or complaint arising as a result of the category of a hotel or ship will not give rise to any refund.

7. FORM OF PAYMENT: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, personal checks, wire transfers, and Electronic Funds Transfer are all acceptable forms of payments. All payments made by check should be made payable to CroisiEurope America Corp. We are unable to accept checks within 30 days of departure. Please make wire transfer payments to the following account:

Bank of America

Account: US63898063651792,

ABA Routing #: 026009593

Wires, swift code (int'l Wires): BOFAUS3N

8. PAYMENT AND BOOKING CONDITIONS:

A deposit 25% is due within 4 days after confirmation if you pay credit card, bank transfer, or personal check. If you pay by credit card, you must sign an authorization form.

If paying by wire transfer, the transfer must be received within 8 days after confirmation. Final payment is due at least 90 days prior to departure.

Vouchers will be sent by email at 30 days prior to departure and only when full payment has been made.

You are considered confirmed when we receive your deposit of 25% of the price of the cruise, or, if you are confirmed within 90 days before departure, you are confirmed when we receive your full payment. Failure to pay the balance by the 90-day deadline is a default that entitles us to cancel your agreement and retain your deposit if you do not pay within eight days after notice of nonpayment.

9. CHANGES REQUESTED BY YOU: All modifications to the booking fifteen days prior to departure incur a charge of \$75 per person (plus any postal or express charges). Such charge is not refundable and is payable immediately by credit card or bank transfer only (no payments by check will be accepted). However, no modifications will be accepted fewer than four days prior to departure. Such charges will also be payable in the event of transfer of the booking to a third party. Any change in the cruise date that you request is considered as a cancellation and will be subject to cancellation charges. For name transfers, we decline all liability as to acceptance or refusal by our various suppliers, particularly the airlines. Note that airlines have their own change fees.

The tariffs of the airlines are subject to specific terms and conditions. Once the trip has started, no modifications are permitted by the airline companies or by the ship owner, and no refunds will be provided. The ship owner will not pay your accommodation expenses of passengers if you are put ashore in the course of the cruise or at the end of the cruise.

10. POSTAGE COSTS: Any costs such as guaranteed overnight delivery, express delivery, etc. rendered necessary by dint of a late booking, strikes by the postal services, or other circumstances beyond our control will be billed to the travel agency or to you.

11. CANCELLATION BY YOU: If you cancel, any refund of amounts paid will be made after deduction of the cancellation costs, per person, stipulated in the contract. All cancellations must be in writing and the cancellation date will be counted from the date on which we receive your written notice of cancellation to the departure date to determine the charge. Your decision not to participate on a trip due to State Department warnings or advisories, fear of travel, or the like will be deemed a cancellation.

In case of cancellation, the cancellation fees will be as follows: if the cancellation happens:

- More than 90 days before departure: \$100 per person
- From 90 to 60 days before departure: 35% of the total price of the package
- From 59 to 30 days before departure: 50% of the total price of the package
- Less than 29 days before departure: 100% of the total price of the package
- IMPORTANT: Prices that include air transportation are subject to the general and special terms and conditions of cancellation of the airlines. In the event of cancellation of one or

Finally, note that Some costs are non-refundable, including insurance fees, booking fees, visa fees and any other cancellation fees charged by our suppliers. If one of the passengers in a double room or cabin cancels his booking, the remaining passenger must pay the single cabin supplement.

12. REFUNDS: No refund will be provided if you fail to arrive at the time and place mentioned in the travel instructions sent to you (a no-show) for any reason, including failure to have the legal documentation or health documents required for your trip voyage (passports, visas, identity card, vaccination certificate, etc.), or a delay of air, rail or land services.

13. DISCOUNTS FOR CHILDREN: For children under 2 years of age, meal and accommodation costs are payable on board. Children over 2 years of age are required, by law, to have their own berth. Children over 2 and under 10 years of age will receive: (a) a 20% reduction on the price of the cruise excluding taxes, supplements and administrative costs, excluding CroisiVoyages (Africa, Mekong, Volga, Ganges, Nile, etc.) trips; (b) a 30% discount on the triple cabin cruise price, excluding flights, excluding taxes, supplements, visa and file fees, except for the Volga cruise. For cruises in Africa, Mekong, Volga, Egypt and India, children under 7 years old are not accepted for safety reasons.

14. TRIPLE CABIN REDUCTION: A 30% reduction on the all-inclusive cruise price will be provided for to the 3rd occupant in a triple cabin excluding taxes, supplements and administrative costs. This discount does not apply to the brand CroisiVoyages (Mekong, Volga etc.). These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong or to CroisiVoyages programs. For Volga cruises a reduction of 25% on the cruise package will be provided to the 3rd and 4th occupants of the triple and quadruple cabins. Flights, duty-free, supplements, visa and filing fees are not included.

15. DISCOUNT WEDDING ANNIVERSARY: On river cruises form CroisiEurope from 3 to 13 days, one spouse receives a discount on the cruise corresponding to each 10 years of marriage. Ex: 10, 20, 30 ... years of marriage = 10, 20, 30% ... off. The latter is only valid for the year of the anniversary in the period of August 2019 to December 2020 and applicable upon presentation of the marriage certificate or family register. This discount is only valid on the cruise fare, excluding surcharges and delivery costs. The discount is not retroactive or reimbursable and cannot be combined with any other offer. The discount does not apply to products of the brand or CroisiVoyages.

16. INDIVIDUAL CABIN: The number of individual cabins cannot exceed 12, except for those stays and cruises which are products of CroisiVoyages.

17. FOREIGN ENTRY REQUIREMENTS: You must meet the immigration and customs formalities in force at the time the voyage takes place, including any necessary tourist and transit visas and health certificates, for all countries through which the cruise itinerary passes. You must have a passport valid for at least six months following disembarkation and necessary visas when boarding. Guests are advised to check with their travel agent, the State Department at www.travel.state.gov or, for Canadians, go to <https://travel.gc.ca/travelling/advisories> to determine which documents they must obtain. If you are not permitted to board a flight or find yourself denied entry into a country, owing to your failure to present documents required by the authorities, you may not claim a refund of any kind. If incorrect documents are obtained, you may not be able to participate in particular shore excursions and may be denied boarding and/ or entry into certain countries. In the event of non-compliance, all costs incurred are yours alone. Commercial Visa services are available to assist with visas to Russia and certain Asian countries, including Vietnam and Cambodia. You are also required to provide us with any information necessary to enable us to satisfy our own security obligations. In situations where we arrange entry documents for you, we do so on the basis of the information that you supply. We cannot be held liable under any circumstances if any information provided proves to be erroneous.

NB: Between publication of this brochure and the date of departure, certain requirements may change. Indeed, the regulations of the different countries change frequently without notice. They are given in the brochure only as a guide, and it remains your responsibility to be informed of the necessary steps at the time of your trip. We cannot be held responsible for the failure to observe the formalities or for fines resulting from the failure to observe the customs or health regulations of the countries visited. Due to airline security measures, your passport name must match your airline ticket name or you may be denied boarding. For certain cruises currently including Seville, Venice, Dubrovnik (sea port harbors), and Danube cruises, we require full details of passport information to comply with requirements of customs authorities.

18. MINORS: Reservations from minors will

not be accepted but must be made by the parents or other adults of more than 21 years of age with the necessary authorizations. Minors are not permitted to travel on board unaccompanied. They must be accompanied by parents or adults of more than 21 years of age. No alcoholic beverages shall be served to minors on board. Proof of the customer's age may be requested by the ship's personnel.

19. MEDICAL CONTRAINDICATIONS: You must be medically, physically and psychologically fit to undertake a trip without endangering your life or the life of others. No medical services are offered aboard our ships.

If you have a physical or mental incapacity, limited capacity of mobility, an illness requiring treatment or medical care, or if you are pregnant, you should inform the travel agent at the time of booking. No reservation can be accepted if your physical or mental condition is likely to render your participation in the cruise or on the vacation impossible or dangerous for yourself or others, or if you require forms of care or assistance impossible to provide aboard ship. Some suppliers (hoteliers, airlines and cruise companies, etc.) may require a medical certificate confirming that you are fit to travel, or you may refuse to accept the booking if they feel that they will be unable to provide assistance or treatment deemed necessary for your health and well-being.

All personal accidents, diversions or forced stopover costs disrupting the course of the cruise are your financial responsibility, if it is determined that you concealed your unfitness to travel.

We recommend the wearing of footwear suitable for life aboard and for excursions with non-slip soles. Some vaccinations, although not mandatory, may be recommended by health authorities.

20. DISABLED GUESTS: You must report any disability requiring special assistance while on a CroisiEurope itinerary to CroisiEurope at the time the reservation is made. All vessels and motor coaches are equipped to comply with European standards. Most transportation services, including the vessels and motor coaches, are not equipped with elevators or wheelchair ramps. Only our 3-deck ships have elevators (which cannot service the sun deck). CroisiEurope will make reasonable attempts to accommodate the special needs of disabled travelers, but is not responsible in the event it is unable to do so nor is it responsible for any denial of services by vessel operators, air carriers, hotels, restaurants or other independent suppliers. We regret that we cannot provide individual assistance to a vacation participant for walking, dining, getting on and off vessels, motor coaches and other vehicles, or other personal needs. A qualified and physically able companion must accompany travelers who need such assistance and must assume full responsibility for their well-being.

21. DENIED BOARDING AND PREMATURE DISSEMBARKATION: Boarding may be denied or your cruise may be curtailed (at your risk and cost) when, in the opinion of the ship's captain or the senior officer on board, you are not fit to travel, for administrative or other legitimate reasons, or if you disrupt or endanger other passengers. You may be put ashore in any port of call whatsoever without the ship owner's liability being invoked. The river cruise operator may not be required to reimburse the days of the cruise not completed or to cover any costs occasioned by being thus put ashore.

22. COMPLIANCE WITH THE TIMING OF STOPOVERS: On stopovers, the latest time for returning to the ship and departure of the ship are announced and posted aboard as stipulated by the senior officer on board. You are required to abide by such times. The company declines all liability in the event of

failure to board at the appointed time, and no refund or compensation will be provided.

23. SHORE EXCURSIONS: The itineraries of the excursions defined in the programs are given only as a rough guide and may be subject to variations owing to external circumstances (e.g. meteorological conditions, strikes, transports delays, closure of sites by the local authorities, etc.) or owing to local service providers. Some of the places visited are subject to high levels of security (the Kremlin for example). The authorities in any country may therefore close any place and prohibit visits without notice. We cannot be held responsible for the unexpected closure of any intended site, and we will always do our best to arrange an alternative visit in such instances. In the event of cancellation of an excursion, we will try to offer replacement tours. In the event of cancellation, the excursion price will be refunded. No additional compensation may be claimed in such circumstances.

A minimum number of guests may be required to operate an excursion. If that number is not reached, the excursion may be cancelled or an additional charge may be assessed.

For the cruises on the Volga and the Mekong, the excursions that are booked locally are organized by local companies independent of CroisiEurope. Even if they are proposed by our local representatives, as an extra service to passengers, they are bought freely on the spot and do not form a component part of the holiday booked through CroisiEurope. All descriptions and tariffs shown are for guidance purposes only.

Any dispute, accident or incident in the delivery of these services must be solved on the spot with the company concerned and are not the responsibility of CroisiVoyages or the travel agency from which the trip was booked.

24. PERSONAL ITEMS / LUGGAGE: Animals, hazardous objects and products, such as illegal substances, firearms, weapons and knives, explosives, oxygen, compressed air or inflammable products, etc. are strictly prohibited on board. The ship owner reserves the right to deny boarding if you are in possession of such items. You will be responsible for all damage suffered by the ship owner owing to the failure to abide by the aforementioned obligations.

Security of luggage and of personal belongings is your responsibility. We cannot, in any way, be held responsible for lost items. Forgetting luggage on board may result in the charging of any additional costs incurred in recovering it. We advise you to take out luggage insurance.

In the event of loss, late delivery or damage to luggage in the context of air transfers, it is the passenger's responsibility to fill in the luggage complaint form at the airport with the airline.

25. VALUABLE ITEMS: We are not responsible for loss of or damage to valuable items, money, financial documents, jewelry, and personal property. We request you not to leave valuable items unattended. Furthermore, we advise you not to leave in the luggage you entrust to carriers any valuable items, keys or identity papers, or medicinal products essential to your health. We cannot be held responsible in the event of damage to and loss or theft of personal effects.

26. COMPLAINTS: If there are problems during the trip, please contact your attendant or purser immediately to find a solution. All complaints must be forwarded to us within 10 days of disembarkation, in writing. Our response time varies from 1 to 3 months depending on the time necessary to follow up with staff, hotels or service providers necessary for any claim.

27. PURCHASES: All purchases made from local vendors are the sole responsibility of customers. Please do not purchase counterfeit items.

28. CANCELLATION OF CRUISES BY CROISIEUROPE:

CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel cruises for circumstances of force majeure, recurrent climatic or natural events (high and low water, cyclones, etc.) or circumstances which may render it impossible to enjoy certain service provisions for reasons relating to passenger safety, at any time prior to departure or during the cruise. CroisiEurope will, insofar as this is possible, offer a replacement cruise of equivalent value. You may take advantage of such replacement cruise or else receive a refund under the terms set out in these conditions. If you accept the replacement cruise, no reimbursement or payment of compensation will take place. CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel a cruise without liability up to 21 days prior to departure in the event of insufficient bookings.

29. CHANGES TO PROGRAMS, ITINERARIES AND TIMETABLES:

In the event of a strike, bad weather conditions endangering the operation of the vessel or extraordinary circumstances, CroisiEurope may at times and without notice, advance or delay a departure or a stopover or, if need be, change ports of call. We are not responsible in the event of earlier or later departure or arrival, modification or substitution of ports of call. CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any failure to adhere to the arrival and departure times given in this brochure, regardless of the port of call.

The captain is the sole master on board and may decide at any time to divert the ship or cancel a port of call. The captain may cancel the cruise or modify the itinerary of the cruise if he judges it appropriate to the interests of passengers and the safety of the vessel. If the cruise is interrupted for reasons of force majeure, we will provide a refund for the days of the cruise affected but will have no further liability.

Possible unforeseen circumstances (civil or religious festivals, political demonstrations, strikes, breakdowns, traffic jams, changes by government authorities, or other legitimate reason) may bring about modifications to visits or excursions for which CroisiEurope is not responsible. Some destinations are subject to particular meteorological and climatic conditions. Some ports of call may be reversed, curtailed or cancelled, particularly for the reasons stated above. In the event of cancellation, shore excursions will be reimbursed. No other compensation will be payable.

30. CHANGE IN CABIN CATEGORY OR NUMBER BY THE SHIPOWNER:

For technical or operational reasons, river companies or ship-owners may allot a cabin other than the one in your confirmation without liability other than the refund of the difference in price if a change to a lower category cabin is necessary.

31. TRANSPORTATION DELAYS: The considerable increase in air and rail traffic, events beyond our control (strikes, technical incidents, meteorology, etc.) and safety imperatives mean that charter and regular airline companies and railway companies are not always able to respect their

schedules. Delays, both on departure and on return, are possible and are beyond the control of the carrier, the tour operator and the travel agency, and we have no liability for such delays. Therefore, allow a reasonable period of time, particularly for the return flight, in the event of connecting flights or important appointments.

If you are traveling to or from the cruise by your own means, we recommend that you book tickets which can be changed or refunded.

32. RESPONSIBILITY OF CROISIEUROPE:

CroisiEurope America Corp, a Florida corporation, acts only as agent for the cruise line, Alsace Croisières - CroisiEurope SAS, a French company doing business as CroisiEurope. In its capacity as organizer of cruises, both as owner and charterer, the responsibility of CroisiEurope is limited to issues pertaining to the ship's crew and to the ship. We are not responsible for any damage suffered by passengers on dry land, such as injuries, accidents, loss, irregularities, delays, lack of means of transport, etc. imputable to external companies such as airline companies, hotels, reception agencies, restaurateurs, suppliers, etc. Non-cruise service such as land transportation, accommodation, and transfers reserved in addition to the cruise do not fall under our responsibility. We have no special knowledge regarding the financial condition of travel suppliers, unsafe conditions, health hazards, weather hazards, or climate extremes at locations to which you may travel. For information concerning possible dangers at destinations, we recommend contacting the U.S. State Department at (202) 647-5225 or go to www.travel.state.gov, click on "Find International Travel Information", then click on "Country Information", and fill in the name of the destination country. For medical information, we recommend contacting the Centers for Disease Control at (877) FYI-TRIP or www.cdc.gov/travel.

You hereby release us and our affiliates from any and all claims for loss or damage to baggage or property or from personal injuries or death, or from loss delay, arising out of the acts, omissions or negligence of any independent contractors, such as air carriers, hotels, shore excursion operators, restaurateurs, transportation providers, medical personnel or other providers of services or facilities. All arrangements made for guests with independent contractors, including medical services, are made solely for convenience to participant and are done at the participant's own risk. Medical personnel are independent contractors. We are not responsible for damages for emotional distress, mental suffering or psychological injury or any kind, except to the extent prohibited by 46 USC §183c(b), which applies only to cruises to or from points in the United States. Tickets, vouchers and any other travel documents are subject to all terms and conditions of the respective suppliers (some of which may limit suppliers' liability).

We are entitled to any and all liability limitations, immunities and rights applicable to them or any of them under the Strasbourg

convention on the limitation of Liability of Owners of Inland Navigation Vessels (CLNI), with protocols and amendments, together with the further provisions of the International Convention of Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims, 1976, with revisions and amendments (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Convention"). We are also entitled to any and all exemptions from liability, liability limitations, immunities and rights applicable under the 1976 Athens Convention as amended, which limits the carrier's liability for death of or personal injury to a passenger to no more than 46,666 special drawing rights as defined therein (approximately US\$70,000 which fluctuates depending upon a daily exchange rate as printed in the Wall Street Journal) and the laws of the United States including Title 46 US Code Sections 30501- 30509 and 30511, if and as applicable, and by those other and further limitations of liability set forth in the statutory and general maritime law of the United States, including Title 46 US Code Section 18186, 188, as well as any other applicable nation's laws limiting liability. We are entitled to claim the benefit of whichever law, regulation, treaty or doctrine provides the greatest legal protections to us.

33. REPATRIATION ASSISTANCE: Medical repatriation and assistance is included in all our cruises. It is policy 58224397 with Europ Assistance. For further information, please inquire. NOTE: This does not cover hospital or other medical costs incurred.

34. TRAVEL AGENT: If travel agents are solely your agents for purposes of the Passenger Ticket Contract and all other documents concerning the river or ocean cruise and any related arrangements made by the travel agent for any other or related travel, lodging, excursions, tours or facilities of any nature, neither we nor the operator or carrier of the river or ocean cruise vessel shall be responsible for any representation or conduct of your travel agent, including but not limited to any failure to remit your funds to us as sales agent for the particular operator or carrier, which will not relieve you of liability for payment.

35. FORUM & JURISDICTION FOR LEGAL ACTION - JURY WAIVER: This agreement is considered to be made and accepted in Palm Beach, Florida. These terms and the rights and obligations of the parties and any legal action concerning their interpretation, enforcement, or claimed breach of term, obligation or duty as contained or related to these provisions or arising from the terms and conditions shall be interpreted, construed and governed by the laws of the State of Florida, and any such claims shall be litigated, if at all before a court of competent jurisdiction in the courts of the county of Palm Beach, Florida USA, to the exclusion of any other courts in other country, state, county, city or municipality or locale. You agree to consent to jurisdiction and waive any objection that may be available to any such action or proceedings being brought in such courts. You and we waive the right to trial by jury.

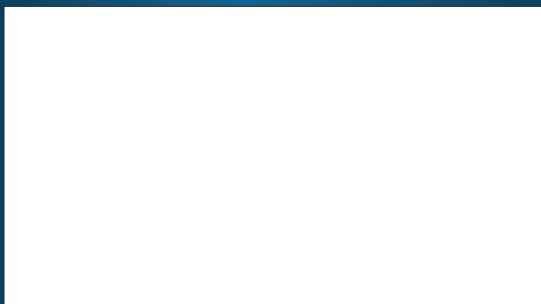


GENERAL AGENT: ALSACES CROISIÈRES - CROISIEUROPE - 12, rue de la Division Leclerc - 67000 Strasbourg - France

S.A.S. capital of 2000000 € - Sirene 99834860100043 - Registration Register of Operators and Travel Stays About France nr. IM067100025 - VAT identification number: FR 95998348601
Financial guarantee A.P.S.T. Professional Liability. Company Allianz: insurance policy nr. 56004456

Photo credit: O. Asmussen, Jean Beveraggi, Alain Bron, Christian Creutz, Michel Friz, Grégory Gerault, Helwin Götzinger, François Hautmann, Kevin Hogan, Damien Lachas, David Lumsden, Christophe Meyer, Yakov Oskanov, Hervé Oudin, Fabrice Rambert, Francesco Rastelli, Alexandre Sattler, SDI, Thimester, Frantisek Zvardon, wwwletbathnet, Fotolia, 123RF, Istockphoto, Shutterstock, Non-contractual photos - CreaStudio 1906057.





For information and reservations contact your travel agent or call:

Phone: 1-800 768 7232

info-us@croisieurope.com

www.croisieurope.com [YouTube](#) [Twitter](#) [Facebook](#) [Google+](#) [Instagram](#)